

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

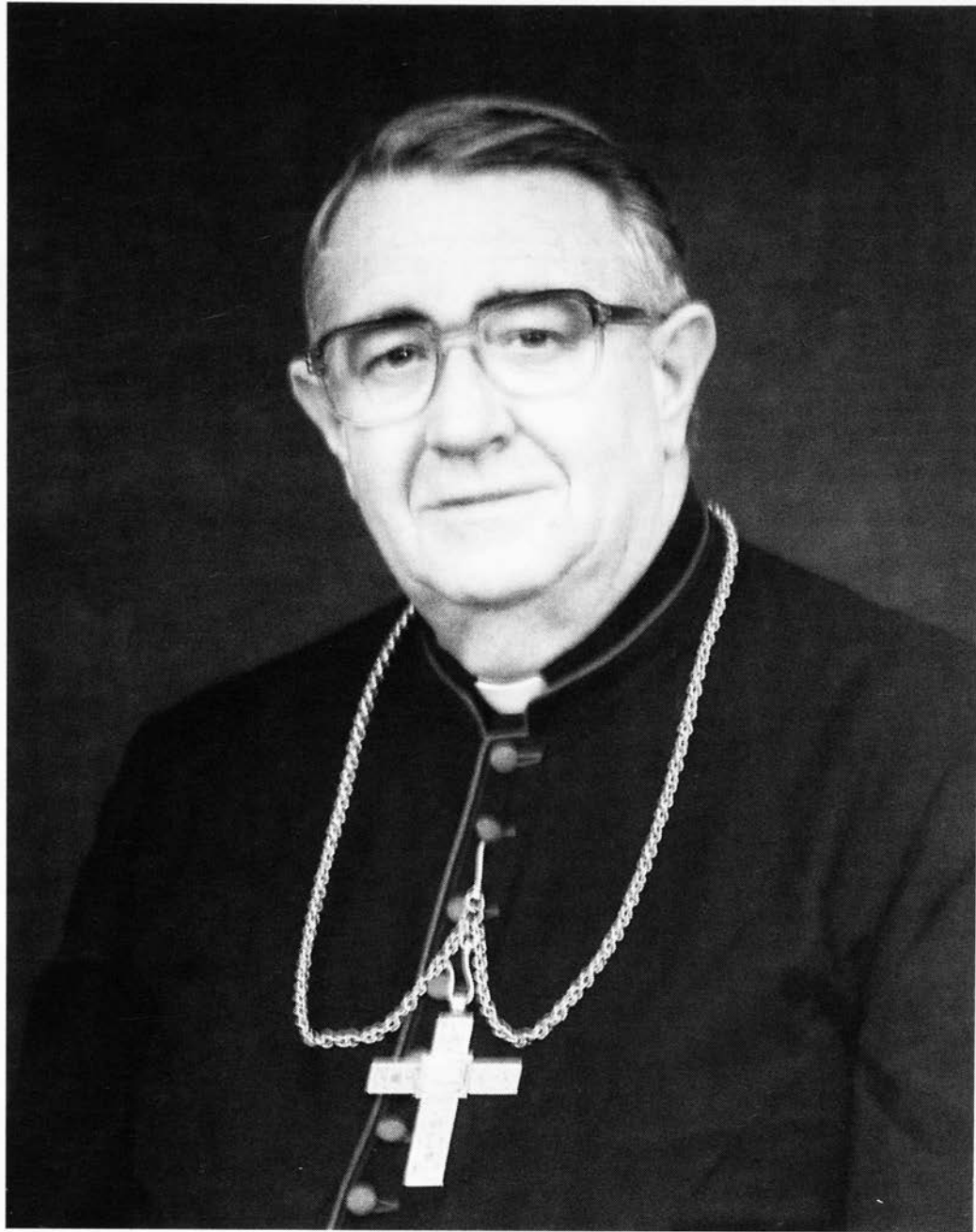


2002

YEARBOOK

Sandton

DEDICATION



THIS EDITION OF THE ST DAVID'S YEARBOOK IS DEDICATED
TO
THE MEMORY OF THE LATE BISHOP REGINALD ORSMOND,
BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG AND VISITOR
TO ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA.

Reginald Joseph Orsmond was born in Johannesburg in 1931.

Educated at Jeppe Boys High, he was ordained priest in 1954.

Inspired by the Boys Town founded by Father Flanigan in Nebraska,
he set about a similar ministry to boys from broken homes on the Oakford farm
in the Magaliesberg in 1958.

In 1984 he was appointed Bishop of the Diocese of Johannesburg.

He died on 19 May 2002.

He was always delighted to come to our school and to officiate on memorable
occasions such as the turning of the first sod for the Champagnat Hall in 1998 and then
to bless it in 1999.

May he rest in peace.

CONTENTS

| | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| Board of Governors | 5 | Biology Weekend | 56 | Art Exhibition | 142 |
| The Executive Headmaster's Report | 7 | Science | 57 | Inter-House Quiz | 146 |
| RELIGIOUS REVIEW | | Media Centre | 58 | Chess | 146 |
| Saint David | 10 | Book Quiz | 59 | The Carol Pageant | 148 |
| Chaplain's Notes | 11 | Life Skills | 59 | Life Skills | 149 |
| World Youth Day | 11 | Information Technology | 60 | Media Centre | 150 |
| College Co-Workers | 14 | Chess | 60 | The Grahamstown Festival . | 151 |
| College Altar Servers | 13 | Mathematics | 60 | Mathematics | 151 |
| Prep Co-Workers | 14 | The School Play | 61 | Mini City Councillors | 152 |
| Senior Altar Servers | 16 | First Aid | 63 | Music | 153 |
| Junior Altar Servers | 16 | Fly Fishing Trip | 64 | HSS | 160 |
| First Holy Communion | 17 | Junior City Council | 65 | Drama Club | 160 |
| Champagnat Day | 18 | The Debating Society | 66 | Science | 161 |
| | | Smile | 67 | English Declamation | 162 |
| COLLEGE | | LITERARY SECTION | 69 | EMS | 163 |
| The Headmaster's Report | 21 | SPORT | | Staff Collage | 164 |
| St David's Staff 2002 | 24 | Athletics | 79 | CLASS PHOTOGRAPHS AND LITERARY CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| Support Staff | 25 | Canoeing | 81 | Gr 0 | 166 |
| Staff list | 26 | Cricket | 83 | Gr 1 | 172 |
| Staff News | 27 | Cross Country | 92 | Gr 2 | 176 |
| Nelson Mandela's Visit | 28 | Hockey | 93 | Gr 3 | 183 |
| Head Prefect's Speech | 29 | Rugby | 99 | Gr 4 | 191 |
| College Prefects | 30 | Soccer | 110 | Gr 5 | 200 |
| Honours Blazers | 30 | Swimming | 114 | Gr 6 | 206 |
| Academic Honours | 31 | Tennis | 115 | Gr 7 | 211 |
| Specific Honours | 31 | Waterpolo | 117 | SPORT | |
| Grade 0 – 12 | 32 | PREPARATORY SCHOOL | | Athletics | 217 |
| Parliament | 32 | Headmaster's Speech | 126 | Cricket | 221 |
| IEB Examination results | 33 | Prep Executive | 131 | Cross Country | 233 |
| Prizegiving 2002 | 34 | Prep Staff | 131 | Football | 235 |
| The Class of 2002 Individual Photographs | 37 | Vote of thanks to the Staff . | 132 | Swimming | 255 |
| The Matric Dance | 41 | J.P. Prizewinners | 133 | Tennis | 260 |
| Class Photographs Grade 12-8 | 42 | S.P. Prizewinners | 135 | Sons of Old Boys | 264 |
| ACADAMEIC AND CULTURAL | | House Points | 139 | Old Boy's News | 265 |
| Art Exhibition | 53 | ACADEMIC AND CULTURAL | | Obituaries | 266 |
| Afrikaans Olimpiade | 56 | Afrikaans Dag | 141 | Editorial Staff | 267 |
| Accounting Competition | 56 | NS | 141 | | |

With Compliments

Rowley Brothers

BOARD OF GOVERNORS



**Mr Anthony Reilly
(Chairman)**

Mr Reilly was educated at CBC in Kimberley and received his BA and LLB at Rhodes University and an LLM at Wits University. He has been admitted as an attorney and is Director of Corporate Affairs for Lonmin Platinum.

Mr Reilly is married to Cheryl and has three children with James being at St. David's. His recreational time is taken up with regular golfing and trout fishing



Mr Paul Edey (Executive Head)

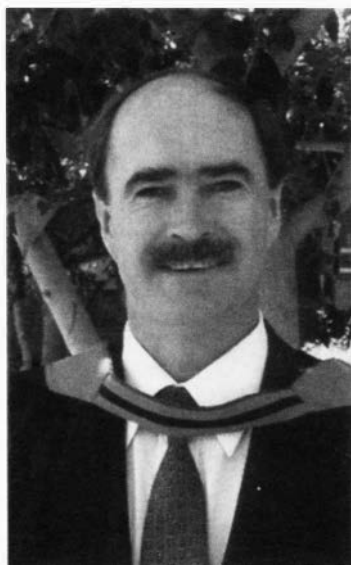
Mr Edey received his education at The Ridge School, St Andrew's in Grahamstown and at the University of the Witwatersrand obtaining a B. A. and H.D.E. He also has Honours in History from UNISA. An F.D.E. from RAU and a PMD from the Gordon Institute of Business Science. His previous teaching positions were held at St John's College and King Edward VII

School, where he served as Deputy Principal until 1994. He was appointed to the Headship at St. David's in 1995.

He is married to Sue, head of Alumni Affairs at Wits, and has two sons.

**Mr. Malcolm Williams.
(Headmaster of the High School)**

Mr. Williams was educated at King Edward VII school and at the University of the Witwatersrand where he obtained a B.A. and an H.D.E. He also has Honours in English from UNISA. He taught previously at King Edwards and at Sandown High school where he held the position of Deputy Headmaster. He is married to Sue who is Head of English at Northcliff High School and has two children. He is at present the Convenor of the National U18A Hockey Selection Panel.



**Mr Rick Wilson
(Prep Headmaster)**

Mr Wilson was educated at Milton Boys' High School in Zimbabwe and at UCR in Bulawayo. He was Headmaster of Acacia Primary School in Jwaneng, Botswana, for eleven years before joining St David's in 1996.

He is married to Gerry, a teacher at Redhill School, and has two sons, one of whom matriculated from St David's in 2000.

Brother Brendan

Br Brendan was educated by the Christian Brothers in Ireland and attended UNISA and the University of Natal. He served as Principal of St Henry's in Durban and as Marist Provincial from 1983 to 1989. At present he is the Regional Director of the Catholic Institute for Education and still serves on the Marist Provincial Council.



**Mr Mike Forder
(Secretary)**

Mr Forder is the Business Manager of the College. He has spent his career in management and commercial administration, including 26 years in the transport industry, and joined the College staff in 1998.

He and his wife, Jean, have three children and four grandchildren. Spare time is occupied by gardening, woodwork and cycling.



**Mr Eric MacKeown
(Chairman Finance Committee)**

Eric was educated at Parktown Boys' High and went on to obtain his CA (SA) through Wits University. He then joined PricewaterhouseCoopers where he is currently an audit partner.

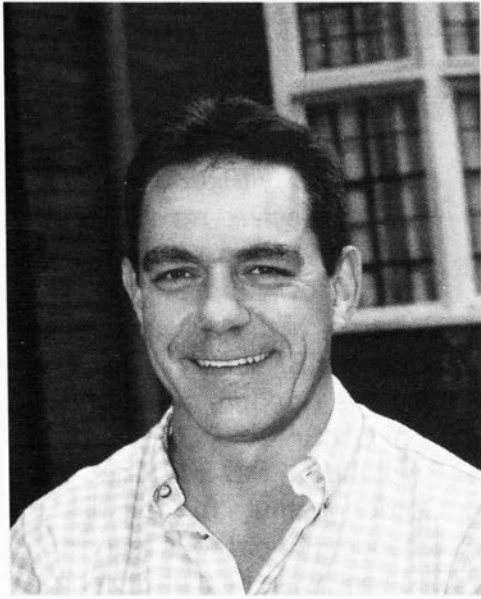
Over the years he has always been a keen sportsman and currently plays golf and tennis, while jogging and cycling to keep fit.

Eric is married to Anne, has a son Shaun in Grade 5 and two girls Ashleigh and Taryn at Rosebank Mercy Convent in Grades 7 and 2 respectively.



Mr Robin Smith

Mr Smith is a qualified Chartered Accountant and was educated at CBC Kimberley. Mr Smith is married to Alison with two sons, Alistair and Stuart at St David's. He enjoys fly fishing, gardening and jogging for relaxation.

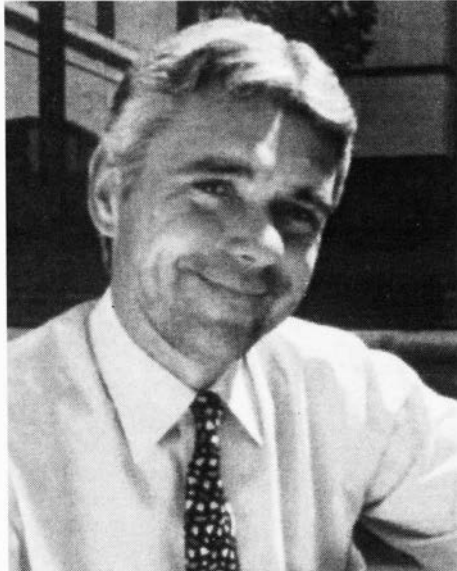


Mr Eric Annegarn
Mr Annegarn matriculated at Benoni High and furthered his education at the University of the Witwatersrand, from which he obtained a Bachelor of Music (Hons) degree and an MBA. He is a qualified commercial pilot. Mr Annegarn is the Managing Director of Creative Zoo Advertising and Businesscard Online.



Mr Anthony Chappel
Mr Chappel attended school at Christian Brothers College, Springs, and obtained his B. Comm and LLB at Wits University. Mr Chappel is currently a Director at Deneys Reitz Inc. Mr Chappel is married to Helen and has 5 children including two sons at St. David's. His spare time is taken up with wingshooting, fly fishing and travel.

Mr Greg Garden
Mr Garden obtained his BA (Hons) at Wits University. He is currently the General Manager (Marketing and Communications) at Nedcor. Mr Garden holds the responsibility for the overall marketing for Nedbank and other group brands. Mr Garden is married to Brenda and they have a daughter and a son. His varied interests include 4x4 bush adventures, birding, road running, cooking and wine, and reading.



Mrs Alison Ramsden
Mrs Ramsden was educated at Parktown Girls' High and holds qualification from the Universities of the Witwatersrand and Stellenbosch. Mrs Ramsden holds the position of Group Corporate Accountability Manager at the South African Breweries and has a son at St. David's. Her portfolio on the Board deals with religion and social responsibility.



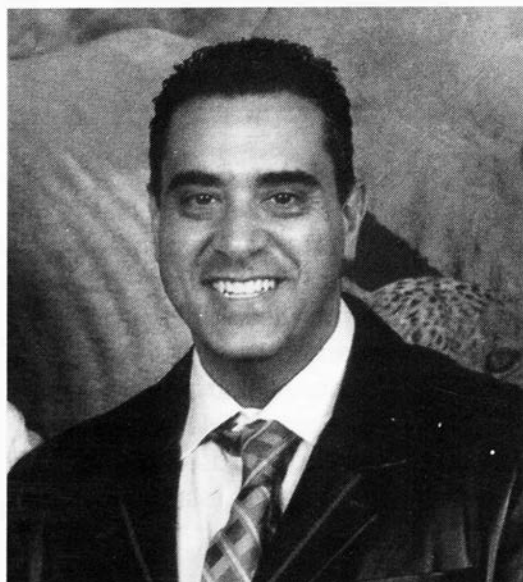
Mrs Janice Seland
Mrs Seland completed her schooling in Bloemfontein and obtained her B. Comm with majors in Accounting and Business Information Systems at Wits University. Mrs Seland is currently the Financial Director and a member of the management team for the Catholic Institute of Education. Mrs Seland is married to Mark and they have two sons at St David's. Family time includes reading, camping, bird watching and tennis.



Mr Marius Khoury
Mr Khoury matriculated at Marist Brothers Observatory, and obtained his BSc (Hons) at RAU and an MBA at Wits University. He is also a member of the Institute of Marketing and Management. Mr Khoury held senior positions in the Food and Banking Industry. He is currently the MD of a staffing company, Premier Personnel. Mr Khoury is married to Michelle and has 4 children of which three attend St. David's. Golf and outdoors occupy his spare time when he is not serving on church and school committees.



Michelle and has 4 children of which three attend St. David's. Golf and outdoors occupy his spare time when he is not serving on church and school committees.



Dr Norman A Cahi
In 1978 Norman matriculated at Christian Brother's College (C.B.C.) where he was Headboy, Dux Student, House Captain and was awarded the Schoolboy of the Year Trophy. From 1979-1984, Norman studied at Wits Dental School where he was elected as President of the Dental Student's Council before graduating with a Bachelor in Dental Surgery. In 1983 he received the Siemens Travel Award which he spent at The Harvard School of Dental Medicine in Boston, passing his American Dental Examinations. In 1993 Dr Norman Cahi, together with his wife Alida, young son Norman and daughter Chelsea left to London where he studied further and worked in a private practice in North London for 6 years before returning to South Africa in 1998. Dr Cahi has served on the St. David's PTA since 2000. He is currently Chairman of the Committee and therefore serves on The Board of Governors. Dr. Norman Cahi was instrumental in the formation of a much needed support group at St. David's, the PT21 (Parenting and Teaching in the 21st Century)

THE EXECUTIVE HEADMASTER'S REPORT

EXECUTIVE HEAD'S SPEECH PRIZE GIVING 2002

Mr Graeme Codrington, Members of the Board, Distinguished Guests, Parents, Staff and Gentlemen of St David's Marist:

Several cannibals were recently hired by a big corporation. "You are all part of our team now", said the HR rep during the welcoming briefing. "You get all the usual benefits and you can go to the cafeteria for something to eat but please don't eat any of the other employees". The cannibals promised. Four weeks later their boss remarked "You are all working very hard and I am satisfied with you. However, one of our secretaries has disappeared. Do any of you know what happened to her?" The cannibals all shook their heads, "No". After the boss had left the leader of the cannibals said to the others, "Which one of you idiots ate the secretary?" A hand raised hesitantly to which the leader of the cannibals continued, "You fool, for four weeks we have been eating managers and no-one noticed anything but now you had to go and eat the secretary". I know that this joke will find a good deal of appeal to the staff who will substitute "teacher" for "secretary" and, indeed, amongst the administrative staff it will go down well!

At the start of the year the school restructured with the appointment of an Executive Head and a Head of the High School and a Head of the Prep School. The role of the Executive Head is being defined and hasn't really been bedded down yet but I am optimistic that with the appointment of a Deputy Head in the High School, Mr David Smith, that the Head of the High School, Mr Malcolm Williams, and myself as Executive Head will be able to get on with the jobs to which we have been appointed.

My speech today will be mercifully short. It will not be a report on the year but rather a look at what defines a quality Catholic school and a brief environmental scan. I was looking through the programme for this Prize Giving and under the Matric Academic Achievements for 2001 it said that St David's had achieved a 100% pass rate in the Independent Examination Board examinations since its inception at St David's. Now I am not quite sure how significant this statistic is – although that is not a challenge to the matric class of 2003 to alter the pattern! Surely university exemption rate is a far better yardstick for rating a school, perhaps the number of pupils who take Maths and Science on Higher Grade and their achievements in matric is a better yardstick. But more pertinently surely a good education should be about far more than exam results. We cannot simply prepare our pupils to jump through the hoops of tests and syllabuses and shy away from taking them into the deeper, broader and more uncertain territory of mind and spirit. By concentrating on the preparation of our children for the certainties of criterion reference testing, we risk failing to prepare them sufficiently for a world of uncertainty, unpredictability and risk. While a school must inform it must also seek more than mere information. To quote T.S. Eliot's lines from "The Rock":

"Where is the life we have lost in living?
Where is the wisdom we have lost in knowledge?
Where is the knowledge we have lost in information?"

If the world is to be made a better place we must need continually to be looking up above and beyond, beyond the contemporary fashion, the accepted way of doing things and the habits and prejudices of our age. Outcomes Based Education is in many ways very exciting but we must be careful not to become so obsessed with skills that we forget the knowledge content. You cannot really know about the First World War because you ask pupils to write letters from the trenches or study the Great Plague by drawing boils on your face.

Tony Jarvis, Head of Roxbury Latin School, Massachusetts, the oldest boys' school in America, in an inspirational address to Heads at the Annual Conference in August, said that our children are crying out for spiritual fulfillment. He pointed out that many of the great American schools and universities had



Mr P Edey – Executive Head of School

been founded **not** to reflect the spirit of the times but to oppose the spirit of the times. Schools need to believe in something and provide it. We need to be boldly counter-cultural. Our boys need to be introduced to real conversations with God. He quoted Isaiah, Chapter 40, vs 30-31:

"Isaiah:

"Those that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength
Though youths grow weary and tired
And vigorous young men stumble badly,
Yet those who wait for the Lord
Will gain new strength;
They will rise up with wings like eagles,
They will run and not get tired,
They will walk and not become weary."

It is fashionable at the moment to talk about schools as businesses. Education is seen as a commodity. Schools market themselves aggressively using all the hype and over-simplification of the world of advertising. We talk about our parents and pupils as customers and products respectively.

This ascendant market metaphor with its celebration of individualism and self-interest and its materialistic definition of success should sit very uncomfortably with an authentic Marist Catholic school culture where education is seen as a process of growth and a search for truth, a call to service and a living out of explicit Christian values.

We talk values here, we talk Marist family, but perhaps increasingly we put our own narrow self interests first. Pope Paul VI spoke of the Catholic school as a "meeting place". This is an interesting image. It draws our attention to the inter-relational nature of schooling, its foundation in human values. At St David's, especially as we become larger and more "successful", measured baldly in terms of results, we need to strive even harder to promote each other's development, to share values and knowledge, to cater for differences and not to gauge one person's success in terms of the success or failure of others.

We need to celebrate each others successes and to have a generosity of spirit. As teachers we need to care for each child as an individual, to find something positive to say and to continue to try and make our pastoral system better.

What does this all mean on a practical level? We need to reflect on our role as teachers and parents. As parents we need to ask ourselves the following questions:

- Are we satisfied with the amount of time we spend in the company of our children?
- What do we talk to them about?
- What are our expectations of our children's conduct?
- How do we reinforce desirable behaviour?
- How do we balance freedom and control?
- How well do we know our children's friends?
- Do we give clear moral guidance?

The Head Prefect elect, Gareth Kolkenbeck-Ruh, wrote in this week's newsletter that parents need to support the school and its discipline structures. The school and parents need to be in this together. After all we all want the same for our boys – to be confident, articulate and considerate young men who can take their place in society as enquiring, well balanced individuals, aware of their social responsibilities to the wider community.

Let me move away from the difficulties of teaching and learning and raising young men to consider the educational environment.

The Education Laws Amendment Bill was discussed in the National Assembly on 27 September and it is expected that it will be passed into law before the end of the year. The Act will centralise a great deal of power in the hands of the Minister. We hope that he will take the advice of the Ministerial Committee he establishes and allow the Independent Examinations Board exams to continue and reputable international exams. What we teach and why we teach it is a cornerstone of independence.

On the question of rates and taxes for schools it seems inevitable that we will pay something but are hopeful that, because schools fall under the category of limited use property rights, that we will qualify for a special rate for calculating rates.

The Independent Schools are also threatened by the lack of payment of subsidies – the subsidized schools are being threatened with compliance with various pieces of legislation or face future erosion on their subsidies. We are fearful that, having brought the subsidized schools to heel, that there will then be a move on the non-subsidized schools. Many of our fellow Catholic schools are under huge pressure because of the reduced subsidies.

The teacher shortage is beginning to really bite and **only** 3000 teachers are being trained this year compared with 31,000 in 1994. It is estimated that by 2006 there will be a teacher shortage of 50,000.

Curriculum issues are also a cause of stress and concern for teachers, pupils and parents. The introduction of the GETC in Grade 9 this year was chaotic in the state system and many schools have simply not done it. At the same time the requirements for a new matric, the "Further Education and Training Certificate", have been formulated. Once again the process appears to be rushed and the Minister has called for comments on the proposal with a view to announcing the final details early next year. It is envisaged that the present Grade 8's will be the first group to write the Further Education and Training Certificate in 2006. The features of the FETC will be that there will be far fewer subjects to choose from, dropping from the current 125 subject choices to approximately 26. There will be no Higher Grade/Standard Grade differentiation. Maths or Mathematical Literacy will be compulsory, Life Orientation will be compulsory, two official languages will be compulsory, plus three other subjects including two from the same subject grouping. We don't envisage that with our current subject choice and the range of subjects offered that we will have to radically change what is offered here.

The Independent Schools market in the northern suburbs remains fiercely competitive and we are all competing for a dwindling number of families who can afford our fees. The former "Model C" schools in the area continue to offer a good education at a considerably lower price. This remains a real challenge for us.

In conclusion, I would like to say that we look forward to 2003 with confidence. The infrastructure of the school has improved immeasurably over the past four or five years. Next year the Grade 00 Block will open. We have an excellent and highly motivated staff, both in the Prep and the High School and I believe that the new management structures will really start to take effect and to make a difference in 2003.

I should like to thank the staff for their hard work:

the Headmasters:

- Mr Malcolm Williams - you have had a baptism by fire this year and you have worked extraordinarily hard, and
- Mr Rick Wilson in the Prep School who continues to steer a very stable ship and to produce excellent results.

the Bursar's Department under Mr Mike Forder for the judicious management of the money – the school finds itself in a favourable financial position, especially when you consider that we have spent more than R15 million on capital development over the past six years,

all the administrative staff and the ground staff – I thank them all for their hard work.

To the Board who give unstintingly of their time and advice.

To the boys I say a big "thank you". I don't think you are always the hardest working boys in the country but I think you have got to be amongst the nicest and you really do present very few problems.

To the parents – thank you for your support of the school in so many ways.

To my wife, Suzie, for her love, support and advice.

Finally to the matric group – continue to look up and beyond. I hope that your results are what you expect and I would like to close by offering you this traditional Irish prayer:

Take time to work – It is the price of success.

Take time to think – It is the source of power.

Take time to play – It is the secret of perpetual youth.

Take time to read – It is the foundation of wisdom.

Take time to be friendly – It is the road to happiness.

Take time to dream – It is hitching your wagon to a star.

Take time to love and be loved – It is the privilege of the Gods.

Take time to look around – The day is too short to be selfish.

Take time to laugh – It is the music of the soul.

P A EDEY
EXECUTIVE HEAD





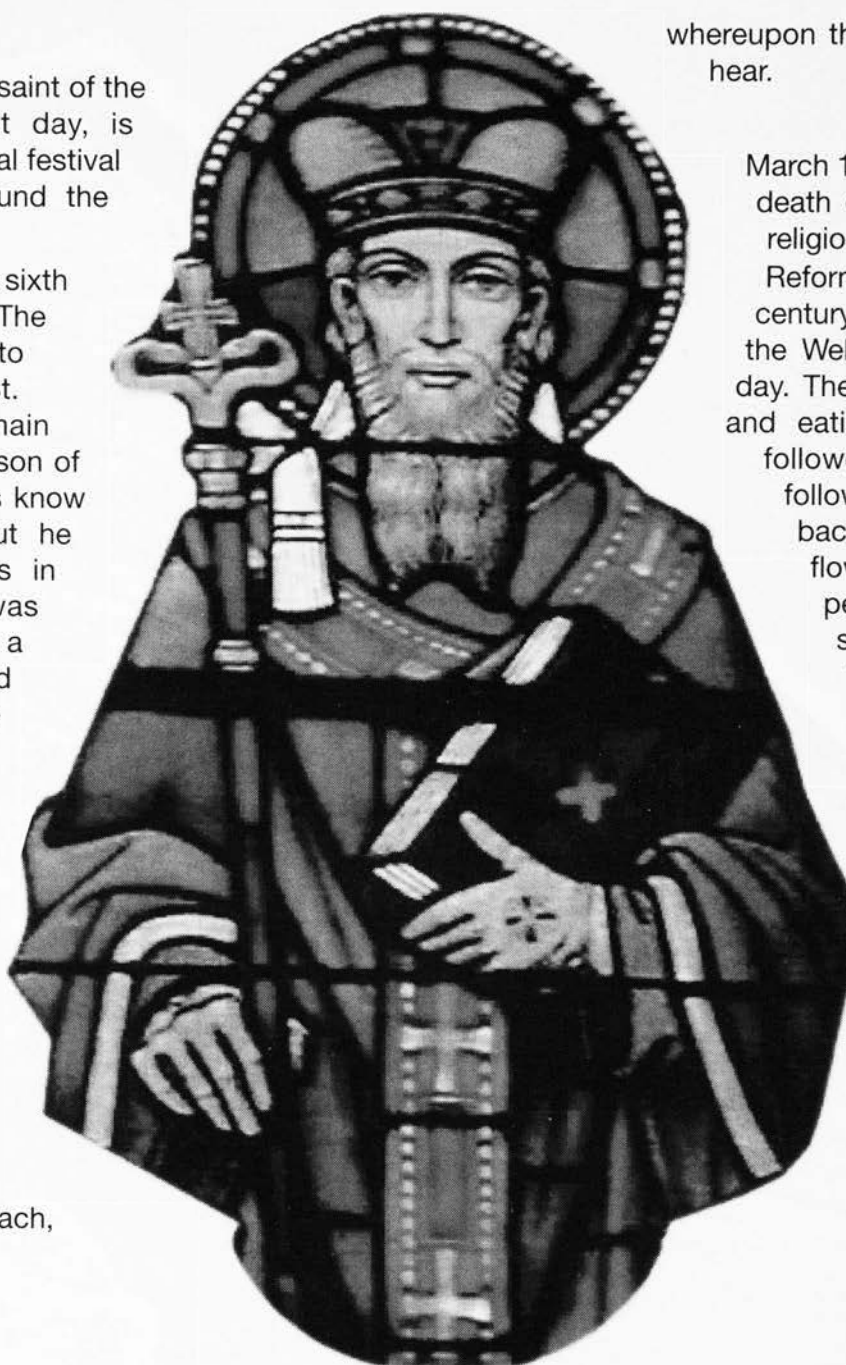
Religion

RELIGION

SAINT DAVID

St. David, Dewi Sant, is the patron saint of the Welsh, and March, 1, his feast day, is celebrated as a patriotic and cultural festival by the Welsh in Wales and around the world.

Dewi Sant was a Celtic monk of the sixth century. His mother was Non. The ruins of a small chapel dedicated to her memory may be seen near St. David's Cathedral. Its ruins remain there now. His father was Sant, a son of Ceredig, King of Cardigan. Little is known for certain about Dewi Sant, but he founded several religious centres in Wales and western England, was consecrated archbishop during a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, and led an ascetic life. An account of his life was written towards the end of the 11th century by Rhygyfarch, a monk at Llanbadam Fawr near Aberystwyth. Many prophecies were said to have preceded the birth of Dewi Sant, and many miracles were attributed to him. One miracle often recounted is that once when Dewi was preaching to a crowd at Llandewi Brefi those on the outer edges could not hear, so he spread a handkerchief upon the ground, and stood on it to preach,



whereupon the ground swelled up and all could hear.

March 1, the date given by Rhygyfarch for the death of Dewi Sant, was celebrated as a religious festival up until the Protestant Reformation of the 16th century. In the 18th century it became a national festival among the Welsh, and continues as such to this day. The celebration usually entails singing and eating, which may mean a meal is followed by singing, or much singing followed by a Te Bach, tea with teisen bach and bara brith. The Red Dragon, is flown as a flag or worn as a pin or a pendant and leeks are also worn, and sometimes eaten. In schools in Wales the boys take leeks to school, status being given to those who bring the biggest leeks, and eat them earliest in the day.

St. David's Marist College is so named after Bishop David O'Leary, the catholic Bishop of Johannesburg who was bishop at the time of the school's foundation in 1941.



Statue of St. David in the cathedral at Pembrokeshire.

The cathedral was built upon the site, in the far southwest of Pembrokeshire, of St David's 6th century monastery.

St David's Cathedral has been a site of pilgrimage and worship for many hundreds of years and remains a church serving a living community. This community is represented not only by the people of the parish of St David's but by all who find peace in this place of prayer and devotion.



CHAPLAIN'S NOTES

"Where there is no vision the people perish." (Proverbs 29:18)

That is certainly not a possibility at St David's. In our school we have the overall Christian vision of the Gospels to guide all aspects of our conduct and also the specific filter of St Marcellin's vision for guiding a Marist school. And fundamental to both is the spirituality that is engendered through daily prayer and the celebration of Holy Mass and the other sacraments. We start each day with prayers – in the Staff Room and in the two quadrangles where the boys of the High School and the Preparatory gather at the start of each day. A Grade 8 pupil expressed the purpose so succinctly: "Prayers always begin our day and form an integral part of life at school, providing us with a springboard to start the day; reminding us of the boundaries we need to keep; and the heritage we are proud of."

In his address at the College Prizegiving in November Mr Edey spoke of what defines a quality Catholic school. His quotations from chapter 40 of Isaiah the prophet and T.S. Eliot's *The Rock* (which may be read in the full text of his speech reproduced elsewhere in this Yearbook) threw into focus aspects of the vision that inspires us at St David's. Now words are not enough; neither for adults and certainly not for children. These ideals need to be expressed in symbols and tangible realities. Every church school has a chapel; Catholic schools have crucifixes and statues as aids to prayer and as reminders of what is not seen but is believed. We know these material things are not the reality but help us to focus on the reality they represent. To this end myself, some staff and parents have been dreaming of making the school chapel more prominent and central to school life here at St David's. The existing chapel was always understood by the Brothers to be a temporary arrangement.

A double classroom that was last decorated in 1969 when the liturgical requirements of Vatican II dictated an altar facing the congregation, an ambo from which to proclaim the word of God, and a tabernacle for the reservation of the Blessed Sacrament to be separate from the altar, still serves. This chapel is remote from the High School boys and is perceived from its location in the Prep school as belonging to that school. With the building of the new Champagnat Hall and the extra wing of classrooms to close the High School quadrangle, the possibility of a free standing chapel has gone. But why can't the chapel be brought into the quad to make it more prominent and accessible to both High School and Prep boys? A simple exchange of two classrooms in the corner on the ground floor of the south-west corner of the quad would serve well. Most High School boys use this corridor when arriving for school. It would make a more powerful and tangible focal point for the spiritual orientation of our school and certainly en flesh the spiritual vision so eloquently expressed by the Executive Head.

The Grade 8 servers of 2001 continued to serve this year because only one boy from the Prep, Ryan Abrey, volunteered to join the team. My special thanks to Dominic Hodge, Adriano Mendes, Adam Smith, Jonathan Khoury, Sabelo Sithebe and Christopher Steinbach for continuing to serve in 2002.

Of great assistance, too, were the regular sacristans Ryan Jamieson and Marcel Taljaard who set up the altar for Mass on the stage. David de Villiers and Matthew Franzsen reliably manned the overhead projector for Hymn singing and for Mass.

Father Michael Austin, S.J., Chaplain

THE CANADA EXPERIENCE

Our tour departed on the 18th July 2002 from Johannesburg International Airport. The group mainly comprised of seven girls from De La Salle Victory Park and six of boys from St David's. The adults that had the unlucky task of controlling us were Rev. Bruce, Father Bryan Gamba, Mrs Potgieter and Brother George. After gathering at the airport we had a quick mass and then we were off, free from our parents for 12 days.

Our first stopover was London and because we had a wait of nine hours for our connecting flight we went off to tour the city. While the guys went off to see the sights the girls proceeded to head off for Harrods. A few hours later we met again and headed off for the airport.

We arrived in Toronto Canada on the 20th July. After two days of flying of which some of us hadn't slept the whole way we were pretty wired and tired. There was however another three hour bus ride to Peterborough where we were due to stay with host families. Reverend made the bus journey longer by giving a lift to some Columbian pilgrims who were lost and stranded after they missed their bus. We arrived at Peterborough at ten o'clock at night.

At Peterborough the group took part in many activities. One was Stations Of The Cross which we carried a 200kg wooden cross for approximately six kilometres. Every now and then we stopped, and said a Station of the Cross. We eventually erected the cross by a highway. Also in Peterborough we had some time off to do what we wanted. On one of the days we borrowed our host family's car and headed off to one of the numerous lakes in the area. While driving with Reverend we discovered that he likes to race Dodge Vipers (in a Chrysler!) and has the knack of ending up on the wrong highway heading for the next state 500km away.

On the 23rd July we headed back to Toronto. There we were hosted by De La Salle School. After receiving our passes which gave us free access to trains and busses we toured the city centre. A day after we arrived we found out that Mary-Anne, one of the De La Salle girls and Sizwe had been chosen to represent South Africa

at the WYD. This would mean that they would be on stage with the Pope and carry the South African flag into the Papal Mass. Our central point for us was the Exhibition Centre. There we had daily mass and where we received our provided lunch (Mc Donald's usually was eaten in place of this). At the opening Papal Mass, the Reverend being the Reverend managed to get into the restricted backstage area and managed to meet the Pope. The rest of us however were stuck behind a fence 100m away.

The rest of the week followed in a series of activities, sightseeing, and shopping. At the school the boy's and girl's rooms were situated on the opposite sides of the corridor. This resulted in midnight raids to steal the fan (30 degrees Celsius at night) from the girl's room. A different victim was targeted each night. On average we got about six hours of sleep nightly.

To close off WYD 2002 we took part in the traditional night vigil and sleepover in the park. Being tough South Africans we brought only our sleeping bags and backpacks. Being hot as it was we got roasted in the sun. As night fell the Pope celebrated mass at which Sizwe read. We all retired after that.

Early the next day it began to rain. After standing wet, cold and hungry in the rain for a few hours we decided to head back to De La Salle and get ready for our departure later in the day. As soon as we got back to De La Salle the rain stopped and the clouds parted, we couldn't have had better luck. We left later that night for home.

As I sat next to Rev on the plane (for the 3rd time!) I commented on this tour being the best I had ever been on. The look on his face was of utter shock and surprise. He thought the tour hadn't gone well at all, but you see Rev wasn't with us all the time was he?

And so ended the 17th WYD, we left enlightened, some of us changed and with many new friendships made. We however eagerly await WYD 2005 in Germany. - Poor Rev!!

Walter Giuricich



CO-WORKERS



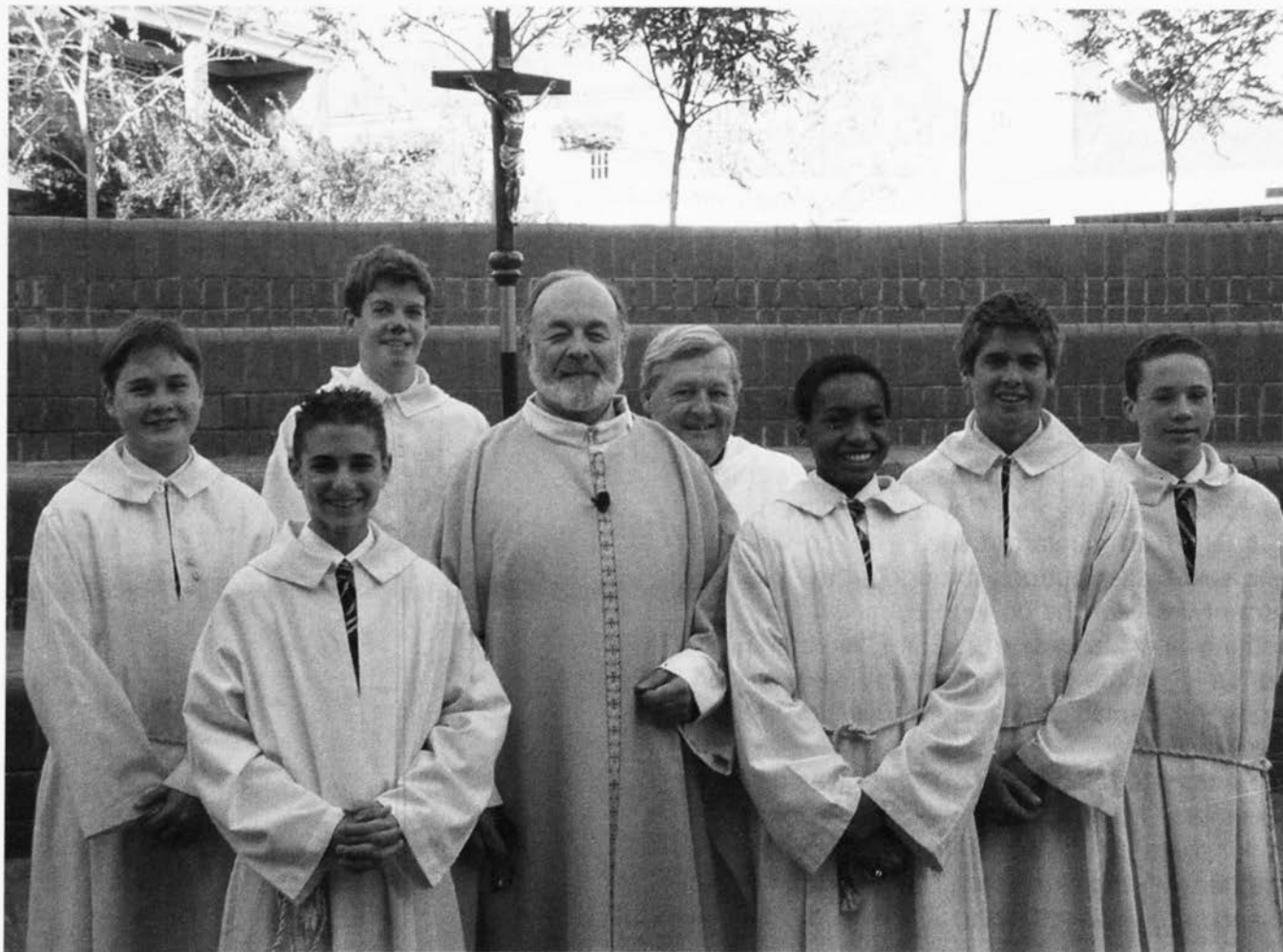
COLLEGE CO WORKERS 2002 (Left to Right)

Back Row: M Brink, N Marques, G Borman, R Cippolat

Third Row: J Blonski, J M Ducasse, P Matshikwe, N Saunders, K Setzkorn

Second Row: G Insausti, A Stiles, B Studti, S Tian, A Papadopolous, A Atkinson, A Ridley

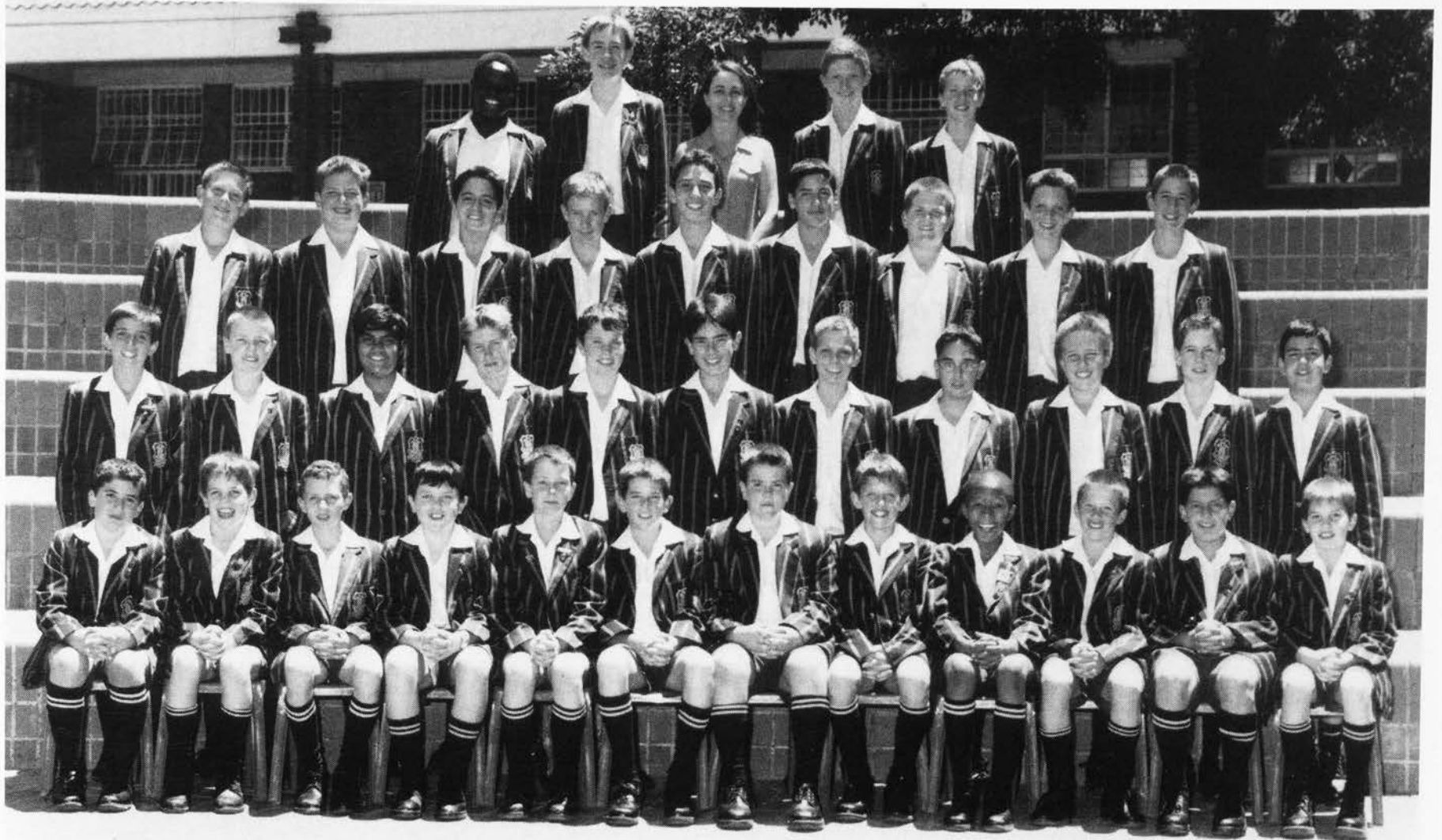
Seated: K Franks, J Criticos, N Goncalves, Rev N Bruce, M Snyman, C Mhinga, J D' Almeida



ALTAR SERVERS (left to right)

Back: Dominic Hodge, Adam Smith, Rev. Bruce

Front: Jonathan Khoury, Fr Michael, Sabelo Sithebe, Adriano Mendes, Christopher Steinbach



PREP CO-WORKERS 2002 (left to right)

- Back Row:** Elijah Lubala, Craig Wallington, Mrs D Zambon, Sean Gishen, Kyle Mills
- Third Row:** Gareth Seland, David Gardner, Gregory Khoury, Kyle Robinson, Gerard Kairuz, Marc Neto, Stewart Leith, Reuben John, Shaun Wilson.
- Second Row:** Christopher MacKeown, Daniel Chappel, Praveshin Pillay, Nicholas Reimer, Kevin McCarthy, Shaun Sardinha, Alessio Ciocchetti, Norman Cahi, Michael Berti, Richard Carthy, Jared Lebos
- Seated:** Daniel Kourie, Mathew Marsden, Joshua Benton, Kyle Waldeck, Gareth Brickman, Giulio Giuricich, David Shields, Dale Walker, Kaelo Molefe, Dylan Finch, Kurt Solomon, Elliot Marsden

The dedication of this group of Grade 6 and Grade 7 co-workers demonstrates their commitment to Marcellin Champagnat's ideals of serving and praying for others less fortunate.

Early in the year the co-workers spent time at Forest Town School. Thanks to a generous donation from a parent at St David's we were able to contribute towards the renovation and painting of the playground at Forest Town. The boys found the tour of the school interesting and enjoyed some playtime with the students at the school.

The co-workers also collected Easter chocolates. These were presented in two huge hampers for our successful Easter Hamper Raffle.

The co-workers have helped out at various school functions. Their contribution towards the selling of U10 soccer raffle tickets was invaluable. They also helped with a number of duties at the First Holy Communion Mass. The co-workers manned a games stall on Champagnat Day and also helped to man the Grade 3 jelly and custard table. The co-workers continue to sell and sew blazer buttons throughout the year.

During the last term of the year the co-workers collected baby formula, food, clothing and blankets in aid of Clairvaux Baby Haven. This is a small home accommodating very young abandoned or orphaned babies and it is affiliated to Mother Theresa's home in Yeoville.

The Prep co-workers donated and wrapped Christmas gifts for the aged of the Alexandra Old Age home. The annual Christmas party was hosted for them at St David's and much time was spent working together with the high school co-workers so that decorations, food and entertainment make the occasion special for all involved.

Congratulations to all the Grade 6 and 7 co-workers for all the time and effort put into making other peoples lives more comfortable. A big thank you must also go to those students

and parents of the St David's Marist family who, through their support, helped to make 2002 a rewarding year for the co-workers.

Mrs D. Zambon
Co-workers co-ordinator

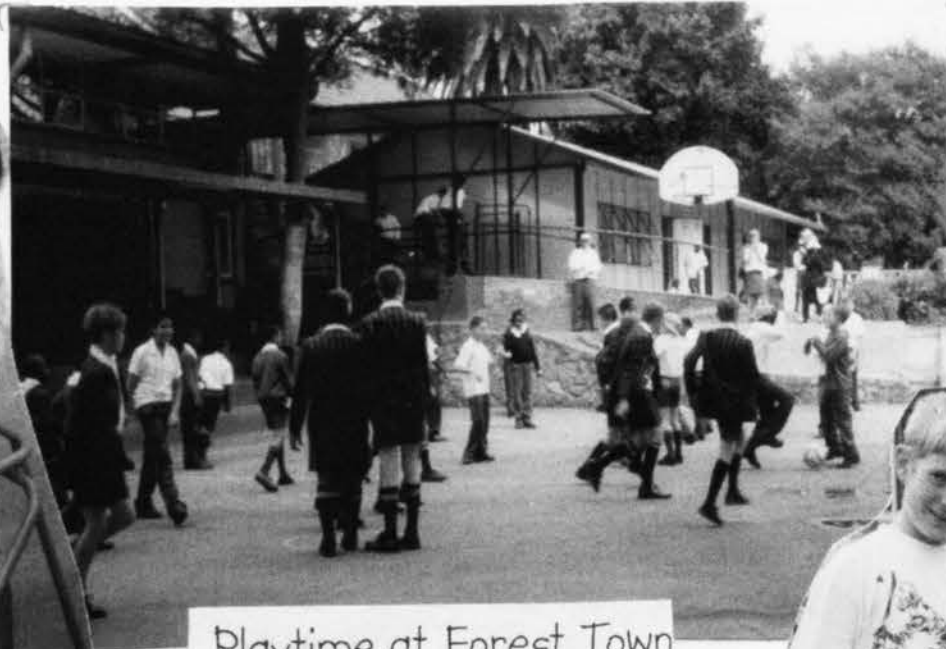


May is the month of Mary, children are encouraged to say a prayer to Mary every morning

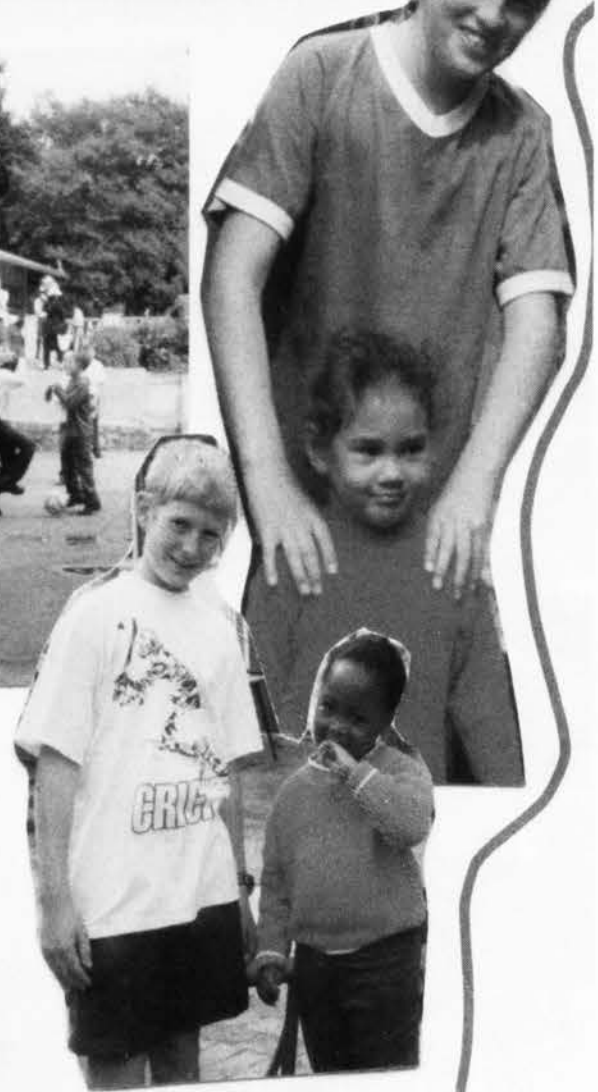
Preparatory School Co-workers



The completed Artwork



Playtime at Forest Town

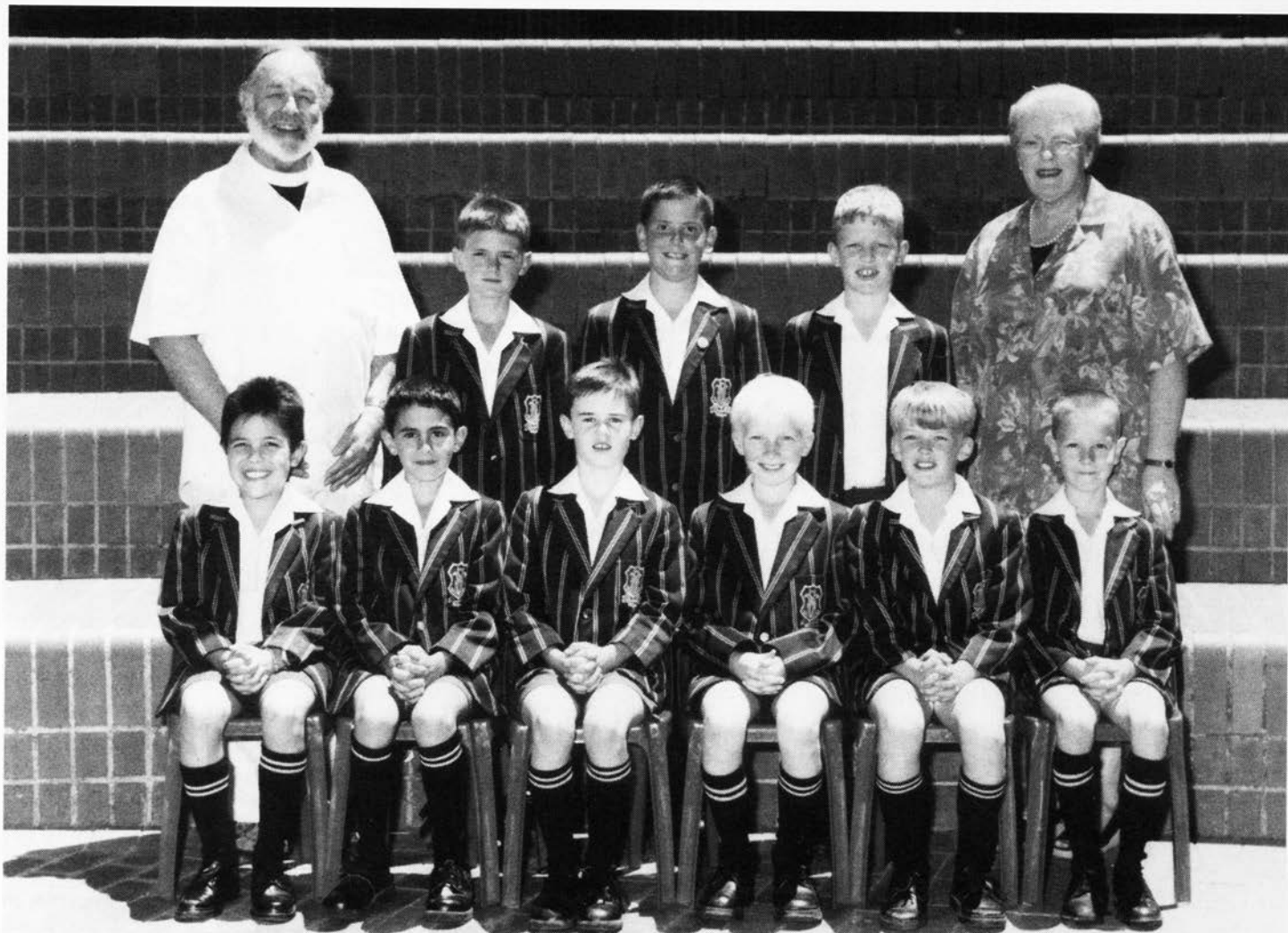


Babies at the Clairvaux home



SENIOR ALTAR SERVERS 2002 (left to right)

- Back Row:** Shaun Sardinha, Matthew van der Merwe, Steward Leith, Tim Brinkmann, John Moni, Elijah Lubala, Michael Sparkes, Miso Shongwe, Craig Steyn
- Third Row:** Paul Hon, Tyron Spinger, Alexander Simpson, James Lowe, Kevin McCarthy, Martin Harris, Michael Loewke, Gianpaolo Mariano, Richard Fisher, Jacek Kaminski
- Second Row:** Fr Michael Austin, Daniel Kourie, Alessandro Mendes, Marco Pinheiro, Brendan Stott, Kaelo Molefe, Lloyd Berndt, Jayson van Kerckhoven, Andrew Fisher, David Leith, Tristan Schafer, Brendan Mitchell, Mrs Mel Johnston
- Seated:** Calvin King, Julien Houdet, Ross O'Donnell, Livuhwani Tsanwani, Patrick Chappel, Bradford Latilla-Campbell, Ramon Michael, Antimo Osato, Marco Carleo, Raymond Zambon, Mark Abrey



JUNIOR ALTAR SERVERS 2002 (left to right)

- Back Row :** Fr Michael Austin, Rowan Terry, Claudio Romano, Ryan Tangney, Mrs G Anderson
- Seated:** Michael Gustavo, Nicolas Jelonek, Luke Maingard, Thomas Lalor, Brendan Pike, Alexander De Ponte

Junior Altar Servers

In past years the Junior Altar Servers have always served at Mass on Friday, but 2002 saw the Grade 3's join the Grade 1 and 2 boys for Mass on a Tuesday.

This year 9 Catholic and non-Catholic boys chose to be trained and they really rose to the occasion. There was great excitement when the first four boys were chosen to serve towards the end of the first Term. They were very proud as they walked down the aisle ahead of Father for the first time and I must confess that I was extremely proud of them.

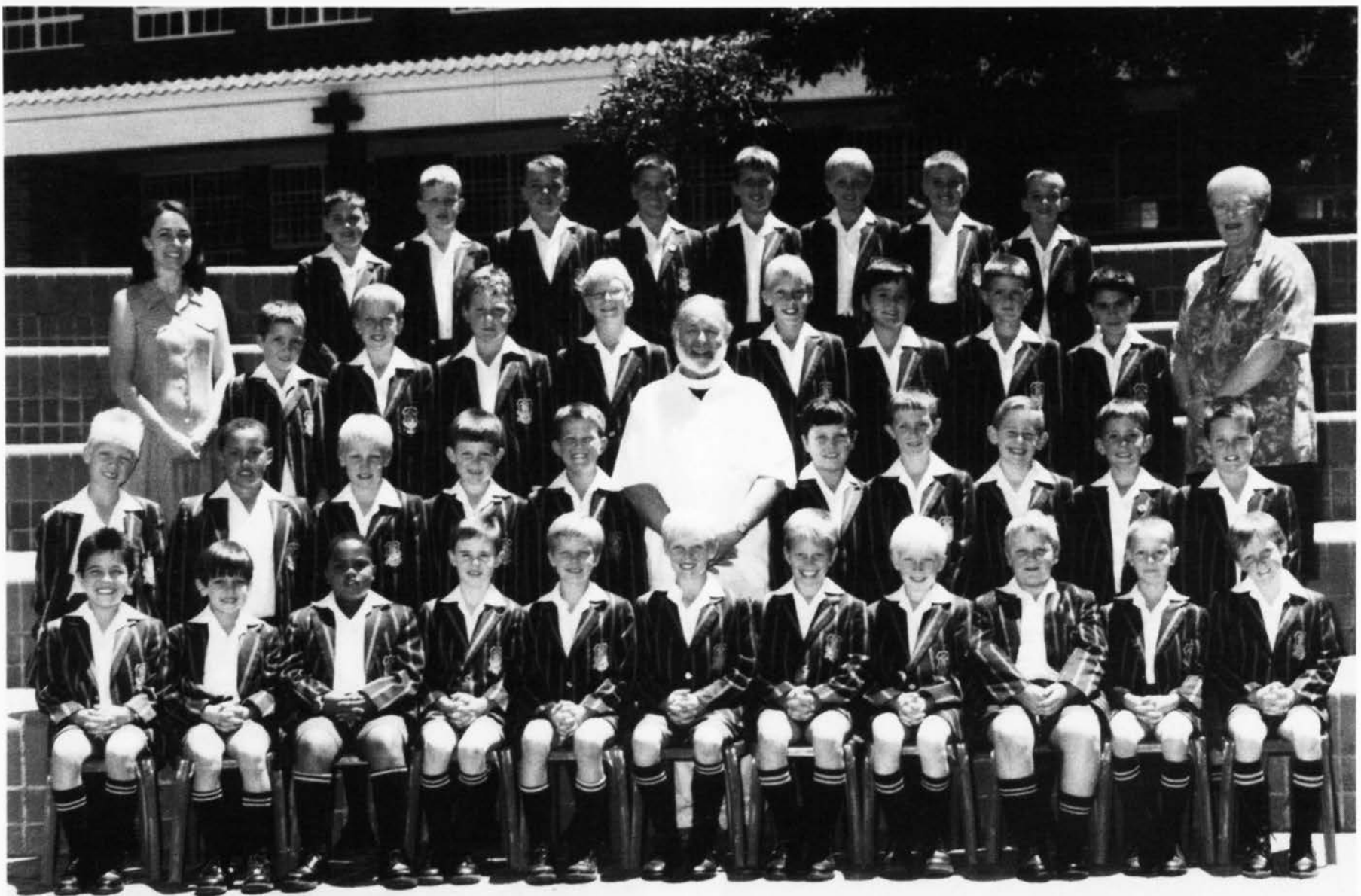
The boys are to be congratulated as they had no help from the Senior Altar Servers and have proved to be extremely competent. They have been eager and very dedicated in serving the Lord in a very special way and I hope that they will continue to serve in the Senior Primary.

Mrs G Anderson

Senior Altar Servers

The year 2002 saw the largest ever group of senior altar servers at St David's. 48 boys from Grade 4 to 7 were involved every Friday afternoon. We met in the school chapel, where the boys were taught how to serve at Holy Mass, in a dignified and humble manner. They also spent time sharing, discussing and learning more about the Mass, in order to gain a better understanding of their service. These boys are to be highly commended for their enthusiasm, commitment and loyalty. All altar servers received a certificate at Prize-giving and 18 of the boys received an Altar Servers badge at our final Assembly, for exceptional service.

Mrs M Johnston



FIRST HOLY COMMUNION (left to right)

- Back Row:** Brandon Rahme, Ryan Tangney, Declan Ahern, Claudio Romano, Luke Gaffney, Gareth Wildman, Roberto Caseletti, Bruce Potgieter
- Third Row:** Mrs D Zambon, Luca Ghillino, Thomas Davey, Fabian Ruszczynski, Devon Edwards, Rory Wildman, Celso Zuccollo, Rowan Terry, Nicolas Jelonek, Mrs G Anderson
- Second Row:** Dominique Bastenie, Chris Sexwale, Michael McMeeking, Ryan Welsh, Joshua Nott, Fr Michael Austin, Jonathan Steyn, Kyle Saunders, Riccardo Marengo, John Sherry, Dominic Caister
- Seated:** Michael Gustavo, Gregory Dos Santos, Tshepo Williams, Luke Maingard, Richard Smith, Louis Wildman, Richard Groves, Thomas Lalor, Joshua van Staden, Alexander De Ponte, Justin Lellyett

First Holy Communion

As was the case in 2001, the morning of the First Holy Communion dawned grey and wet. Fortunately the 40 boys were not deterred by the weather and excitedly waited for their candles to be lit before walking down the aisle to take up their seats while the soloists, Mrs Mandy Everson and Mr Ron Thackwell, sang "Suffer Little Children" together with the Grade 3 choir.

The service was conducted by our Chaplain, Father Michael Austin, and the boys together with their families listened carefully to the homily. The climax of the Mass saw the boys receiving Communion for the first time while the soloists sang "Panis Angelicus".

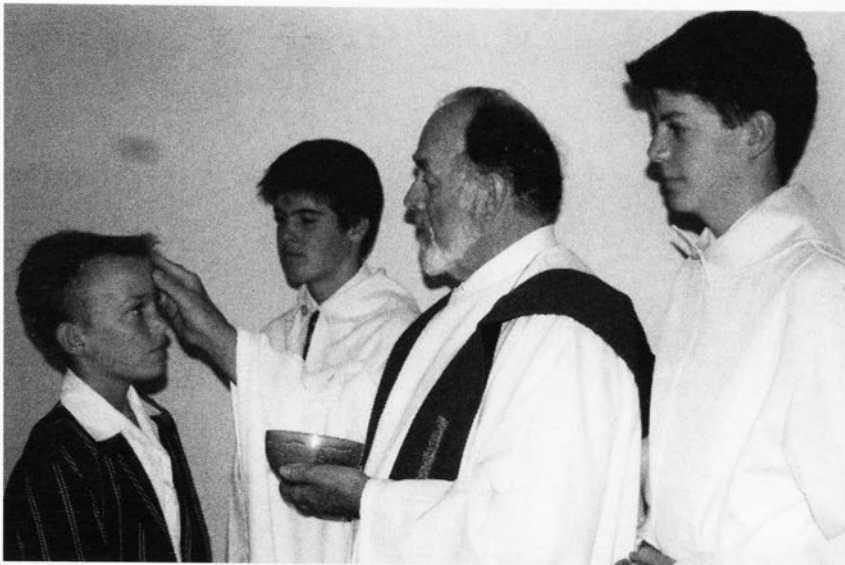
While the parents and their guests were enjoying refreshments and group photographs were being taken, the Hall was cleared and the stage curtains opened to reveal tables beautifully laid for breakfast which was prepared by Mrs Rodrigues and Mrs McCarthy. Tradition prevailed and each boy gave his

Mother a rose and a hug before receiving his certificate from Father Michael.

My thanks to the parents for supporting their sons during the year for the preparation of the two Sacraments which they received, namely, Reconciliation and Holy Communion.

Special thanks must go to Mrs Zambon for helping to prepare the boys, Mrs Hedding, Mrs Hayward, Mrs Carides and Mrs Moody. Thanks also to Mrs Watson for the refreshments and to all those Staff who helped in any way to make this special day, a memorable one for the 2002 Communicants.

Mrs G Anderson



*Father Michael puts ashes on our foreheads on Ash Wednesday
"Remember man that you are dust and unto dust you will return"*

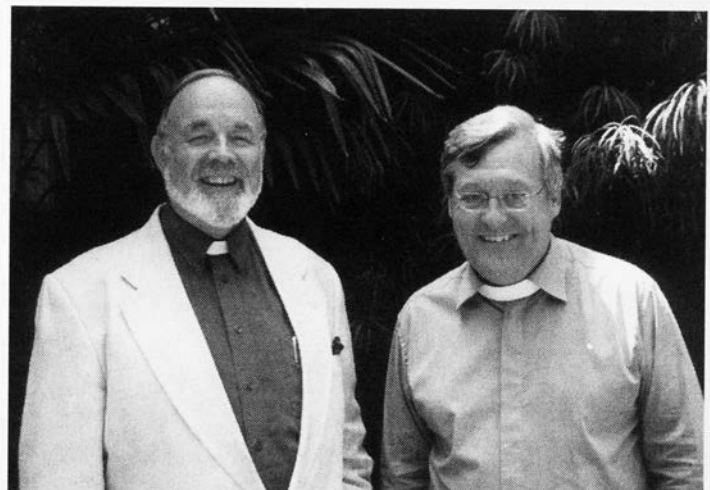


Brother Vincent during one of his frequent visits, with Matron Mary Ryan.

CHAMPAGNAT DAY



Pupils attending the Champagnat Day Mass



Father Michael and Rev Bruce enjoy the celebrations

6 JUNE 2002

For many years the day was started with Mass, followed by the distribution of cokes and buns to the boys and then numerous soccer games, of which the highlight was (and still is) Prep Staff versus the boys. By eleven thirty everything was over and everyone went home. Nothing wrong with that and the early day was most welcome.

Several years ago significant changes were introduced when, in keeping with our Founder's principles of educating the needy and the poor, the Staff Bursary Fund was established. It was initiated and funded by staff with voluntary monthly contributions. It was an attempt to put our money where our mouths were and swell the numbers of pupils from disadvantaged backgrounds attending St. David's. It therefore

makes sense that our Founder's Day, 6 June, is used to raise funds for this worthy cause. Generous donations from the PTA and the Matric Dance Committee help to sustain the fund.

Champagnat Day 2002 was once again a day to remember, a showcase for the Marist Family. The day commenced with Mass held in the Champagnat Hall, followed by a scrumptious breakfast donated and served by Mothers in the College Pavilion. Staff members managed different stalls and with the help of generous donations from pupils and parents, the rugby fields were transformed into a hub of activity. Jumping castles, soccer matches, archery, darts, pillow fights, tug of war, skittles, etc. provided entertainment for everyone.

Team effort is what makes our special day extra-ordinary. To everyone who has been so willing to assist , a big THANK YOU!



Atlas and his crew!



Time to take a break



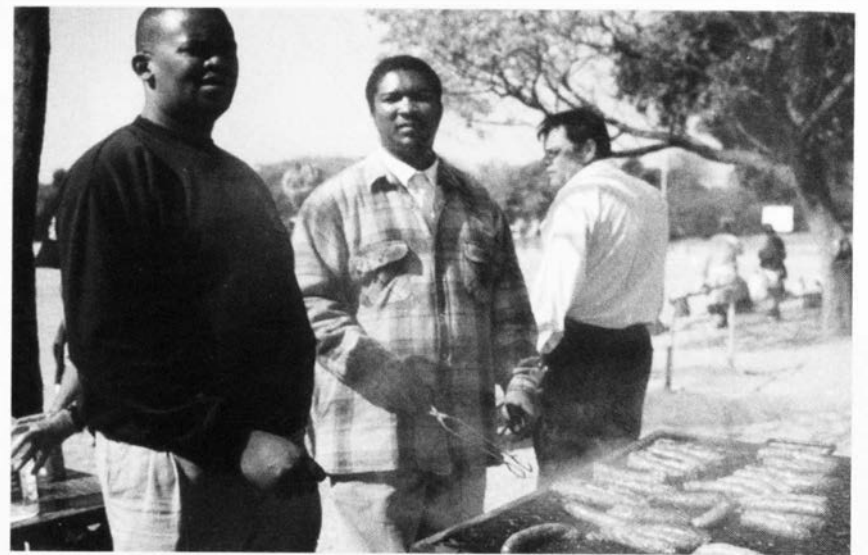
Raffles are FUN! And they make money!



Gr 0 is fun but money and tokens can be confusing!



Anneke Carter displaying her face painting skills



A smokey business for some



The worst of times

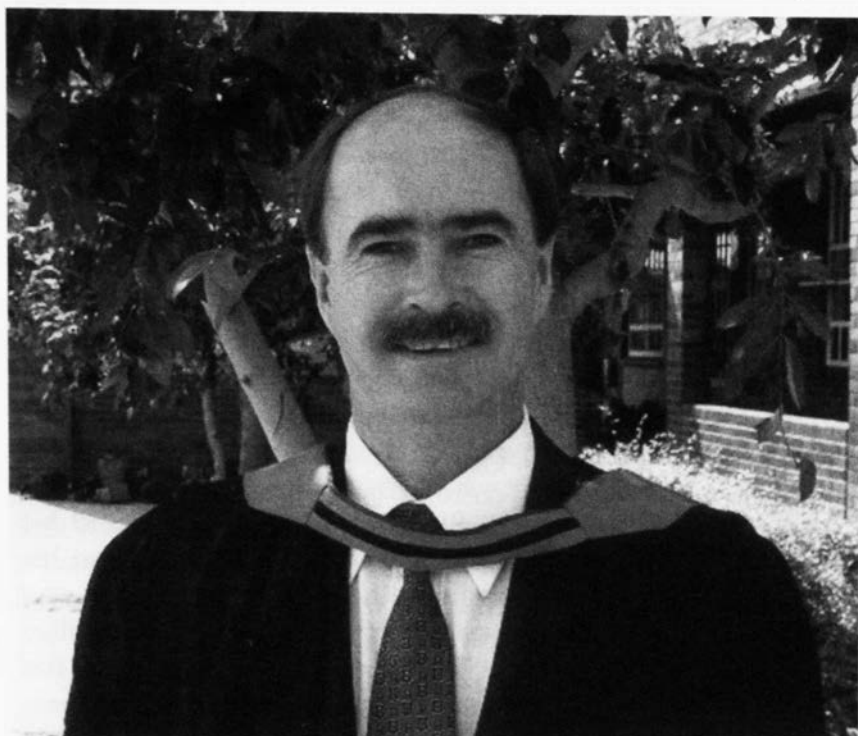


The best of times

College



THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT



*Mr. Malcolm Williams
Headmaster of the College*

HEADMASTER'S SPEECH – PRIZE-GIVING 2002

Mr Graham Codrington, Mr and Mrs Edey, members of the Board, distinguished guests, parents, staff and the young men of St David's Marist Inanda.

In the midst of our hurly burly world this morning presents us with an opportunity to reflect on the year that has passed, to celebrate its successes and also look to ways in which we can improve in the future. Robert McKenzie, a TV critic in the 1970's had the following to say about teenagers ... "Cute teenagers exist only on Television I suspect. I know there are none in my neighbourhood".

Dorothy Parker had a slightly different comment stating, "The best way to keep teenagers home is to make the home atmosphere pleasant, and let the air out of the tyres".

In the past, teenagers faced a very different world: In 1900 for example, Harrods, of London, installed an escalator to take shoppers from the first to the second floor. There was consternation: people worried about what would happen to their bodies with such a rapid rise in altitude. Harrods comforted their customers by serving glasses of brandy at the second floor!

In 1903 Octave Chanute wrote that "flying machines may carry mail in special cases ... but the useful loads ... will be very small." A California newspaper expressed concern about the railroads, claiming "the huge iron rails will reverse the earth's magnetic field with catastrophic effects."

The Royal Society in England warned against the railways, advising that at speeds over 30 mph the air supply would be cut off, and people would die of asphyxiation. The College of Physicians concurred, assessing that at speeds of 30mph plus passengers would suffer headaches, vertigo and would lose their sight! I trust that Ms Cotton and the Science staff will rectify any misconceptions.

Now, we have gone from the iron railroads to bullet trains; from staring up romantically at the moon to staring at Neil & Buzz on it; from snail mail to email; from science fiction to the PC, to palm top computers; from 150 000 computers worldwide in 1972, to IBM's boast in 1980 that by 1990 the decade would demand a market of 275 000 computers, to 60 million sold in that decade, to Intel shipping in the region of 100 million processors by 2000.

In spite of this, our young men, who can be exasperating, have once again ensured that the school has had a successful year and they have been involved across the academic, cultural and sporting areas as well as areas of service and support for others. I should like to highlight some of the achievements and successes of the year.

Our Cricketers continue to be a major force in Johannesburg with teams across the age groups securing victories against other leading cricket schools. Ashfak Abowath has played at Senior Provincial level for most of the last season and a number of other individual players received provincial recognition, including Mathew Benton and Pumelela Matshikwe at Gauteng U19 B level. Apart from good team performances there were a number of individual performances and mention should be made of Gareth Bentton in U14 who recently scored 2 centuries in a row at U14A level.

The Swimmers confirmed their status as challenging, to be amongst the top two boys' schools in Gauteng with a fine showing in the 10 schools gala held at Wits University in the first term where St David's was placed 2nd out of the Gauteng schools participating.

The Waterpolo section continues to grow and we at present also offer more tennis teams than any other boys' school in Johannesburg. Both of these sections have changed their fixture lists considerably and are now competing against the strongest schools in Johannesburg.

The Winter sports of Rugby and Hockey both reflected a high degree of involvement by boys and staff with a fair amount of success achieved by teams across the age groups. The 1st XI hockey team maintained their A section status in the Aitken trophy and the 1st Rugby team fared well although they often were disappointed by losing games very narrowly. The Under 16A Rugby team won 11 out of 12 matches.

Special mention should be made of Neil le Roux for achieving Gauteng U19A Craven Week colours for Rugby, and David Venter who not only represented the South Gauteng U18A Hockey side but went on to make the South African U18B squad at the Interprovincial Tournament in July. A number of other players achieved provincial representation at age group level.

We also had an active Cross-country section which fared very well in the interschool leagues and a number of our athletes performed with distinction. Mrs van der Merwe's enthusiasm in this area certainly paid off.

Our Canoeists are increasingly active and we are now amongst the top canoeing schools in Gauteng, with a number of our boys achieving provincial representation.

Our golfers have also performed well, finishing 2nd in the Inter-Schools golf league, and James Oberholzer is to be congratulated on being selected to represent the Gauteng U19A golf team.

Our Athletes are also to be commended on an excellent season where again they took on schools with far larger pupil numbers and emerged victorious. Special mention should be made of the A team's performance at the Inter High Athletics meeting at King Edwards where the team finished 6th out of 8 schools and achieved more points than St David's had ever achieved in this event. In terms of individual performances special mention must be made of Matthew Sherratt who won the Under 14 1500 and 800 metres finals at the Inter-High as well as Gareth Benton who won the 200 metres U14. I should like to thank the boys and the staff for their efforts and especially Mr Ireland for the tremendous amount of work that he put in over a very pressured season.

For the first time this year we ran a soccer section in the Term 3 Soccer League and our teams fared well, with two teams making the semi-finals of the knock-out competition and the U14's narrowly losing their final by 1 goal to nil. Athletics remains the major sport over this period and all players who wish to play soccer are required to participate in Athletics.

This does highlight the Catch 22 situation we sometimes find ourselves in with the same pupils often being pulled in different directions because of the variety of activities that we offer. There is always the danger that we water our level of performance down to the point where we cannot remain competitive and this aspect cannot be lost sight of. At the same time one of the strengths of the school is the high level of involvement by the pupils and the number of teams put out in all sports.

Our Dramatic Society again undertook a combined production with the girls from Brescia with the focus on Alice in Wonderland with the play 'Alice'. This was certainly an exuberant light-hearted romp with many 'mad hatters' queuing up to attend tea parties. We are hoping to find other ways of providing positive and structured involvement with our sister schools.

The Drama department also put on the school production of "Guards! Guards!" by Terry Pratchett and certainly those who enjoy Terry Pratchett's off the wall humour had a great evening.

We also enjoyed the Senior and Junior Inter-House plays as well as the 2nd Theatre Sports Evening which was once again most successful.

Our debaters and public speakers again performed with enthusiasm and the Just-A-Minute evening was once again well attended. I should mention that the staff team again defeated the boys and it seems that the educators continue to 'rule the roost' in terms of having the gift of the gab. Others might argue that Rev. Bruce's adjudication was a more significant factor in the victory!

In the midst of all of this a number of activities also take place on a regular basis – our Archers continue to practise every Friday and participate in Inter-School competitions.

There have also been a number of excursions in different areas this year, some as part of our new Adventure Club. A group of boys went Scuba diving off Sodwana as part of a Scuba Diving programme. A separate group attended a three day ocean sailing course off Durban in April. There was a fly fishing tour to the Seychelles in which 10 boys took part, as well as a golf tour. The school Choir has also been started and practices have been held on Fridays this term. The Flicx Mats U12 Cricket Festival was also hosted by St David's and run most successfully and last December our facilities were also used for the Inter-Provincial Waterpolo tournament and it was pleasing to see how effectively boys from our Waterpolo section ran that tournament from an administrative point of view, under the guidance of Mr Buys and other staff members.

Six of our boys also participated in a Youth Pilgrimage to Canada where they had an audience with the Pope; they were part of a group of pupils from Johannesburg who were accompanied by Rev Bruce.

This year our Book Quiz competition was run at Grade 8, Grade 9 and Grade 10 level and the Grade 9's again were victorious over Rosebank Mercy with the Grade 10 and Grade 8 teams losing narrowly. This remains a positive addition to our extra curricular programme.

We were again represented on the Junior City Council, with Grant Gardner being selected as Mayor.

A number of boys remain heavily involved in our Service activities with regular visits to the Child Oncology Unit continuing through this year as well as the ongoing support of other charities. I do believe that there is scope, however, for more boys to become involved in our Service Activities and this is something that our boys need to address next year. We should also not forget our intrepid First Aiders, Media Monitors, Newsletter Editors and Sound and Lighting men, who serve our school loyally and are sometimes, I fear, taken a little for granted.

Mrs Marais continues to co-ordinate the SMILE programme, a programme which adds value and relies on the high level of involvement of Grade 9, Grade 10 and Grade 11 boys. Many of them came in during the August holidays to continue teaching as part of the SMILE literacy programme.

We also remain involved in the Science Expo's where we picked up a number of gold, silver and bronze medals. Our Business Game involvement saw one of our teams coming 2nd overall in the 'Income' section and we continue to enter candidates in the various Olympiads, many of whom excel. One person stands out as a result of his achievements. Shen Tian has had an excellent year. He has achieved 12th position in the Science Olympiad, he has won this year's National Computer Studies Olympiad, he has represented South Africa at U18 level for Maths, for the 3rd year running. He was the top Gauteng student in the Maths Olympiad and for the 2nd year running Shen has won the National Maths Olympiad. I am uncertain whether this has ever been achieved previously and certainly crowns a superb year for Shen. I believe it is also important to note that in spite of his achievements Shen has always maintained his humility and his dignity – and it is for this as much as his achievements that he has earned the respect of his peers and the staff. He has also remained fully involved in school activities and was involved in Second Team Hockey and scored for the 1st Cricket XI for a number of years. St David's has now achieved the rare distinction of having a pupil who has won the Maths Olympiad three times in the last 6 years with Daniel Wright having won it in the year before Shen joined the school. Shen has said that his goal was to emulate Daniel's achievements and he has certainly done so in no small measure.

What is most pleasing to note is that Shen has achieved these successes against the best in the country in an external assessment. We hope that he achieves his goals in the final examinations as well.

The Matric Dance was most successful with our boys once again transforming themselves into gallant young men escorting sophisticated and glamorous young ladies on their arms. It was also a pleasant change this year not to have to contend with camels suffering from a serious case of halitosis and avoiding limousines which did not this year get stuck under the drop-off canopy.

I should like to touch on a number of other aspects of school life this year. We relaunched our website and I should like to thank Mrs Crichton for facilitating this process and creating an effective and interesting site. Part of this project was to get our newsletter on line and as most of you know you are able to receive the weekly newsletter on line if you log on for it on the webpage. Our hope is that during next year the vast majority of the members of school community will receive their newsletter via email rather than in printed form every Friday.

Other initiatives this year have focussed on creating opportunities for interested parents and staff to be addressed on topical issues by guest speakers. This has been facilitated by Mrs Egenrieder, who has invited speakers such as Clem Sunter to address parents and staff, and the PTA who have launched the PT21 group. 'PT21' stands for 'Parenting and Teaching in the 21st Century' and a number of guest speakers have addressed interested parents and staff on some of the topical issues facing us as we strive to address the needs of our sons and our pupils.

Pink Floyd, the pop group that produced the well known album "The Wall" have those famous lyrics "We don't need no education, we don't need no thought control, all in all, we're just another brick in the wall" and I think sometimes that that is the way that our pupils perceive the system. I don't think this is what we are about; the challenge for us is to develop critical thinkers, people who are able to question and to think rather than to merely accept and I believe that the theoretical framework behind Outcomes Based Education has the same goal in mind. I trust our Matrics have moved beyond that classic piece of graffiti – "Yesterday, I couldn't spell 'educated'; now I are it."

At the same time, however, parameters have to be set. It's the challenge of the school to set parameters with the support of the parents and within that framework to enable children to develop themselves to their fullest capacity. There is no doubt we live in a rapidly changing social environment which has placed different pressures on parents and the school. There is a need for openness and trust at all times and we have to accept that some of those rites of passage which took place after one had left school in the past, for example, getting one's drivers licence, is now a major issue during the Grade 12 year. I am often questioned in a bemused fashion by Matrics who can't understand why they have to park on a section of gravel and sand rather than in the carpark. They do not accept readily my view that they can easily wash the dust off their car when they get home!

More seriously, it is clear from the Choices Programme that we facilitated this year at the school in Grades 9, 10 and 11 that the social environment is a pressured one. The focus of the Choices Programme is to try and give pupils a clearer idea of the fact that every choice has a consequence and the programme endeavours to put them in a position where they can make informed choices as opposed to uninformed ones. This is a process which is not merely an intervention but is ongoing and it really requires the input and support of both parents and the school to have the most positive impact. The parents who attended the feedback session found it most beneficial and a course for parents is included in our planning for next year. We are also examining ways in which we can attempt to facilitate better communication between our boys and their parents. There is no doubt that openness and trust between parents and child is central to the ability of our boys to deal with the challenges that they face. We need also to give our boys a greater sense of responsibility and demand this of them. This would affect all aspects of their involvement, from academic to co-curricular activities. At the end of the day the boys are accountable for what they do or do not do.

Other aspects we are examining at present is the whole concept of leadership at pupil level – we believe that one of our tasks is to find more opportunities for boys to take the lead on the one hand and to implement specific programmes to develop leadership skills across the school on the other. It is important to note that each individual makes a difference. Each parent, each pupil, each member of staff can and does make a difference. There are many visitors to the school who speak highly of the manners and enthusiasm of our boys and I can cite one incident where a Grade 11 boy spontaneously assisted as a guide around the school one afternoon recently and his enthusiasm and giving of his time resulted in those parents choosing St David's for their son for next year.

I should like to thank Nic Haralambous and the prefect group for their leadership during this year as they have had the responsibility of leading the whole Matric group who are the leaders of the school. It is the boys who make any school and I believe the vast majority of our St David's boys do us proud.

The Matric group of this year has followed the example of the 2001 Matric group and set the tone for the school. They have taken the lead in various portfolio committees and they have certainly engendered a positive spirit and sense of camaraderie. I think of the Drum Café Spirit Building evening earlier in the year which was most successful and certainly the war cry, led by Ditsi Msimango, at the end of that evening even impressed the Drum Café members themselves in terms of the spirit and enthusiasm with which our boys took part. I think the spirit of the school is also reflected in the generous support which the boys offer their peers at functions like the Inter-House Swimming Gala, the Inter-High Athletics and also the support given to our 1st Rugby team at fixtures held at St David's. There is no doubt that the boys are spurred on by the enthusiastic support of their peers. This same sense of enthusiasm was evident after the final Matric assembly where a number of people had goosebumps following the tremendous war cry in the amphitheatre.

Credit must go to Fabio Cellini and Ditsi Msimango for the role that they have played as members of the Spirit Committee this year and they have certainly set a fine example for future members of that committee.

I should like especially to commend Nic Haralambous on the role that he has played this year in leading the school. He is a young man with extremely high standards and he always wanted things done as perfectly as possible. What has impressed me has been his willingness to enter into debate, to discuss issues at length, and make every effort to do what is best for the school. I have been impressed also by his determination to stand by his principles and not be swayed from these under pressure. I know he has the respect of many of the boys for the way that he has carried himself both at school and outside of the school during this year. I should also like to thank Gareth, his Deputy, and the other 3 Heads of Houses for the supportive role that they have played during the year.

The PTA continues to make a tremendous contribution to St David's and I should like to thank, the PTA for their hard work in organising evenings like Nightfever 2002 and the PTA Fun Day. Moreover, there is no doubt that our parents are an integral part of our College family and I should like to thank those many parents out there for their support of their sons and the school in so many ways throughout the year - whether it is in the Tuckshop, providing transport, or merely attending and supporting functions. I should also like to thank the Staff for their tremendous commitment to the boys under their care and to the school. There is no doubt that our staff bring a new meaning to the word 'multi-tasking' with most teachers being involved in a number of areas at the same time and certainly those who believe that teaching is an 8 – 2 job I do ask that you come and see me so that I can get you involved at St David's and put that myth to rest.

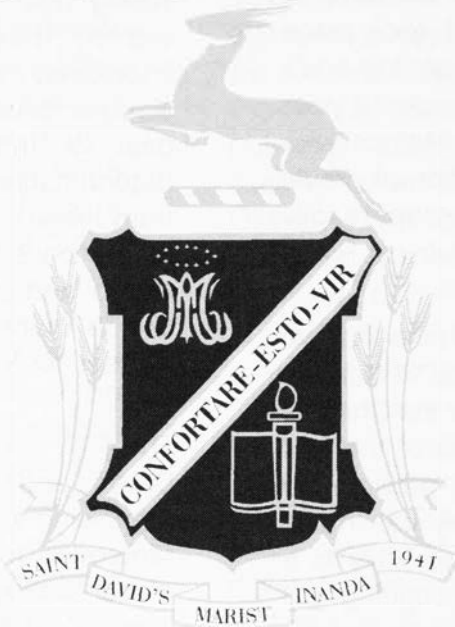
We are privileged to have a staff that is willing to go the extra mile for the benefit for your sons. I should also like to thank the staff for their support during this year – there is no doubt that it is the staff at the coal face who make the school the success that it is. I should like to congratulate Mr David Smith on his appointment as Deputy Headmaster in the High School and I believe that he will make a significant contribution in this role next year. I should also like to thank Mr Edey, the Executive Headmaster, for his support and encouragement as well as the Chairman of the Board, Tony Reilly, Vice Chairman, Eric Annegarn, and the members of the Board for their ongoing support and interest in the school, Dr Norman Cahi and the PTA for another successful year, all of those parents and interested Old Boys, Staff and Student coaches who contribute to the success of the school, Mr van der Merwe and ancillary staff, Mr Forder and the Administrative Staff and the secretarial staff – specifically Mrs Dawn Arnold – who has to make every effort to organise my life. I should also like to thank my wife, Sue, for her patience, her understanding and her support.

2002 has been an exciting and very busy year. I look forward to 2003, which brings new challenges and opportunities for the school.

M.G. Williams
Headmaster College

ST DAVID'S STAFF OF 2002

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA



STAFF OF ST DAVID'S 2002 (from left to right)

- Back Row :** Marcus Tshikane, Simon Fry, Marius Buys, Philip Andrew, Bradley Ireland, Shane Gaffney, Michael Mitchley, Graham McMillan, Willem van der Merwe, Roger McIver, Martin Hewitt, Wayne Thompson, David Hosmer, Craig Sinclair
- Third Row:** Cheryl King, Busi Ntombeni, Julie Roman, Valentina Sartori, Celeste Moody, Alison Norton, Moira Golden, Shelly Watson, Beverly Geldenhuys, Pamela Groenewald, Kim Roberts, Shamani Pillay, Linda Deetlefs, Debbie Cass, Devon Murphy, Glynnis Cryer, Patricia Milne, Lizanne Nagy, Phineas Selima
- Second Row:** Dawn Arnold, Gail Dowsley, Lara-Ann Nolan, Ann Hayward, Teresa van der Merwe, Beaty Nieman, Frances McWilliams, Leanne Millard, David Smith, Charmaine Hart, Julie Egenreider, Dianne Clark, Sally Knowles, Anneke Carter, Alta Schumyn, Lindsay van Heerden, Genny Carvalho,
- First Row:** Heather Joseph, Dianne Webb, Debbi Cameron, Belinda Marais, Louise Tyack, Suri Ramadarie, Colleen Kennedy, Deborah Hurley, Cleone Blake, Evette Snyman, Suzanne Cambitizis, Colleen Donaldson, Mandy Everson, Martie Andrew, Claire Hedding, Sylvia Crichton, Annabel Cotton, Dot Johnstone, Tizianna Harris, Carol Ansell
- Seated:** Ron Thackwell, Rev Nick Bruce, Stuart Foulds, Mike Forder, Willy Castle, Malcolm Williams, Paul Edey, Rick Wilson, Darrel Webb, Fr Michael Austin, Mary Ryan, Glenda Anderson, Rod Smith
- Absent:** Debbie Zambon, Anne Whitfield, Gail Voigt

SUPPORT STAFF OF 2002



SUPPORT STAFF OF ST DAVID'S 2002 (from left to right)

- Back Row:** Daniel Shibambu, Richard Lubisi
Second Row: Paul Fungela, Abraham Rambau, Isaac Sibisi, Thomas Mabunda, David Baloyi, Saziso Magwaza, Justice Xhosana,
First Row: Enos Silinda, Khetheni Mamabolo, Brian Mahuma, Enoch Mhlongo, Victor Shibambu, Thomas Ramutsindela, Percy Ramutshindela, Mbukiseni Ntuli,
Seated: Elvis Mawela, Grace Ngwenya, Julius Shibambu, Paul Edey, Willem van der Merwe, Emma Sithole, Jacoline Dire



Support Staff receive their literacy awards

HIGH SCHOOL STAFF 2002

EXECUTIVE HEAD

Mr PA Edey, BA (Wits), BA (Hons) (SA), HDE (Wits), FDipEd
PMD (Gibs)

HEADMASTER- HIGH SCHOOL

Mr M Williams, BA (Hons), HDE (Wits)

DIRECTOR OF CURRICULUM

Mr S Foulds, BA (Hons) HDE (Cape Town), Cert OBE (UNISA)

CHAPLAIN

Fr M Austin, SJ

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CO-ORDINATOR

Rev N Bruce, BEd (London), ADipEd (Nottingham)

HOUSEMASTERS

Senior Housemaster and Osmond House: Mr RT Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (SA), TTHD, FDipEd
Benedict House: Mr GD McMillan HDE (JCE)
College House: Mr D Smith, BA HDE (Wits)
The Bishops House: Mr SC Fry, BA Ed (Wits), BA (Hons) (SA)

HEADS OF DEPARTMENT

Humanities: Mr D Smith, BA HDE (Wits)
Languages: Mr S Foulds, BA (Hons) HDE (Cape Town), Cert OBE (UNISA)
Mathematics: Miss L-A Nolan, BSc HDE (Wits)

TEACHING STAFF

Accounting

Head of Subject: Mrs D Murphy, HDE (Wits)
Mrs L Deetlefs, HDE (Wits)
Mr B Ireland, B Comm HDE (Wits)

Additional Mathematics

Miss L-A Nolan, BSc HDE (Wits)

Afrikaans

Head of Subject: Mrs B Marais, BA STD (UWC)
Mrs M Andrew, HED (NKP)
Mr M Buys, HED (NKP)
Mrs J Roman, BA (SA) BEd (RAU)
Mrs A Schumyn, THED (Potchefstroom)

Art

Mrs A Carter, BA THED (Wits)

Biology

Head of Subject: Mr P Andrew, BSc HDE (Natal)
Mrs D Webb, BSc (Hons) (Wits)

Business Economics

Head of Subject: Mr B Ireland, B Comm HDE (Wits)
Mrs D Murphy, HDE (Wits)
Mrs L Deetlefs, HDE (Wits)
Mr S Gaffney, HDE (Wits)

Computer Studies

Mrs S Crichton, BSc (Hons) HDE (Natal)

English

Head of Subject: Mr S Foulds, BA (Hons) HDE (Cape Town), Cert OBE (UNISA)
Mrs D Cameron, BA HDE (Natal)
Ms S Cambitzis, BA (Hons) HDE (Natal)
Mr RT Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (SA), TTHD, FDipEd
Mrs T vd Merwe, BBibEd BA (Hons) (RAU)
Mr M Williams, BA (Hons), HDE (Wits)

Geography

Head of Subject: Mr D Smith, BA HDE (Wits)
Mrs M Andrew, HED (NKP)
Mr M Buys, HED (NKP)

Guidance

Head of Subject: Mr RT Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (SA), TTHD, FDipEd
Mr W Thompson, BA (RAU) HDE(RCE)
Mrs D Webb, BSc (Hons) (Wits)
Mr M Williams, BA (Hons), HDE (Wits)

History

Head of Subject: Mr SC Fry, BA Ed (Wits), BA (Hons) (SA)
Mr PA Edey, BA (Wits), BA (Hons) (SA), HDE (Wits), FDipEd
Ms S Cambitzis, BA (Hons) HDE (Natal)
Mr GD McMillan, HED (JCE)

Mathematics

Head of Subject: Miss L-A Nolan, BSc HDE (Wits)
Mrs L Nagy, BA HDE (Pretoria) FDE (RAU)
Mrs B Russell, BA (UNISA) HDE (PCE)
Mr W Thompson, BA (RAU) HDE(RCE)
Mrs Colleen Kennedy, BSc (Hons) (Wits)
Mrs K Roberts, MSc (UPE) (HDE)

Physical Education

Head of Subject: Mr GD McMillan, HED (JCE)
Mr S Gaffney, HDE (Wits)

Physical Science

Head of Subject: Ms A Cotton, BSc (Hons) HDE (Wits)
Mrs E Snyman, HED (JCE)
Mrs G Dowsley, B Prim Ed (Wits)

Religious Education

Rev N Bruce, BEd (London), ADipEd (Nottingham)
Fr M Austin, SJ

Zulu

Mrs B Mthombeni, JPTD (Umbumbulu), B Prim Ed (Wits)

LIBRARIAN

Mrs J Egenreider, ALA
Media Assistant: Mr M Tshikane

LABORATORY ASSISTANT

Mrs S Ramdarie, NDip Textile Technology (Natal Tech)

SPORTS CO-ORDINATOR

Mr GD McMillan, HED (JCE)

CULTURAL CO-ORDINATOR

Mrs D Cameron, BA HDE (Natal)

SCHOOL MATRON

Sister M Ryan, SRN, SRM, QN

ESTATE MANAGER

Mr W van der Merwe

BUSINESS MANAGER

Mr M Forder

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Mrs D Arnold
Mrs G Carvalho
Mrs D Clarke
Mrs C Donaldson
Mrs M Golden
Ms L Millard
Mr P Selima
Mrs L van Heerden

CATERING CONVENOR

Mrs S Watson

COLLEGE STAFF NEWS

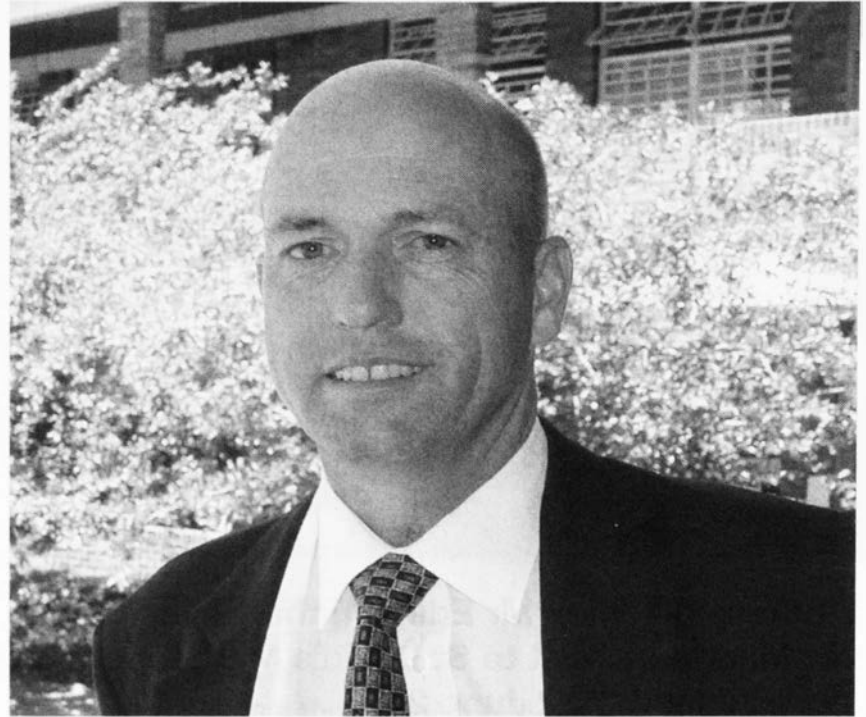
At the beginning of the year we welcomed Mrs Colleen Kennedy into the Maths Department and towards the end of Term One, Mrs Margi King joined us in the I.T. Department. Mrs Kim Roberts stood in for Mrs Russell (accouchement leave) and Mrs Snyman (Long Leave) during 2003. We are sorry that Mrs Roberts will be leaving us to take up a full-time position elsewhere. Mrs Russell is to be congratulated on the birth of her second child, Jarryd.

Mrs Martie Andrew left us at the end of the second term, and we would like to thank her for her years of commitment to St David's, in Geography and Afrikaans, and also extra-murally where her efforts saw chess increase in popularity at the school. We are very pleased that she has settled well at her new school.

Mr Alex Gitlin joined the staff in the Geography Department at the end of Term Two, and Mrs Maralise van Zyl joined the Afrikaans Department at the same time, in a part-time capacity until the end of the year.

We bid farewell to Mrs Murphy at the end of this year as she takes up a position in the corporate world. Mrs Murphy has made a significant impact during her time in the High School. She has headed up the Accounting Department most effectively and ensured that the school has kept abreast of the latest trends in Accounting over the past few years. She has been heavily involved in school administration behind the scenes as well as always being on hand to assist with Matric Dances, Valentines Day, Swimming and Athletics, to name a few. Mrs Murphy is a professional who has always shown genuine care and concern for both her pupils and her peers. We shall miss her, but we wish her every success.

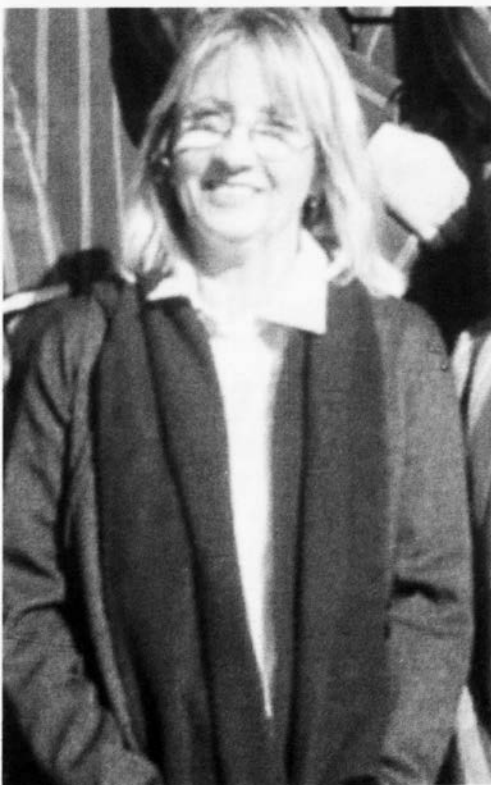
Mr David Smith is to be congratulated on being appointed as Deputy Headmaster of the High School from January 2003. Mr Smith has been HOD Geography, leading the department most successfully and ensuring that the school has maintained a very high standard in this subject. He was also Housemaster of College House this year as well as being heavily involved extramurally, especially in tennis where eight teams now compete on a regular basis. Mr Smith has picked up a number of aspects of his portfolio already and he has begun to make a difference. We wish him well as he takes up his new position formally in January.



Dave Smith - new Deputy Head College



Colleen Kennedy (Math Dept) & Margi King (IT Department)



Martie Andrew has joined a new school and we wish her great success.



Devon Murphy has decided to join the corporate world we wish her all the best

NELSON MANDELA'S VISIT



Address given by Mr Edey on the Occasion of Mr Mandela's visit to St David's Marist Inanda on Wednesday 12 June 2002

Madiba

It is an extraordinary privilege to have you at our school and, in trying to find appropriate words to thank you, I feel rather in the position of the son buying a gift for his father, a man who has everything. You have been thanked by so many people – by Kings and Queens, Presidents, Religious Leaders, Pop Stars and by almost an entire nation of people in your beloved country, South Africa.

Time Magazine published a book towards the end of the last century titled "Great Leaders of the Twentieth Century". I looked for you under the chapter headed "The Leaders" but you weren't there. Instead you were under "The Activists". The introduction said 'if politics is the art of the possible, activism is the pursuit of the ideal'. Activists were the harness of dreams; they are men and women so bound to an abstract vision that they will pay any price to achieve it. For you the price was twenty-seven years in prison. You cherished the ideal of a democratic and free South Africa in which all persons would live together in harmony.

It was an ideal which you hoped to live for and achieve – but, if need be, it was an ideal for which you were prepared to die. Eight years into our new democracy too many South African are quick to forget about where we were twelve years ago – staring into an abyss of bloody revolution and disaster. One too easily forgets the siege economy, detention without trial, torture by the security police, the State of Emergency and the fact that black and white children could not go to school together.

We have so much to be thankful for but our new country requires commitment, work, passion and energy. We have much to celebrate ...

Isn't it just remarkable that today –

- Bafana Bafana are on the brink of qualifying for a place in Second Round of the World Cup
- South African produces all the right hand drive Mercedes 'C' Class, BMW 3 Series and VW Golf Jetta vehicles for the world market.
- SA Breweries is the second largest brewer in the world
- South Africa is one of only twelve countries in the world where you can drink the tap water – our tap water was found to be the third best in the entire world.

But above all we have of opportunity – a land where men can no longer argue that the colour of a man's skin determines the content of his character.

We salute you for your courage, your idealism and your lack of bitterness. You embody the three violets of the Marist tradition:



Humility, Modesty and Simplicity

And you continue to do so much good quietly. We thank you for being with us today!

P A Edey
Executive Head

THE HEAD PREFECT'S SPEECH

Head Prefect's Speech at the prize-giving 2002

Good morning, I would like to welcome Mr. Graeme Codrington, Mr. and Mrs. Annegarn, Mr. and Mrs. Edey, Mr. and Mrs. Williams, distinguished guests, parents, staff and most importantly the boys here today.

For five years I have worn the same uniform, the same pants, the same shirts, ties, blazer, socks, shoes, jerseys and all the other St. David's paraphernalia I could get my hands on. One would think that this would be character crushing and frustrating, but it wasn't, I loved every second of it. I am proud to say that I wear a blazer that I respect and will cherish the everlasting impact that my time here has had on me.

But to think that all my time here has been pleasant would be naive, this year has been difficult and if you know me well you can attest to that fact. I have taken immense strain. Yet I have made it to the end, and first of all I have to thank the people who sit in front of me now, you guys, the school, from Grade 8 to Matric, you have all helped me in some way to grow and have helped me maintain belief when I have wavered. Thank you. A special thanks to the heads of houses and their deputies who filled an important role this year. To my prefects who worked until the last moment, I would like to state that "it's not how you start, but how you finish that matters". You all started and definitely finished in the right way. To the Matric group for supporting me in the face of adversity, there is nothing that could have been done this year without you. On a more personal note I would like to thank four Matrics in particular: to Nic Tsaperas, Donovan Black, Dale Ballantine and Brandon Don, thank you for standing next to me when you thought I needed you, for never letting me stand alone.

This year has been a year driven by the boys, for the boys, and let me say that you all did me proud with your dedication this year. This is why I feel our school will succeed in the future. It isn't always easy to support what you believe in but it is always necessary. I believe in this school and maintain that belief. You are what is left of the legacy that is Marist, and I trust that each of you who remains here will keep the legacy going. Our school is and always will be what you make it. You are the school.

Tradition has and will always have a place in our school. The single most moving experience of my life was walking down the 1st XV rugby steps in my tracksuit with 400 boys sitting in front of me and cheering the First Team on. I am glad that the rugby players stuck together this year and maintained the tradition of those steps because I have never felt anything like that.

Being Head Prefect will always have its perks. In the space of one week I met Nelson Mandela and Megan McKenzie. I have been given the pleasure of sitting close to Colin Powell, the US Secretary of State, while he gave a speech in our amphitheatre, and Bobby Skinstad was this year's guest speaker at the annual rugby dinner. I also had the opportunity to go to five Matric dances. Being a Matric, another perk for the first term of the school year was having the Grade 8's call me 'Sir', which I particularly enjoyed. Other tasks were not as enjoyable. The boys got tired of hearing "tuck in your shirt, do your top button up, fix your tie and clean your shoes".

For four years I sat where you all sit and listened to the Head Prefects tell the school that we must wear our blazer with pride. After this year I know what our school is, and it is not only the buildings, the teachers or our blazer. St David's lives and dies on the friendships that we all share, the connections that are formed in five years or twelve. Our school is within each of you

who share something with the person sitting beside you.

I love this school. Love is not always enough to maintain a belief in something. Love does not conquer all; wisdom is also required. I wish next year's Head Prefect every success and the gift of wisdom. Be wise with your decisions because you will have 500 people following your lead.



*Nic Haralambous
Head Prefect*

I will never forget this year or any other spent at St. David's. I will never forget the experiences that this place has left me with: the memories, the losses, the victories and the life lessons I have learnt.

I would like to conclude with words from a song by the band 'Creed'. These words remind me closely of our school and its effect on me.

"Just when fear blinded me
you taught me to dream,
I'll give you everything I am
and still fall short of what you've done for me.
In this life I live
I hope that I can give I
love unselfishly.
I've learned the world is bigger than me,
You're my daily dose of reality."

Thank you.

**Nic Haralambous
Head Prefect**



Tristan Scott Gr12

SCHOOL PREFECTS 2002



PREFECTS 2002 (Left to right)

Back row: Philip Belamant, Scott Robertson, Shane Stewart

Middle row: James Ward, Matthew Benton, Mathew Schneider, Patrick Smith, Michele Maraschin, Nicholas Goncalves, Mark di Pasquale.

Seated: Conan Green, Gareth Malakou, Mr M Williams, Nicholas Haralambous, Mr P Edey, Brett Rowley, Ross Wainwright.

HONOURS BLAZERS



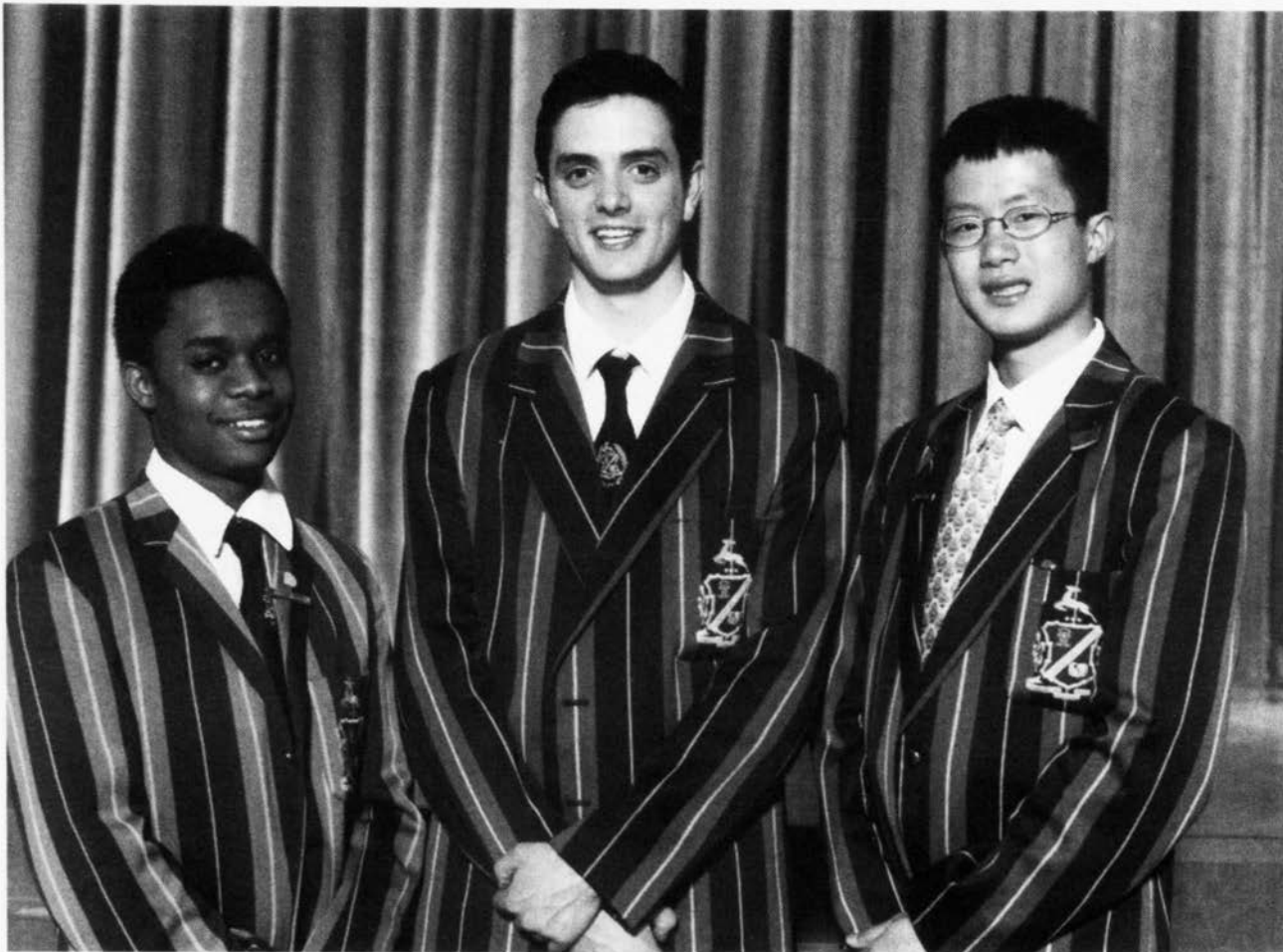
HONOURS BLAZERS

Back Row: Donovan Black, Philip Belamant, John Brown, Neil Le Roux, Brandan Don, Shane Stewart

Middle Row: Matthew Benton, Nicholas Goncalves, Ashfak Abowath, Pumelela Matshikwe, Mathew Schneider, Michele Maraschin, Shen Tian.

Seated: Tumelo Malekane, Conan Green, James Ward, Mark di Pasquale, Nicholas Haralambous, Ross Wainwright, David Venter.

ACADEMIC HONOURS



ACADEMIC COLOURS (Left to right)

Tumelo Malekane, Michele Maraschin, Shen Tian

SPECIFIC HONOURS

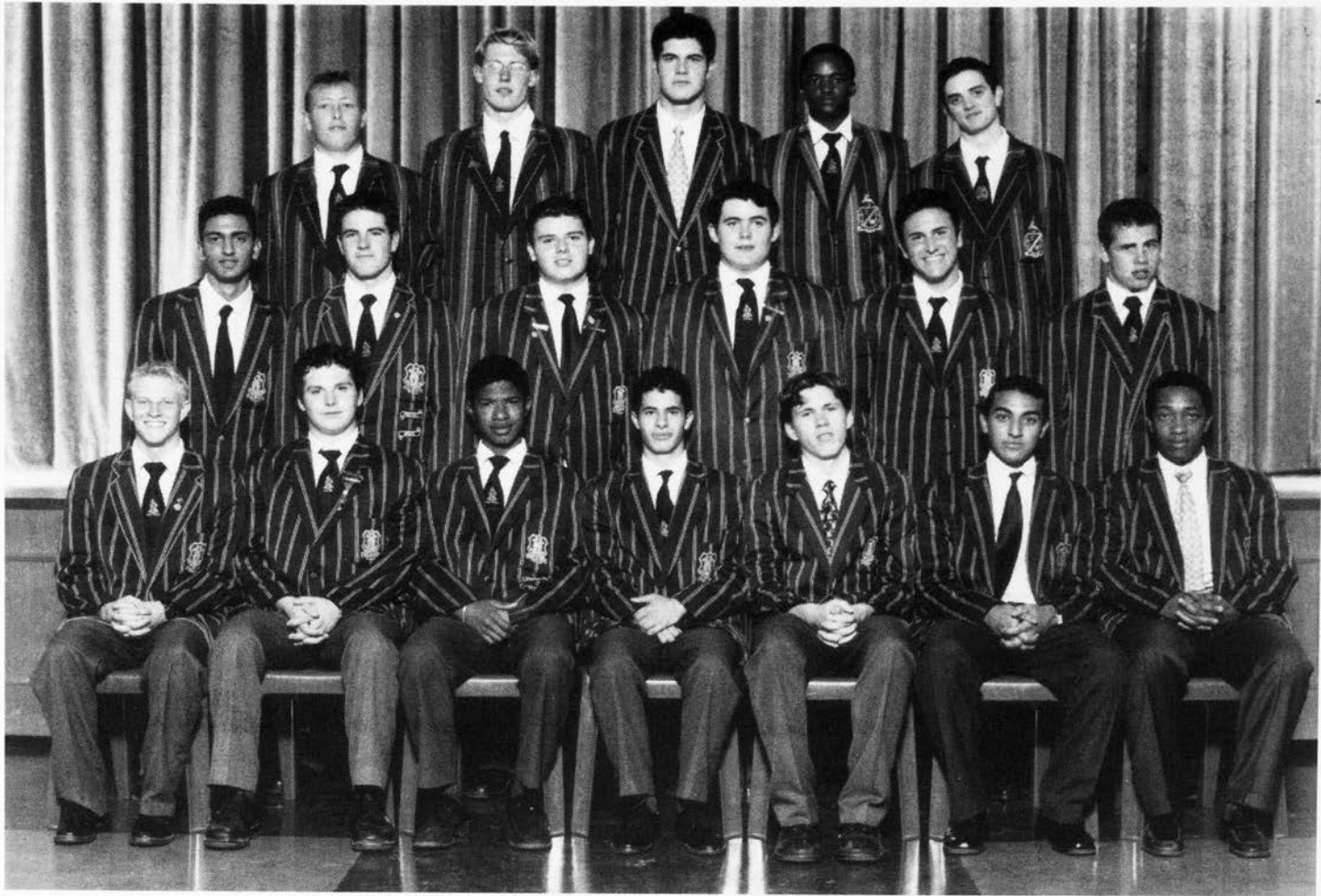


SPECIFIC HONOURS (left to right)

Back Row: D Black (Waterpolo), J Brown (Swimming), N Le Roux (Rugby), B Don (Athletics), P Matshikwe (Cricket)

Seated: J Ward (Cricket), M Benton (Cricket), A Abowath (Cricket), M Di Pasquale (Modern Biathlon), D Venter (Hockey)

GRADE 0-12



GRADE 0 TO GRADE 12 (Left to right):

- Back row:** James Ward, John Brown, Nicholas Marques, Pumelela Matshikwe, Michele Maraschin.
Middle row: Jashil Makan, Patrick Smith, Alexander Papadopoulos, Kevin Mullane, David Alves, Gareth Malakou.
Seated: John Jericevich, Fabiano Cellini, Kevin Sibiya, John Criticos, Matthew Cameron, Jeremy Cohen, Vusi Manganye.

PARLIAMENT

PARLIAMENT 2002

The sessions of Parliament held this year were characterized by lively debate, with issues such as the pace of movement between lessons, tuckshop prices, the introduction of soccer as a school sport and other matters, keenly discussed.

While the introduction of soccer to the high school, due to the initiative of Mr Gaffney was one of the success stories of the Parliament year, many other learner issues were brought to the attention of the School's management and played a role in the determination of school procedure to be followed. A case in point was the careful consideration given by Mrs Murphy to the learner body's suggestions as submitted by Parliament, about the end of year exam timetable, and the subsequent changes which occurred to that timetable, where the boys' suggestions were feasible.

Our parliamentary representatives did, however, tend to emulate their more senior parliamentary representatives in Cape Town by not turning up on occasion, a problem which will have to be addressed in the 2003 Parliament year.

Nevertheless with the new initiative taken by the school to broaden the leadership role of the Matrics, by having boys who were not elected School Prefects lead Parliament, many successful sessions were held, and my thanks go to Prime Minister Alex Papadopoulos, Deputy Prime Minister Richard Johnston and Secretary Matthew Brink for the time and effort they put into making Parliament 2002 run smoothly and effectively.



Joaquim d'Almeida and Mark van Dijk

P. Andrew Speaker 2002

IEB EXAMINATION RESULTS

Independent Examinations Board Senior Certificate Examinations Results 2002

Subjects in brackets indicate distinctions
Passed with Matriculation Exemption

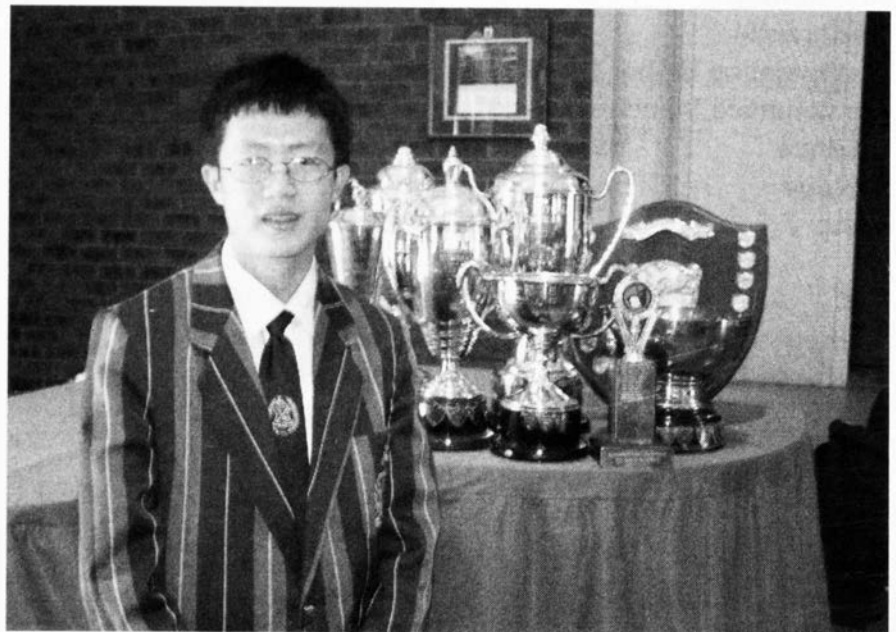
P Aitken
S Allen
D Alves (Art)
B Annegarn
M Arnold
A Atkinson
D Ballantine (Art)
K Barnes
P Belamant
M Benton
J Blonski
D Bonini
G Borman
M Brink (English, Biology, Art)
J-F Bruneau
R Burgess
F Caillé (French)
M Cameron
F Cellini
R Cipolat (Mathematics)
W Clarke
A Cochrane (Mathematics, Geography, Business
Economics)
J Cohen
S Cory
J Criticos
M de Gouveia
M di Pasquale (Accounting)
R dos Santos
A Giraud
N Goncalves (English)
J Green
N Haralambous (English)
G Harding
R Hoosen
G Insausti (Accounting)
G Jago (Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology,
Geography, Computer Studies)
J Jericevich
R Johnston
D Law
J Makan
G Malakou
T Malekane (Mathematics, Physical Science)
D Mamadhussen
M Maraschin (English, Mathematics, Physical Science,
Geography)
J Marchand
N Marques
P Matshikwe
C Merry
C Mhing
A Miranda
D Msimango
K Mullane (English)
L Naidoo
A Papadopoulos
R Peirce (Biology, History)

M Pitso
B Ravjee
S Reynolds (Physical Science)
K Richards
R Richardson
L Rivers
S Robertson (English, Geography)
B Rowley (Geography)
M Schneider
T Scott (Art)
K Setzkorn
K Sibiya
B Siebrits (Geography)
P Smith
M Snyman (English, Afrikaans)
R Speirs
S Stewart
G Stiles
B Studti
S Tian (English, Afrikaans, Mathematics,
Add. Mathematics, Physical Science,
Geography, Art, Computer Studies)
N Tsaperas
R Wainwright (Geography)
J Ward
D Wiggill
7 Candidates attained "A" Aggregates

Passed with Senior Certificate

A Abowath
D Black
J Brown
N Chetty
B Don
C Green
A Lupini
V Manganye
T Mokgopha
A Sedile (Zulu)
K Sewdial
B Sinclair
N Sprenger
G Zulu (Zulu)

There were no failures



*Shen Tian
Top Academic student 2002. 8 distinctions in Matric*

PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

PRIZE WINNERS 2002

Grade Eight Prizes

Subject Prizes

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| English | Duncan Hunter |
| Afrikaans | Cedric Chiappero |
| Mathematics | Michael Rissik & Sean Tromp |
| Science | Sean Tromp |
| History | Sean Tromp |
| Geography | Sean Tromp |
| Accounting | Sean Tromp |
| Biology | Ryan Abrey |
| Art | Graham Freeman |
| Zulu | Alastar Ngwenya |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Third Prize | Duncan Hunter |
| Second Prize | Michael Rissik |
| Bro. Edwin Cup for Dux of Grade 8 | Sean Tromp |

Grade Nine Prizes

Subject Prizes

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| English | Kelsey Stuart |
| Afrikaans | Kelsey Stuart |
| Science | Kelsey Stuart |
| Accounting | Kelsey Stuart |
| Geography | Kelsey Stuart |
| Biology | Kelsey Stuart |
| Mathematics | Jonty Kourie & Kelsey Stuart |
| Mathematics Most Improved | Marcel Taljaard |
| History | Jonty Kourie |
| Art | Jonty Kourie & Andrew Moerdyk |
| Zulu | Sabelo Sithebe |

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Third Prize | Sabelo Sithebe |
| Second Prize | Jonty Kourie |
| Davis Cup for Dux of Grade 9 | Kelsey Stuart |

Grade 10 Prizes

Subject Prizes

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| English | Matthew Barendse & Michael Hayward |
| Afrikaans | Gian-Mario Afeltra |
| Accounting | Gian-Mario Afeltra |
| Geography | Warren Meier |
| Mathematics Higher Grade | Warren Meier |
| Mathematics Standard Grade | Mark Beevers |
| Science | Daniel Kettles |
| Biology | Daniel Kettles |
| History | Keane Robertson & Richard Wands |
| Art | Bryan Joubert |
| Computer Studies | Craig Roman |
| Business Economics | Matthew Milne |
| Zulu | Zugs Mpahlwana |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Third Prize | Daniel Kettles |
| Second Prize | Warren Meier |
| O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 10 | Gian-Mario Afeltra |

Grade Eleven Prizes

Subject Prizes

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| History | Andrew Green |
| Art | Andrew Green |
| Business Economics | Nicholas Harding |
| Geography | Douglas Wood |
| Accounting | Douglas Wood |
| Additional Mathematics | Douglas Wood |

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Mathematics Higher Grade | Damien Bruneau & Douglas Wood |
| Standard Grade | Ryan Kevin Clarke |
| English | Farhaan Williams |
| The Seed Trophy for Afrikaans | Farhaan Williams |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Keith Schafer Trophy for Science | Farhaan Williams |
| Biology | Farhaan Williams |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Third Prize | Douglas Wood |
| Second Prize | James Reeves |
| Bro. Urban Cup for Dux of Grade 11 | Farhaan Williams |

Grade 12 Prizes

Subject Prizes

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Zulu Prize | Gift Zulu |
| Matric 1991 Trophy for Biology | Gareth Jago |
| Matric 1991 Trophy for IT | Gareth Jago |
| Matric 1991 Trophy for Bus. Economics | James Ward |
| Buckley-Jones Trophy for Afrikaans | David Law & Matthew Snyman |

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| The Gian-Paolo Pera Accounting Trophy | Mark di Pasquale |
| Thomas McFadden Trophy for History | Michele Maraschin |
| Mathematics Standard Grade | Kevin Barnes & Jonathan Green |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Walter Cronje Trophy for Add Maths | Tumelo Malekane |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|

| | |
|--|---------------|
| The Tischhauser Trophy for the Art Exhibition | Matthew Brink |
|--|---------------|

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Certificate for Achievement in Add Maths | Shen Tian |
| Phillimore Trophy for English | Shen Tian |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Mayat Trophy for Computer Studies | Shen Tian |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Trudy Elliott Award for English Literature | Shen Tian |
|---|-----------|

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Ryder Bowl for Mathematical Achievement | Shen Tian |
|--|-----------|

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Michael Science Trophy for Physical Science | Shen Tian |
|--|-----------|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| The Germco Trophy for Art | Shen Tian |
|---------------------------|-----------|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Dion Saks Trophy for Geography | Shen Tian |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Third in Grade 12 | Gareth Jago |
| Second Lynn Stuart Memorial Trophy for Academic Achievement | Michele Maraschin |
| B R Hunt Trophy for Dux of the School | Shen Tian |

Service Certificates for general service to the school

| | |
|---|--|
| Co-workers | Nicholas Goncalves Matthew Snyman Brendan Studti Daniel Wiggill Alan Atkinson Julian Blonski Matthew Brink Giorgio Insausti Gareth Borman Kevin Mullane Gareth Jago Nicholas Marques David Law |
| First Aid | Mark Beevers Robin Bruyns William Gebers Walter Giuricich Jeffrey Johnston Lloyd Miles Daniel Wiggill |
| Editorial Team | Rowan Stafford Matthew Alford Jason Sturzenegger |
| Library | Rowan Stafford Mark Beevers |
| Sound & Lighting | William Gebers Walter Giuricich |
| Cricket Scoring | Grant Hayward Nicholas Ansell |
| Sacristans | Ryan Jamieson Marcel Taljaard |
| Servers | Ryan Abrey Dominic Hodge Jonty Kourie Adriano Mendes Sabelo Sithebe Adam Smith Christopher Steinbach |
| Projectors | David de Villiers Matthew Franzsen |
| Junior City Council Mayor Junior City Councillor | Grant Gardner Theodore Sibeko |
| JSE Liberty School's Challenge | Farhaan Williams Grant Gardner Dominic Henry Scott Conway |



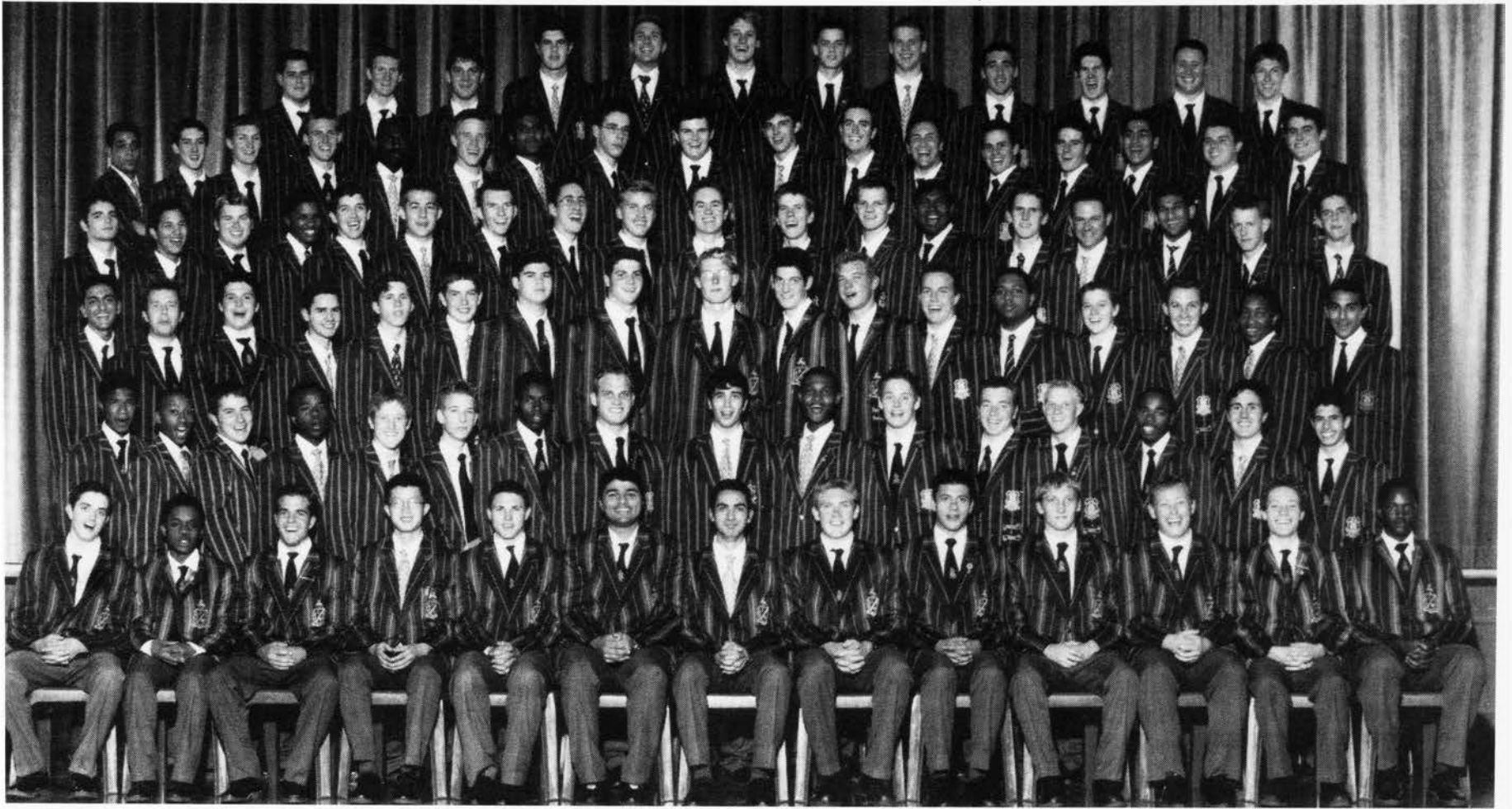
Top academic scholars:

Gr 12 Shen Tian, Gr11 Farhaan Williams, Gr10 Gian Mario Afeltra, Gr 9 Kelsey Stuart, Gr 8 Sean Tromp

Annual Trophies

| | |
|--|--|
| The Buchanan Trophy for Achievement in the Mathematics Olympiad | Shen Tian |
| Trophy for Excellence in Dramatics | Kevin Mullane |
| Trophy for Senior Best Speaker | Kevin Mullane |
| The R J Girdwood Shield for Cultural Involvement | Conan Green |
| The Bro Edwin Award for Cricketer of the Year | Matthew Benton |
| The Steve Murray Trophy for the Most Improved Cricketer | Pumelela Matshikwe |
| Reeves Trophy for the Senior Swimmer of the Year | John Brown |
| E Harper Trophy for Senior Most Improved Swimmer | Kyle Biller |
| Kelly Trophy for Junior Swimmer of the Year | David de Villiers |
| Andrew Castle Trophy for Most Improved B Team Swimmer | Charles Hodgson |
| Clark Atwell Trophy for the Waterpolo Player of the Year | Donovan Black |
| Most Improved Waterpolo Player | Graeme Nieman |
| Michael Boic Trophy for Rugby Player of the Year | Neil Le Roux |
| The Brewer/Finlayson Trophy for Most Improved Rugby Player | Shane Stewart & James Ward |
| Hockey Player of the Year | Mark di Pasquale & David Venter |
| Tennis Player of the Year | Andrew Tindall |
| Athlete of the Year | Brandon Don |
| Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year | Mark di Pasquale |
| The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour | Ross Speirs |
| Old Boys Trophy for Leadership and Promotion of The Marist Spirit | Nicholas Haralambous |
| Osmond Cup for Study, Sport and Leadership | Mark di Pasquale |
| Rotary Club - Service Above Self Award | Nicholas Goncalves |
| Harmony Gold Maths Olympiad | Shen Tian |
| Old Mutual Computer Olympiad | Shen Tian |
| Champagnat Medals | Alan Atkinson Julian Blonski Matthew Brink Matthew Cameron Nicholas Goncalves Nicholas Haralambous Pumelela Matshikwe Kevin Mullane Matthew Snyman James Ward Daniel Wiggill |

MATRICS 2002



MATRICS 2002 (Left to right):

- Back Row:** Steven Cory, Graham Harding, Ross Speirs, Nicholas Marques, Kevin Barnes, Gareth Borman, Graeme Stiles, Matthew Snyman, Scott Robertson, David Law, Stuart Reynolds, Julian Marchand.
- 4th row:** Kapildev Sewdial, Gareth Jago, Keni Richards, Matthew Arnold, Moses Pitso, Paul Aitken, Neeran Chetty, Francois Caillé, Jean-Francois Bruneau, Richard Peirce, Colin Merry, David Alves, Gareth Malakou, Patrick Smith, Riaz Hoosen, Alexander Papadopolos, Kevin Mullane
- 3rd row:** Alexander Cochrane, Adriano Lupini, Richard Johnston, Ditsi Msimango, Daniel Wiggill, Brandon Siebrits, Ryan Richardson, Riccardo Cipolat, Alain Giraud, Dale Ballantine, Jonathan Green, Warren Clarke, Llewellyn Naidoo, Matthew Brink, Dean Bonini, Bhavesh Ravjee, Julian Blonski, Kevin Setzkorn.
- 2nd row:** Jashil Makan, Nicolas Tsaperas, Fabiano Cellini, Giorgio Insausti, Matthew Cameron, Simon Allen, Shane Stewart, Philip Belamant, John Brown, Brandan Don, Donovan Black, Bjorn Annegarn, Dingane Mamadhussen, Alan Atkinson, Ross Burgess, Vusi Manganye, Jeremy Cohen.
- 1st row:** Kevin Sibiya, Kabelo Moeng, Brett Sinclair, Thabo Mkgopha, Nash Sprenger, Levon Rivers, Amos Sedile, Tristan Scott, Angelo Miranda, Chavani Mhinga, Brendan Studti, Brett Rowley, John Jericevich, Gift Zulu, Mark De Gouveia, John Criticos.
- Seated:** Michele Maraschin, Tumelo Malekane, Ross Wainwright, Shen Tian, Matthew Benton, Ashfak Abowath, Nicholas Haralambous, Mathew Schneider, Nicholas Goncalves, Mark di Pasquale, James Ward, Conan Green, Pumelela Matshikwe



Matrics resting on a hot day

THE CLASS OF 2002



Ashfak Abowath



Paul Aitken



Simon Allen



David Alves



Bjorn Annegarn



Matthew Arnold



Alan Atkinson



Dale Ballantine



Kevin Barnes



Phillip Belamant



Matthew Benton



Donovan Black



Julian Blonski



Dean Bonini



Gareth Borman



Matthew Brink



John Brown



Jean-Francois Bruneau



Ross Burgess



Francois Caillé



Matthew Cameron



Fabiano Cellini



Neeren Chetty

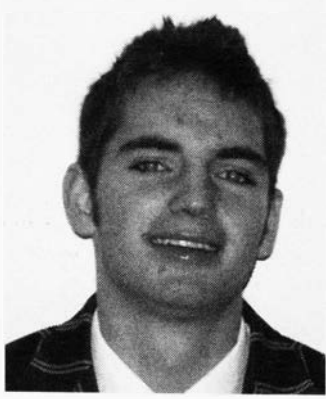


Riccardo Cipolat



Warren Clarke

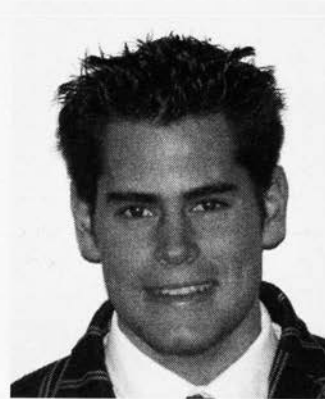
THE CLASS OF 2002



Alexander Cochrane



Jeremy Cohen



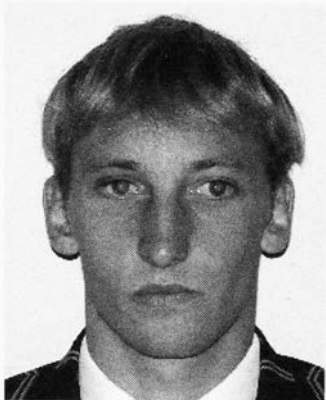
Steven Cory



John Criticos



Mark De Gouveia



Mark Di Pasquale



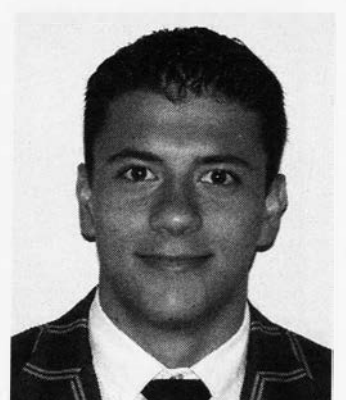
Brandan Don



Revel Dos Santos



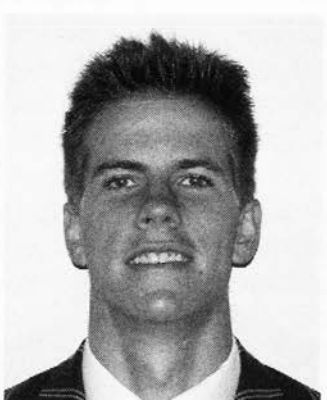
Alain Giraud



Nicholas Gonçaves



Conan Green



Jonathan Green



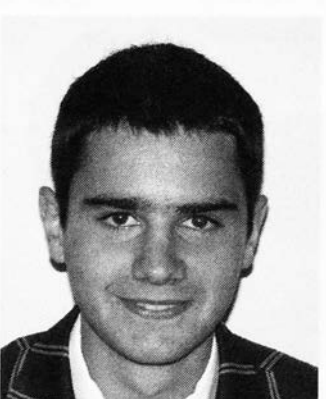
Nicholas Haralambous



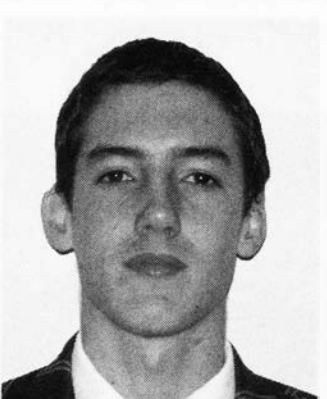
Graham Harding



Riaz Hoosen



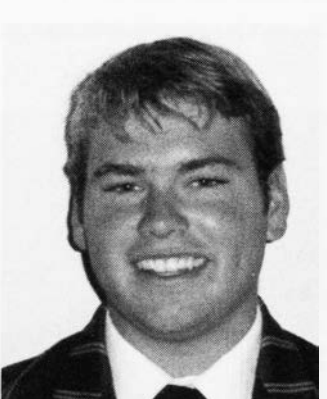
Giorgio Insausti



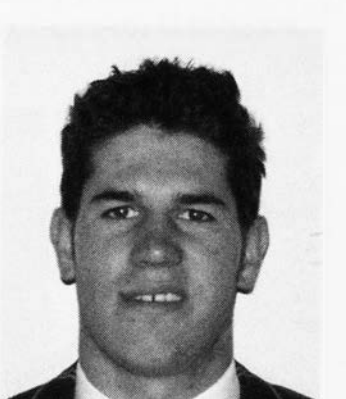
Gareth Jago



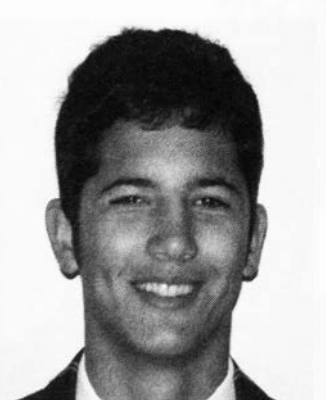
John Jericevich



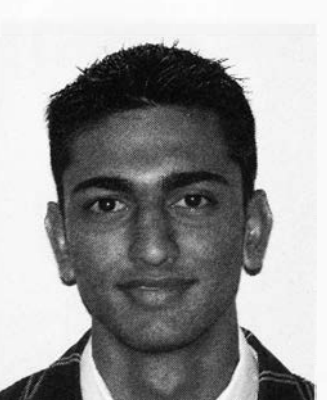
Richard Johnston



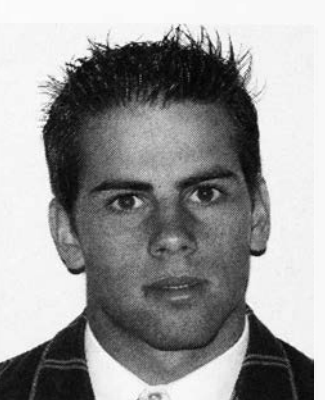
David Law



Adriano Lupini



Jashil Makan



Gareth Malakou



Tumelo Malekane



Dingane Mamadhussen

THE CLASS OF 2002



Vusi Manganye



Michele Maraschin



Julian Marchand



Nicholas Marques



Pumelela Matshikwe



Collin Merry



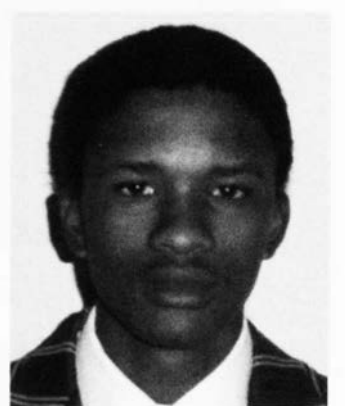
Chavani Mhinga



Angelo Miranda



Kabelo Moeng



Ditsi Msimango



Kevin Mullane



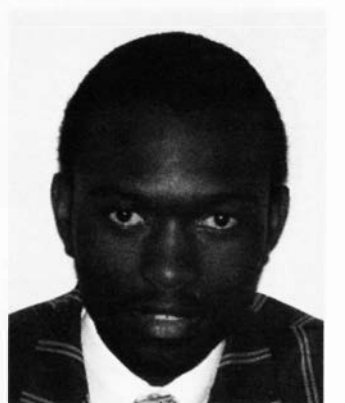
Llewellyn Naidoo



Alexander Papadopoulos



Richard Peirce



Moses Pitso



Bhavesh Ravjee



Stuart Reynolds



Keni Richards



Ryan Richardson



Levon Rivers



Scott Robertson



Brett Rowley



Mathew Schneider



Tristan Scott

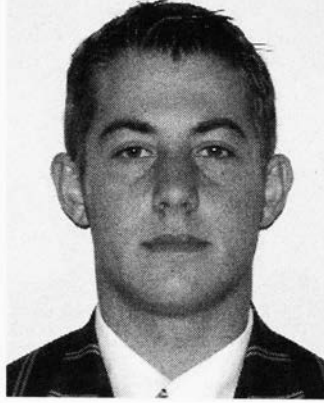


Amos Sedile

THE CLASS OF 2002



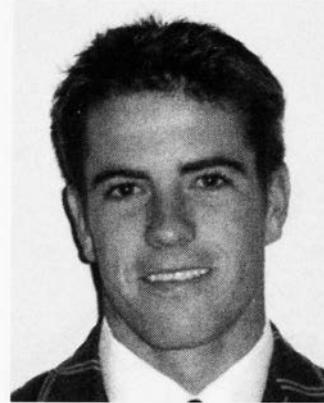
Kevin Sibiya



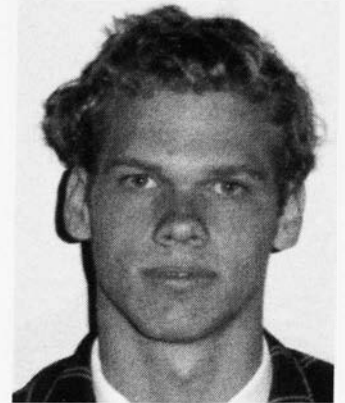
Brandon Siebrits



Brett Sinclair



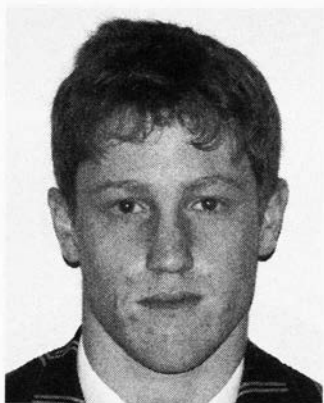
Patrick Smith



Matthew Snyman



Ross Speirs



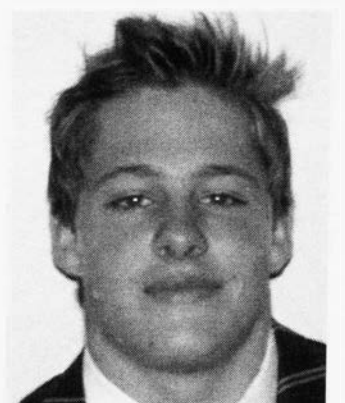
Nash Sprenger



Shane Stewart



Graeme Stiles



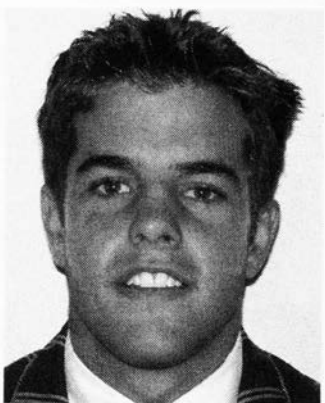
Brendan Studti



Shen Tian



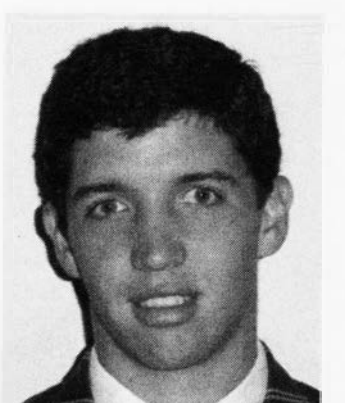
Nicholas Tsaperas



Ross Wainwright



James Ward



Daniel Wiggill



Gift Zulu

Absent:

Kevin Setzkorn

Kapildev Sewdial



Matric Dance



WELCOME TO MR. EDEY, MR. WILLIAMS, DISTINGUISHED AND HONORED GUESTS, GENTLEMEN AND YOUR BEAUTIFUL PARTNERS. AS YOU ALL KNOW, THE THEME FOR TONIGHT IS "SPACE ODYSSEY" AND I THINK THIS ALL INVOLVED OUR TREMENDOUS INTEREST IN SPACE, OTHER GALAXIES AND SATELLITES. THIS EXCITEMENT INCREASED TEN-FOLD WHEN A SOUTH AFRICAN WITH A DREAM EXPERIENCED AN AMAZING JOURNEY TO THE INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION. THE MAN WHO STIRRED UP OUR IMAGINATION WAS, AS YOU ALL KNOW, MARK SHUTTLEWORTH WHO SHOULD BE AN INSPIRATION FOR US ALL.



HE HAD A DREAM, A VISION AND A DETERMINATION TO SUCCEED I AM SURE YOU GENTLEMEN PRESENT HERE TONIGHT ALSO HAVE DREAMS AND GOALS - SOME LARGE - SOME SMALL, BUT WITH MOTIVATION AND DETERMINATION YOU WILL SUCCEED. MOST OF YOU HAVE WONDERFUL FAMILIES URGING YOU ON. YOU ARE PRIVILEGED BECAUSE YOU HAVE ATTENDED A SCHOOL LIKE ST. DAVID'S WHO HAVE INSTILLED IN YOU A SENSE OF HONESTY, INTEGRITY, LOVE AND THE WILL TO ACHIEVE.



THE FUTURE FOR ALL OF YOU IS EXCITING. THERE WILL BE PITFALLS AND SOMETIMES THE ROAD WILL BE TOUGH BUT YOU WILL STRIVE TO CONQUER ALL ADVERSITIES.



WE ARE GOING TO MISS YOU AND I AM SURE YOU ARE GOING TO MISS US, BUT YOU ARE NOW ENTERING THE MAINSTREAM OF LIFE AND WE WISH YOU NOTHING BUT JOY, HAPPINESS AND SUCCESS. ALWAYS REMEMBER YOU ARE AND ALWAYS WILL BE AN IMPORTANT PART OF THE ST DAVID'S FAMILY.

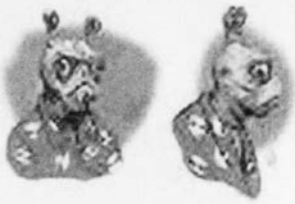


ON BEHALF OF MYSELF AND THE MATRIC DANCE COMMITTEE I WOULD LIKE TO THANK MY MOTHER AND HER LOYAL TEAM OF HELPERS FOR THEIR GREAT INPUT, MY FATHER FOR ALL HIS ELECTRICAL SKILLS, MRS. MURPHY, MRS. SNYMAN, SHELLY CAMPBELL, ALL THE GRADE 11 BOYS AND EVERYONE WHO HELPED TO MAKE THIS A SUCCESSFUL FUNCTION.



BOYS WHEREVER YOU GO AND WHATEVER YOU DO, GO SAFELY, GO WISELY, GO WITH A DREAM, AND CARRY A STAR FROM THIS EVENING IN YOUR HEART.

PLEASE ENJOY YOURSELF.
NEIL LE ROUX





GRADE 12 B

Grade: 12 - B (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** S. Robertson, B. Don, K. Barnes, J. Brown, N. Marques, P. Belamant, J.F. Bruneau
Middle Row: D. Bonini, M. Arnold, B. Siebrits, F. Caille, R. Pierce, A. Giraud, D. Ballantine, R. Richardson, J. Green
Front Row: K. Moeng, A. Miranda, N. Haralambous, Mrs. L. Deetlefs, A. Abowath, R. Hoosen, B. Rowley



GRADE 12 C

Grade: 12 - C (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** D. Alves, M. Schneider, L. Naidoo, D. Law, G. Harding, N. Chetty, M. Pitso
Middle Row: V. Manganye, T. Scott, F. Cellini, N. Goncalves, J. Makan, M. Cameron, G. Malakou, M. Di Pasquale, R. Burgess, B. Studti, K. Sibiya
Front Row: M. De Gouveia, L. Rivers, D. Black, Mr. D. Smith, M. Maraschin, G. Zulu, N. Sprenger



GRADE 12 O

Grade: 12 - O (Left to Right)

Back Row: D. Mamadhussen, W. Clarke, R. dos Santos, G. Borman, R Speirs, S. Stewart, S. Reynolds
Middle Row: G. Jago, C. Mhinga, A. Sedile, B. Annegarn, P. Matshikwe, M. Brink, S. Allen, P. Aitken, J. Cohen, G. Insausti
Front Row: R. Wainwright, A. Atkinson, S. Tian, Ms. A. Cotton, G. Benton, B. Sinclair, J. Criticos



GRADE 12 T

Grade: 12 - T (Left to Right)

Back Row: D. Msimango, R. Cipolat, J. Marchand, G. Stiles, M. Snyman, C. Merry, D. Wiggill
Middle Row: J. Blonski, P. Smith, A. Papadopolos, B. Ravjee, R. Johnston, K. Mullane, N. Tsaperas
Front Row: T. Mokgopha, K. Richards, J. Ward, Rev. N. Bruce, T. Malekane, J. Jericevich, C. Green



GRADE 11 B

Grade: 11 - B (Left to Right)

Back Row: J. Cohen, M. Alford, D. Bruneau, G. Little, R. Coomer, C. Devonport, K. Amuah
Middle Row: K. Moeketsi, C. Parker, S. Ngcobo, G. Gardner, S. Cernich, J. Oberholzer, R. Di Giorgio
Front Row: A. Michael, V. Parbhoo, B. Cochrane, Mrs. E. Snyman, R. Lobban, M. Sikhosana, T. Sibeko



GRADE 11 C

Grade: 11 - C (Left to Right)

Back Row: R. Thackwell, K. Gullacksen, R. Stafford, J. Barrow, N. le Roux, G. Nieman, M. Thomas
Middle Row: C. van Zyl, S. Schoombie, A. Hoffe, A. Carthy, M. van Dijk, D. Shine, V. Clarkson, A. Khoury
Front Row: A. Saunders, G. Hopkins, R. Murphy, Mrs. L. Nagy, C. Vallis, N. Ansell, N. Masite
Absent: D. Wood



GRADE 11 O

Grade: 11 - O (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** R. Horsfield, J. Kaiser, R. Botes, J. Haddon, R.K. Clarke, R.R. Clarke, T. Johnson
- Middle Row:** M. Reddy, A. Taylor, J. Pohlman, A. Frankiskos, E. Raffner, G. Kolkenbeck-Ruh, C. Hodgson, A. Castle, J. Rolt, F. Williams, C. de Siena
- Front Row:** M. Truscott, D. Gladulich, B. McLuckie, Mrs. D. Cameron, G. Allen, D. Venter, J. Mmutle



GRADE 11 T

Grade: 11 - T (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** M. Tyack, R. Brocco, G. Nair, J. Reeves, C. Mc Williams, A. Jones, J. Seegers
- Middle Row:** N. Harding, T. Kidney, C. Carey, S. Conway, K. Biller, R. Smith, J. Simaan, D. Giacobazzi, R. Lambert
- Front Row:** A. Green, S. Kolsch, C. Marsay, Mrs. C. Kennedy, B. Jachs, G. Tucci, N. Smith



GRADE 10 B

Grade: 10 - B (Left to Right)

Back Row: N. Saunders, M. Borragerio, M. Colley, W. Gebers, C. Aitken, J. Garden, R. Ramsden

Middle Row: C. Small, D. Knox, G-M. Afeltra, K. Parbhoo, T. Mkonta, M. Cumming, S. Nicolau, S. Laher

Front Row: Z. Mpahlwana, S. Luthuli, J. d'Almeida, Mr S Gaffney, P. Mkulise, M. Middlewick, T. Malibane



GRADE 10 C

Grade: 10 - C (Left to Right)

Back Row: D. Lloyd, J. Meyer, D. Schneider, G. Earl, M. Barendse, C. Burgess, M. Hayward

Middle Row: R. Halton, R. Wands, R. Forleo, W. Tucker, N. Goncalves, I. Johnson, T. Forssman, J-M. Ducasse, C. Smith, M. Mde, D. Blandin de Chalain

Front Row: L. Wood, R. Kelly, B. Roane, Mr. B. Ireland, S. de Villiers, C. Hugo, S. Ntombela



GRADE 10 O

Grade: 10 - O (Left to Right)

Back Row: M.Romano, O. Bulj, W. Guiricich, M. Starkey, B. Joubert, R. Paterson, C. Phillips, T. Avnit, M. Botoulas
Middle Row: N. Lamb, N. Rasenti, M. Beevers, A. Cavalieri, G. Kalil, A. Tindall, R. Gomes Da Silva, D. Williamson, D. Potter, M. McLaverty
Front Row: P. Gerber, F. Insausti, C. Roman, Ms. L-A. Nolan, M. Rose, D. Rothman, R. Dama



GRADE 10 T

Grade: 10 - T (Left to Right)

Back Row: R. Fraser-Jones, N. Reeves, S. Wyeth, R. Bruyns, M. Dalais, R. Day, M. Milne
Middle Row: K. Stanway, P. Anderson, A. Stiles, W. Meyer, S. Grant, D. Kettles, A. Ridley, R. Crichton
Front Row: K. Chengadu, D. Teagle, K. Robertson, Mrs. A. Schumyn, M. Senatore, M. Busschau, E. Veldsman



GRADE 9 B

Grade: 9 - B (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** A. Dick, M. Kairuz, S. Lewis, B. Matthewson, L. Agustoni, J. Sterrenberg, G. Hurter
Middle Row: J. Henry, D. Hodge, O. Kaminski, M. Ciocchetti, A. Mendes, R. Ballantine, S. Howell, B. Cernich, N. Luksich
Front Row: J. Kourie, M. Peck, C. Mkhabela, Mrs. M. Andrew, S. Meydell, B. Mannering, M. Knox



GRADE 9 C

Grade: 9 - C (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** J. Steer, G. Hayward, C. Montgomery, K. Burger, N. Kelway, D. Clarkson, W. Ryan
Middle Row: A. Moerdyk, G. Black, J. van Zyl, P. Isaac, R. Austin-Williams, J. Johnston, M. Bolus, L. Masekela, D. di Pasquale, R. Davenport, M. Zweingenthal
Front Row: S. Cameron, R. Jamieson, C. Steinbach, B. Ward, Mrs. D. Murphy, B. Graham, S. Hoffe, M. Taljaard, N. Georgiadis



GRADE 9 O

Grade: 9 - O (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** T. Lobban, M. Latham, K. Bray, E. Hayes, A. Smith, D. Shepherd, M. Tindall
Middle Row: R. King, B. Tshabalala, C. Kohne, D. Everson, L. Mailula, B. Marais, M. MacFarlane, M. Saunders, N. Neto, A. Kirkland, D. Dembe
Front Row: G. Beevers, D. Allen, R. Guimaraes, K. Stuart, Mrs. D. Webb, D. Hlatshwayo, S. de Sousa, L. Miles, J. Ho



GRADE 9 T

Grade: 9 - T (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** M. Davenport, D. Kuan, G. Hammond, R. De Villiers, R-L. Chetty, J. Rodrigues, S. Gouws
Middle Row: D. Labuschagne, D. Berndt, D. Leader, J. Morrison, W. Bessler, R. Clay, K. Joshi, C. Garreau, S. Kawuleza, M. Cooke
Front Row: N. Ditlopo, B. Seggar, B. Wray, Mrs. B. Marais, S. Sithebe, W. Harding, L. Southern



GRADE 8 B

Grade 8 - B (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** K. Chitja, R. Harte, M. Howell, J. Brennan, M. Lobban, R. Siebrits, A. Ngwenya
Middle Row: J. Casey, M. Goosen, M. Rissik, A. Higginson, J. Lance, A. Gebers, D. de Villiers, B. O' Donnell, O-M. Mogale, C. King, D. Biccari
Front Row: S. Butow, B. Walker, S. Tromp, Mr. M. Buys, J. Reichlin, E. Bauer, K. Mooki



GRADE 8 C

Grade: 8 - C (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** G. Despotidis, G. Freeman, C. Franke, D. Berti, N. Berti, J. Ware, D. Kets
Middle Row: D. Hunter, R. Ramsay, A. Weldon-Ming, J. Roberts, R. Abrey, K. Nyatsambo, C. Forssman, F. Goncalves, G. Murphy
Front Row: G. Ntombela, G. Gullacksen, K. Reith, Ms S. Cambitzis, J. Duckworth, S. Nieman, W. Steinbach



GRADE 8 O

Grade: 8 - O (Left to Right)

Back Row: N. Botes, M. Franzsen, D. Hauptfleish, M. Macindoe, W. Mhinga, M. Bell, W. Gird

Middle Row: I. Giuricich, N. Taylor, R. Van den Berg, D. Schilperoort, M. Sherratt, R. Garden, M. Hunter, D. De Lorenzo, M. Wallace, D. Reid

Front Row: K. Came, A. Ehmke, L. Maboia, Mrs. B. Mthombeni, J. Gates, M. de Jager, D. Jago



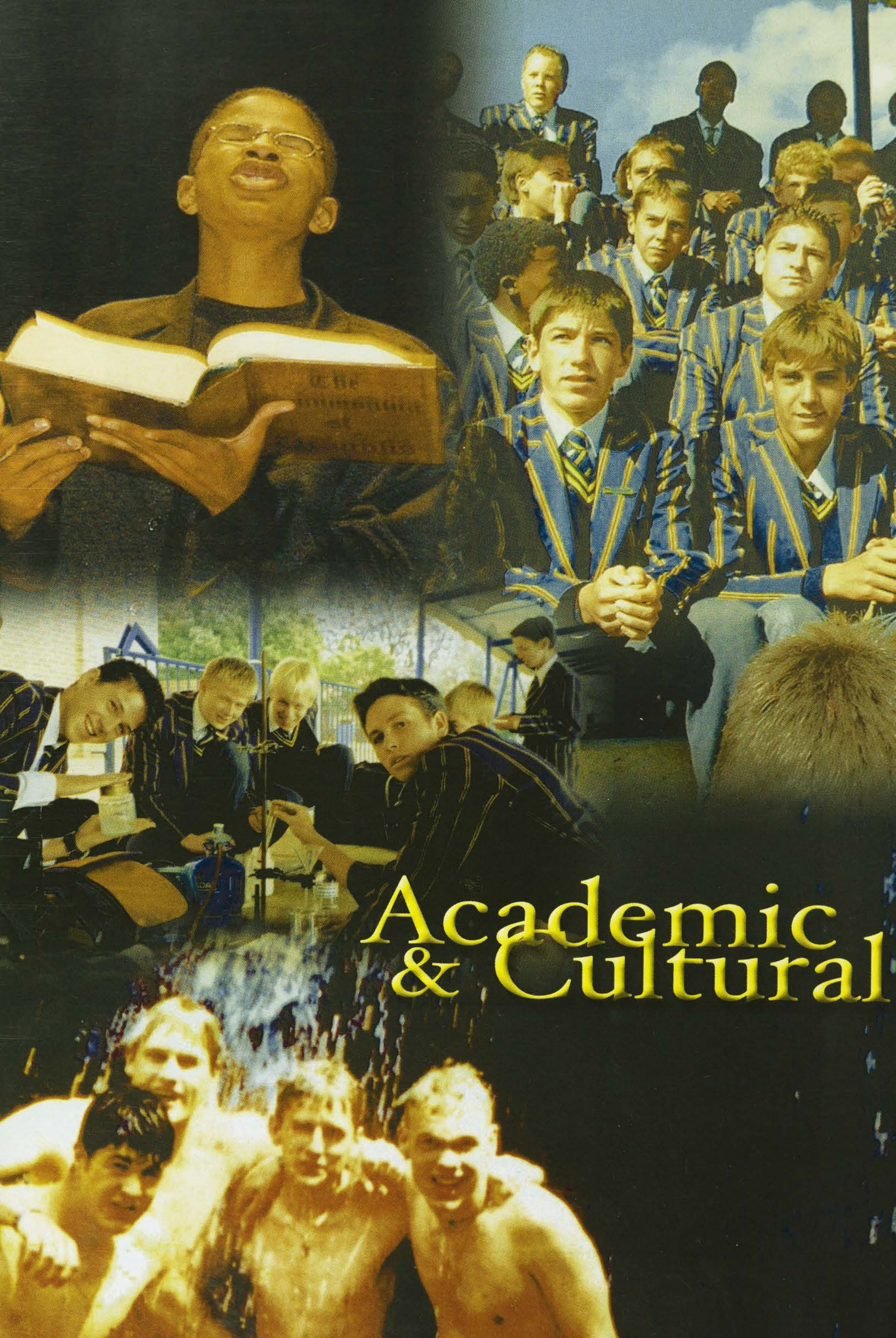
GRADE 8 T

Grade: 8 - T (Left to Right)

Back Row: M. Carey, B. Moir, P. Costa-Gil, A. Naylor, C. Sparrow, C. Brogden, J. Graham

Middle Row: S. Allenberg, D. Solomon, M. Crichton, M. Piccone, X. Magwaza, S. Lawson, J. Keevy, M. Leslie, S. Adam

Front Row: M. Wyeth, C. Chiappero, B. Mohonathan, Mr. P. Andrew, S. Wray, D. Moore, G. Bateman



Academic & Cultural

ACADEMIC & CULTURAL

ART EXHIBITION 2002

The judging of the Grade 10, 11 and 12 classes was done by Leisha Moore, sister of Darryn Moore, an ex-pupil of St David's. She has a diploma in Fine Arts, and is a professional painter.

Her overall comment on the Grade 10 to 12 work was that the work, generally, was mature and creative, the drawings were very good.

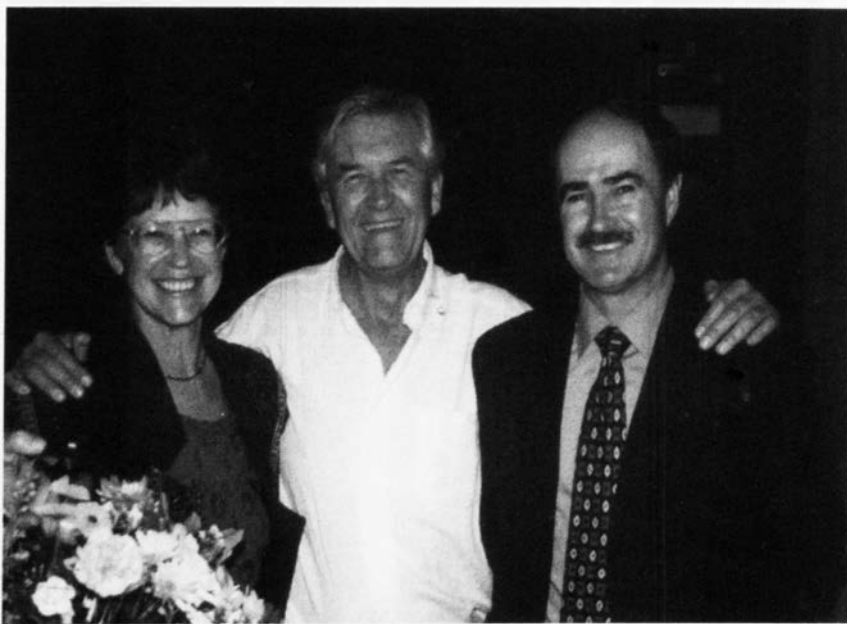
In Grade 10, Craig Burgess and Scott Grant tied in third place, while Bryan Joubert, whose painting she considered technically very good, was in second place. First place was awarded to David Schneider for his two excellent drawings; his style and technique are very mature for a Grade 10 pupil. There were many other very competently drawn or painted works from the Grade 10s: the Pietas, their first experimentation with colour, were very successful.

Guy Little with his wonderful loose technique and exuberant impasto paint was the winner in Grade 11, Rowan Stafford was second with his competent drawing and third place was tied between Andrew Green, Tim Johnson and Matthew Tyack.

Third place in Matric was Tristan Scott. Tristan's drawings are very emotive and have great impact. Dale Ballantine was second. His choice of subject matter for his painting and drawings all formed a coherent theme, and seem to reveal a reflective personality. Matthew Brink was in first place with his wonderful works, which were the most finished, clean, immaculate and compelling of the pictures on display. Each of the four pieces worked well as an individual item.

Special mention was made of David Alves' old man, Nash Sprenger's painting of the baby in the forest with its acid yellow background, Nic Haralambous' little girl in front of the castle, Donovan Black's Pieta, Ross Wainwright's cowboy, Shen Tian's drawing of Matthew Brink, Jashil Makan's four faces, and Bjorn Annegarn's glazing technique in his painting of the girls in the sea.

There were so many excellent works from the Grade 8s and 9s that Ms Moore found it impossible to award places. Mr David Andrew of the Wits Art Department, felt that the Grade 8 "group" Impressionist oil pastel work, the paintings in which the boys captured their own space, and the Grade 9 models of buildings, were superb. He was impressed by the accuracy and attention to detail, and also the variety of the works on show, and experimentation with different materials. Special mention was made of the outstanding Fantasy Animals and the Constructions by the following Grade 8 & 9 pupils:



Left to right: Mrs A Carter, Clive Scott, Mr M Williams
Clive Scott was the guest speaker at the exhibition.

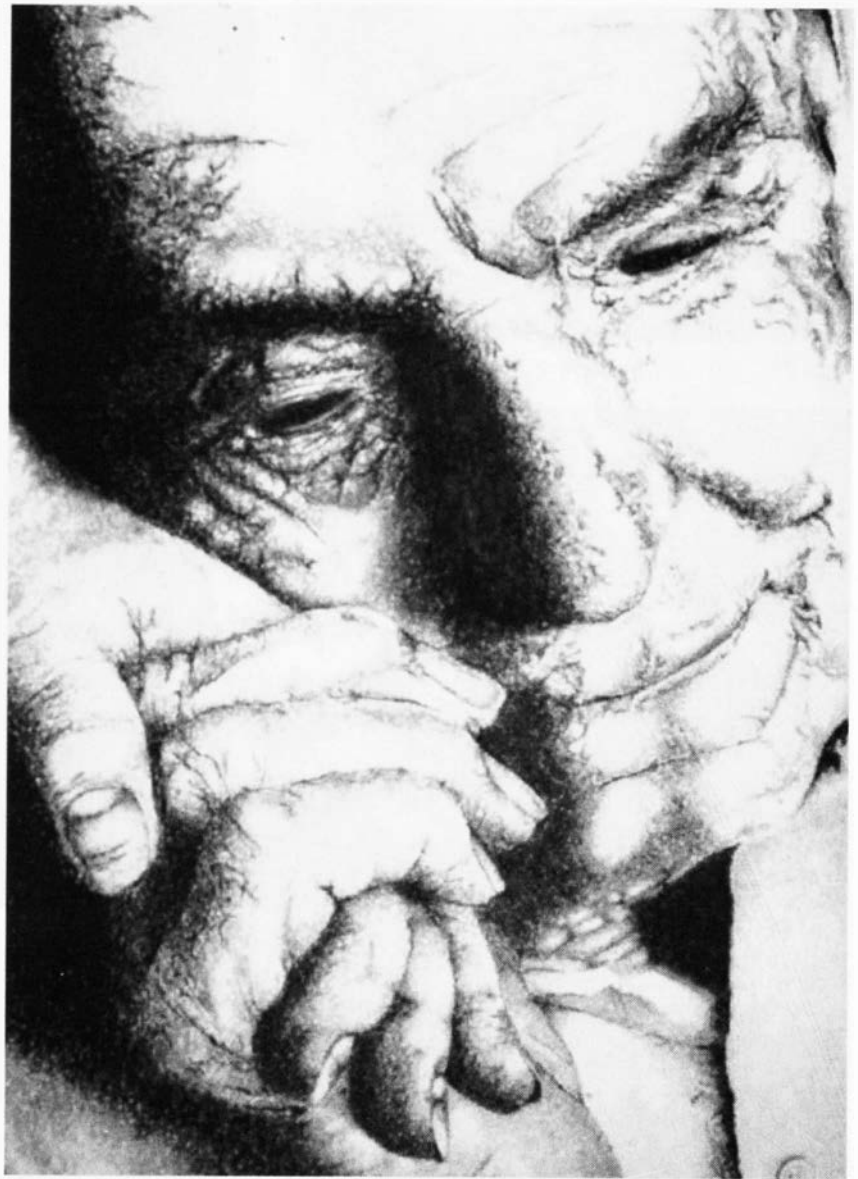
Grade 9

Lorezeno Agustoni, Robin Ballatine, Michael Kairuz, Sean Howell, Jonty Kourie, Sebastian Lewis, Mark Peck, Kyle Burger, Dylan Clarkson, Ryan Davenport, Ryan Jamieson, Lesego Masekela, Andrew Moerdyk, Willian Ryan, Marcel Taljaard, Mark Zweigenthal, David Everson, Jacky Ho, Andrew Kirkland, Adam Smith, Michael Tindall, Richard de Villiers, Neo Ditlopo, Biran Seggar, Luke Southern, Bryce Wray.

Grade 8:

Jared Brennan, David de Villiers, Adrian Gebers, Alessandro Higginson, Mark Howell, Matthew Lobban, Michael Rissik, Ryan Siebrits, Sean Tromp, Ben Walker, Nick Berti, George Despotidis, Chris Forssman, Graham Freeman, Filipe Goncalves, Justin Roberts, Richard Arnesen, Andrew Ehmke, Matthew Franzsen, Ivan Giuricich, Malcolm Hunter, Michael Macindoe, Ryan van den Berg, Cedric Chiappero, Murray Crichton, Raffaele d'Esposito, Robert Jones, David Naylor, Dane Solomon, Michael Wyeth.

The guest speaker was Isidingo's Clive Scott, who amused everyone in his entertaining way. Mrs Carter extends her thanks to all of those who gave their help especially Duka Hlatswayo.



David Alves Gr 12
Distinction in art

GRADE 12 ART 2002



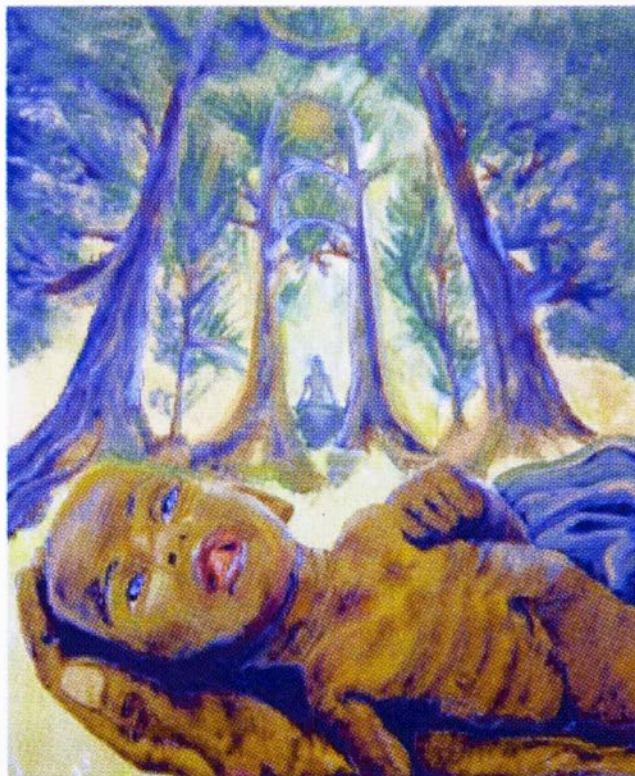
David Law Gr 12



Bjorn Annegarn Gr 12



Matthew Brink Gr 12



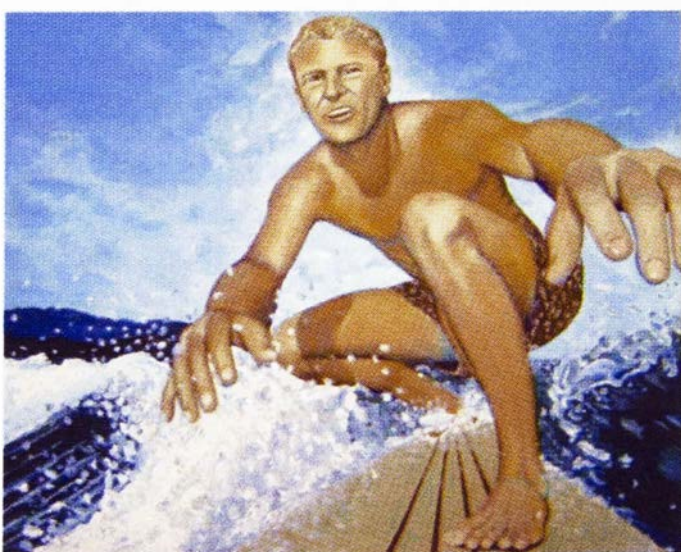
Nash Sprenger Gr 12



Nash Sprenger Gr 12



David Law Gr 12



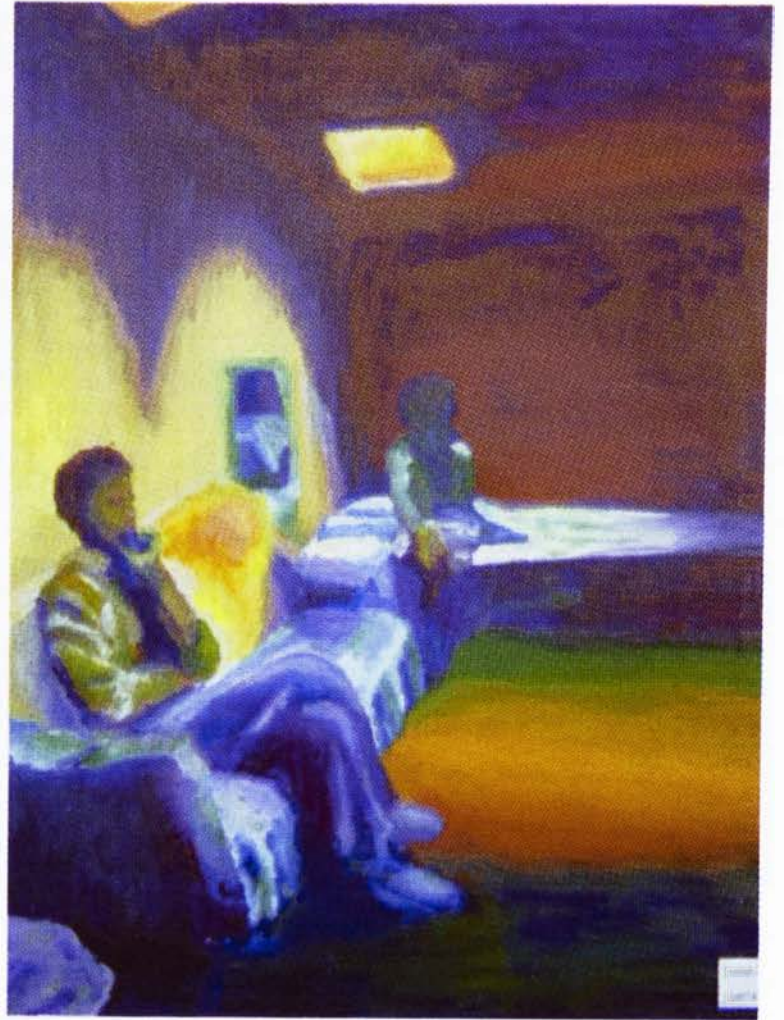
Left:
Dale Ballantine Gr 12



Right:
Bjorn Annegarn Gr 12



Shen Tian Gr 12



Tristan Scott Gr 12



Tristan Scott Gr 12

AFRIKAANS OLIMPIADE

St. David's Marist Inanda se deelname aan die 15de Gebruiksafrikaans-Olimpiade in Mei, het weereens goeie individuele uitslae gelewer. Senior kandidate het redelik gevaar, terwyl die Olimpiade junior leerders die kans gegee is om hul vermoëns te wys. Twee Graad 8 leerders moet van melding gemaak word: Cedric Chiappero en Feradh Marks wat hul uitstekend van hul taak gekwyt het deur onder die top tien posisies te tel.

In totaal het ses en sewentig (76) leerders vanjaar aan die Olimpiade deelgeneem, die meeste van hulle maar net in Graad 8 en 9.

Die uitslae dus vir 2002:

| | | | |
|-----|------------------|----------|-----|
| 1. | Farhaan Williams | (Gr 11) | 78% |
| 2. | Andrew Taylor | (Gr 11) | 74% |
| 3. | Cedric Chiappero | (Gr. 8) | 70% |
| 4. | Daniel Kettles | (Gr. 10) | 66% |
| 5. | Craig Roman | (Gr. 10) | 65% |
| 6. | Matthew Brink | (Gr. 12) | 64% |
| 7. | Daniel Wiggill | (Gr. 12) | 63% |
| 8. | Kelsey Stuart | (Gr. 9) | 62% |
| 9. | Feradh Marks | (Gr. 8) | 61% |
| 10. | Matthew Truscott | (Gr. 11) | 61% |

Belinda Marais

Vakhoof: Afrikaans

GRADE 12 BIOLOGY WEEKEND

2002 saw 28 St David's boys and 2 boys from one of the Alexandra High Schools attend the consolidation weekend at Saronde Valley in Krugersdorp. In between swinging from the cliffs and freezing in the waterfall, plenty of academic endeavour ensured that the whole Matric syllabus was revised in 2 days.

The format of the weekend entailed working through past exam papers and other challenging questions from university

ACCOUNTING COMPETITION



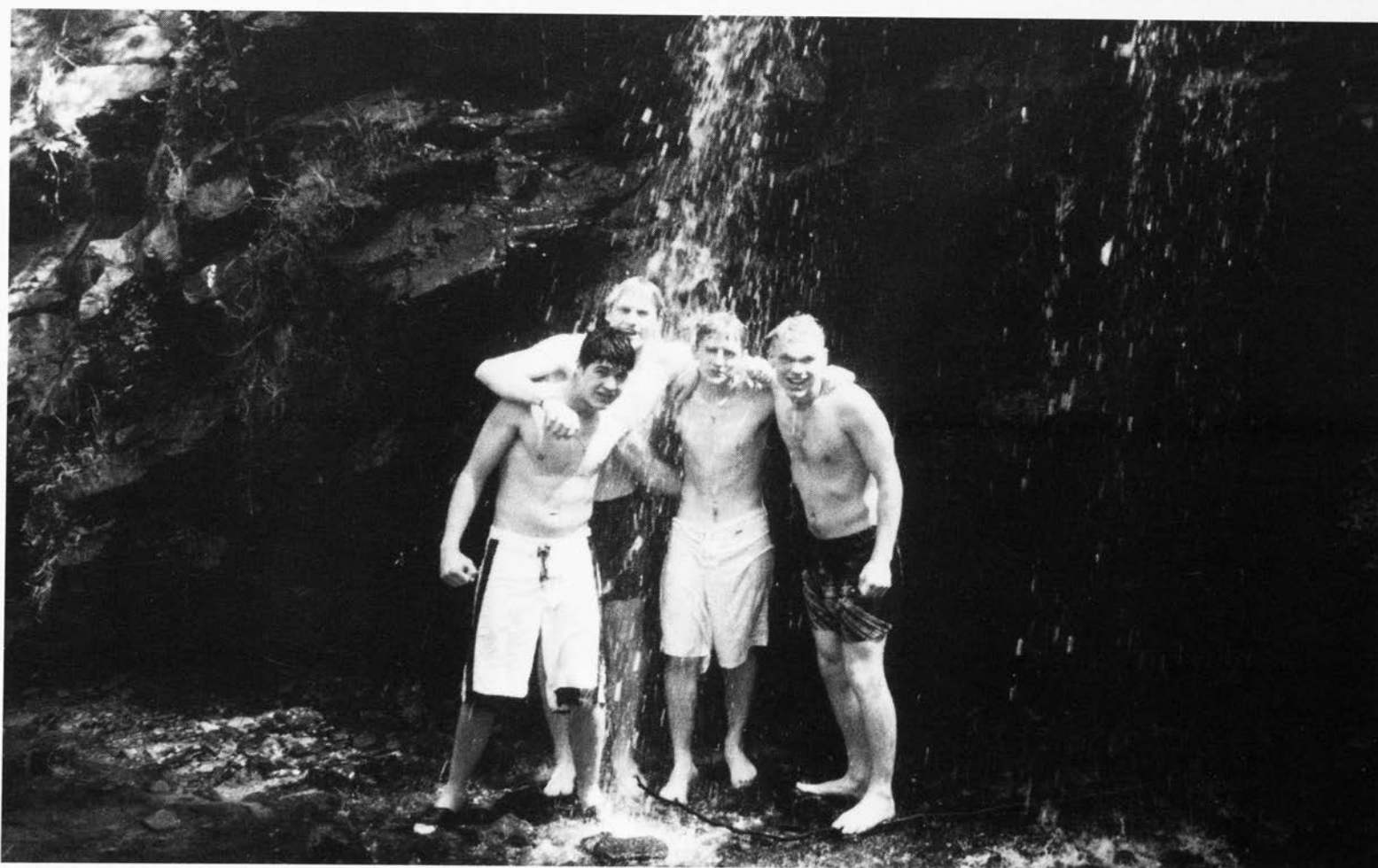
JSE Liberty Schools Challenge 2002

Eight St David's boys put their share-trading skills to the test in a simulated "ghost trading" programme.

Danilo Giacobazzi, Gaurav Nair, Ryan R Clarke and Veekesh Pahboo each won a monthly prize of R500 in unit trusts, and R1000 unit trusts for the school while Farhaan Williams, Grant Gardner, Scott Conway and Dominic Henry were placed second overall in the Equity Growth Category. They each received R3000 and the school R5000 in unit trusts. Well done!

entrance exams. The boys attacked this with enthusiasm and gained in confidence for their final exams. This, once again, proved to be a worthwhile initiative on the part of the school and highlights the importance of continuing such activities.

The thanks of the boys and staff who attended, go to Jenny and Joe Hugill, our gracious hosts who made sure our stay was comfortable and that everything ran smoothly.



N Marques, G Borman, M Brink and M Snyman on the Biology weekend 2002

SCIENCE

This year was again filled with activity inside and outside the Science classroom. We started the year with the Senior and Junior Science expo's. The Grade 10's in particular excelled and received numerous of medals at the St. David's expo. Forty-four of our boys' projects went forward to the regional expo with James Reeves, Roger Lambert, Ricky Forleo, Scott Grant, Grant Kalil and Duncan Reid achieving silver medals. Ten of our boys also received bronze medals.

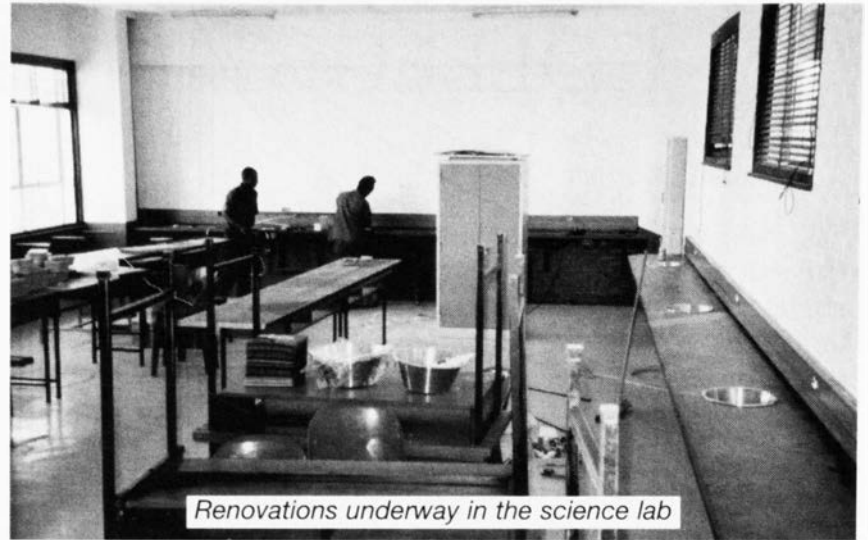
During the April holiday James Reeves, Shen Tian and Farhaan Williams accompanied Ms. Cotton to Minquiz. Although they did not get through to the finals, an outstanding guest speaker and interesting tours around this world-class research facility made for an enjoyable day.

In May a group of 12 boys joined by Mr. Buys and Ms. Cotton went on a tour to the Grahamstown Scifest. The long drive was well worth it. We listened to a variety of outstanding internationally acclaimed experts giving talks and interactive workshops on a wide variety of topics. We hope to make this tour an annual feature on the St. David's calendar.

The Science Olympiad was successfully tackled by a number of our boys with Brett Rowley, Matthew Truscott, Shen Tian and Gareth Jago making it through to the second round. Shen Tian was placed 12th in the country in the second round. Congratulations, Shen!

As promised last year the Science Department continues to increase the practical component of the curriculum. To further this end, renovation of the laboratories started this year with one of the Science labs ready for use next year. We've installed brand new basins, electricity and work surfaces. Thank you to the P.T.A. for making this dream a reality.

We look forward to another full and exciting year in 2003.



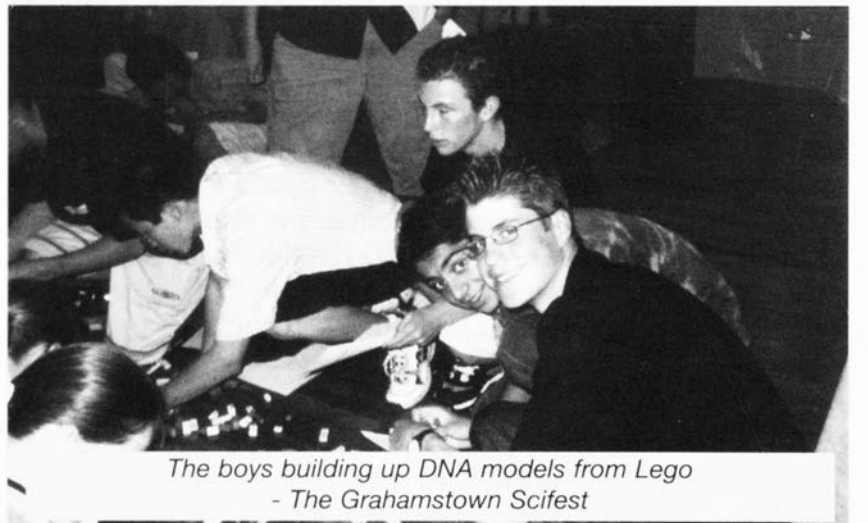
Renovations underway in the science lab



Gr. 7 enjoying orientation to the High School labs



Relaxing and becoming children again - The Grahamstown Scifest



The boys building up DNA models from Lego - The Grahamstown Scifest



Grade 9s completing their CTA practicals



Jnr Science Expo



Grade 9's enjoying the Rautechnolab experience

COLLEGE LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTRE

2002 has been yet another busy year and the Library has been a hive of activity. The book stock has virtually doubled with the emphasis being on using books before the computers! Readers are Leaders! The Library has certainly been well used and has become very much a multi-functional centre for many activities including teaching.

The Library hosted the St David's Forum with the first speaker being Jan Mallen, (Principal of Roedean Prep.) who spoke about her travels in China and Korea. She said she had never been treated with such reverence in her life, such is the Chinese and Korean attitude to educators. We were also fortunate to hear Clem Sunter again, this time talking about "The Mind of a Fox". Clem is such an entertaining speaker who engages his audience with wit and humour, while never straying too far from discussing important and relevant social and economic issues. The final speaker this year was Rabbi Cyril Harris who spoke on the situation in the Middle East with specific reference to the Israeli - Palestinian conflict. Sadly he believes the chance of a peaceful settlement is remote, citing the reason that there seems to be very little willingness to compromise. We have had other speakers who have come specifically to address interested groups of pupils one of whom was a well known old boy, Frederick Barnard who discussed finance and investment as a career and referred to the JSE/Liberty Schools Challenge in which we had three teams participating, one of which came second in the finals.

This year also saw the introduction and installation of a new library software package called Alice, bringing both the Prep. and College libraries well and truly into the 21st century. During the Easter holidays, Julie Egenrieder, spent a day working at Eton College Library and visited the Alice software company, Softlink in Oxford. Julie, together with Pam Nicolaides, Pridwin Librarian, aquired the agency for both schools which will benefit from future sales of Alice within South Africa. Julie and Pam recently trained the Library staff of Thomas More College in the use the Alice software programme.

With the introduction of this software we also took a giant leap into the biometric age as we can now fingerprint the College pupils for identification purposes with regard to the loan of books.

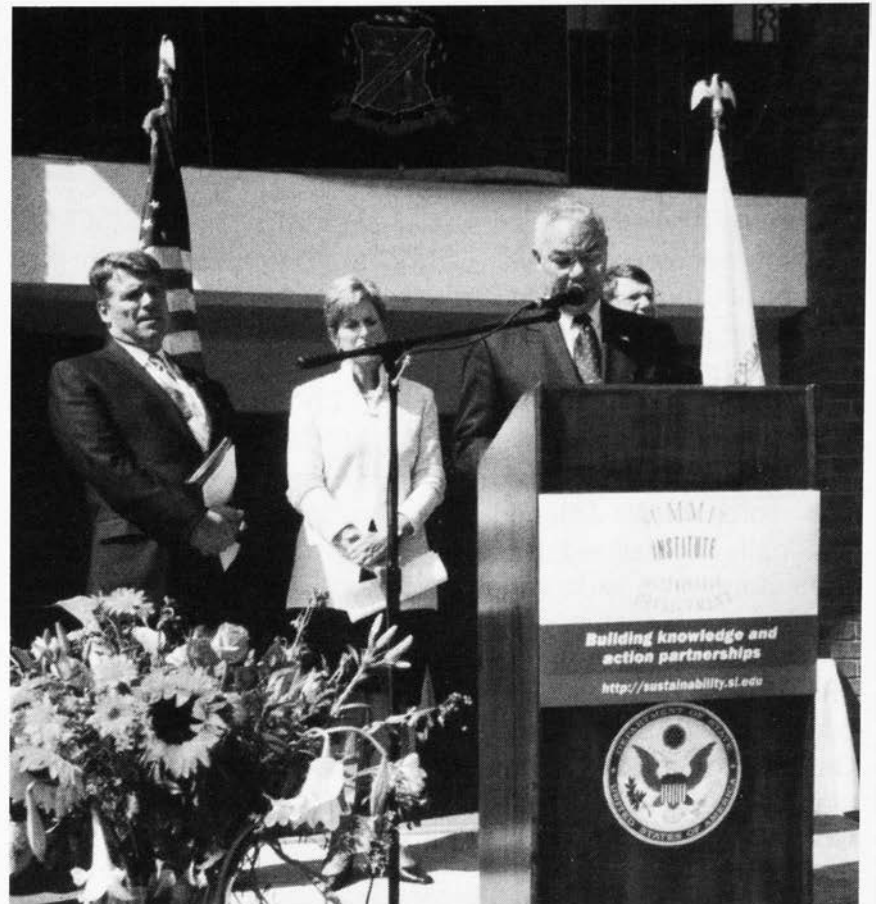
The Book Quiz, with teams competing against the girls of Rosebank Mercy Convent, was originally only for the Grade 8's but has expanded to include the Grade 9's, 10's and a challenge has been made for a further Grade 11 Book Quiz in 2003. This year we once again retained the trophy for Grade 9 and narrowly lost the Grade 10 Quiz. The boys who participated were once again fantastic, with every team giving energetic, innovative and enthusiastic performances and best of all, they had fun!

During the winter break both libraries were used by the Smithsonian Institute and became very much a part of the World Summit. This was quite a busy and eventful time, which included a visit to the school by Colin Powell, US Secretary of State and Christie Whitman, Head of the Environmental Protection Agency.

All these activities and accomplishments would not have been possible without the ongoing co-operation with Doreen Johnstone (Prep. School Librarian), the support of the High School Staff, the assistance from Marcus Tshikane (Intern/Library Assistant), Rowan Stafford (Library Prefect), Mark Beevers (Senior Library Assistant), and Richard Halton (Media Assistant) and of course the input from many parents.

We look forward to another great year in 2003!

Julie Egenrieder
College Librarian

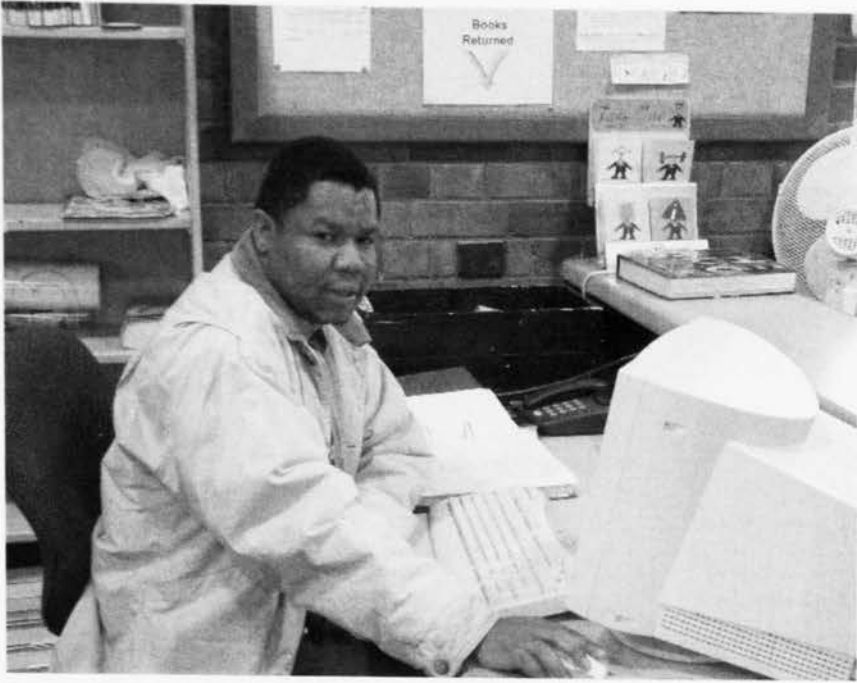


Colin Powell, Christie Whitman and the US Ambassador



Richard Halton, (Media Assistant) Rowan Stafford (Library Prefect), Julie Egenrieder, Mark Beevers (Senior Media Assistant), Marcus Tshikane (Intern /Library Assistant)





Marcus Tshikane - Media Assistant



Editors of the "Marist Message" Left to Right:
Matthew Alford, Rowan Stafford and Jason Sturzenegger

BOOKQUIZ



Grade 9 Book Quiz Team – Left to Right:
Ryan Jamieson, James Van Zyl, Sean Howell, Trevor Lobbian, Andrew
Moerdijk, Jonty Kourie

LIFE SKILLS



Matthew Stewardson, Fabio Cellini and 702 Talkshow Host Tom
London after Matthew's talk on substance abuse.



Matthew Stewardson and Head Prefect Nic Haralambous after
Matthew's talk on substance abuse.

FROM THE MATHS DEPARTMENT

Our Maths hero, Shen Tian has had a brilliant year once again, and it is with sadness that we bid him farewell, as he writes his matriculation examinations. His five-year stay with us has flown by and now he must move on to start his career.

Shen's last year at St David's was nothing short of incredible. He represented the National Maths Olympiad team for the third year in a row, winning a bronze medal in the International Maths Olympiad. He also represented South Africa in the Asian Pacific Maths Olympiad for the fourth year in a row.

Shen then went on to win the National Maths Olympiad for the second year running and also claimed first place in the National Computer Olympiad. To add to these success stories, he also managed to achieve 12th position in the Science Olympiad. This does not leave much time for Shen's studies and yet he has achieved top position in his grade every term from grade 8 through to grade 12. This is a remarkable achievement considering that Shen only arrived in South Africa about 6 years ago and he could not speak a word of English.

It will be sad to bid farewell to Shen, I do believe that it will be a long time before we encounter another pupil of such high calibre.



Miss Lara Ann Nolan with Shen Tian

Congratulations, Shen and good luck, we will miss you.

Ms L-A Nolan
(Head of Mathematics)

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

At the beginning of the year work started on the new St David's website which was then launched at the beginning of June. We have had positive feedback from parents and staff on the professional appearance of the site. Pupils, past pupils, parents and many prospective parents, are visiting the site on a regular basis. The number of people subscribing to receive the newsletter via e-mail is growing weekly. Many parents find this a more reliable method of getting the news and important information, than the 'blazer-pocket' method. We hope that next year many more parents will sign up.

In May some of our Grade 11 and 12 Computer Studies pupils entered the 1st round of the Old Mutual Computer Olympiad. Shen Tian was the winner of the St David's entrants and as a result of doing so well in the first round, was chosen to take part in the second round of the Olympiad. We were delighted when it was announced that he was the 2002 winner. Shen was presented with his trophy, gold medal and a cheque at the annual prize giving.

This year has seen the introduction of Java as the programming language for Computer Studies in Grade 10 and 11. In Grade 12 the language taught is Turbo Pascal. Two matrices, Shen Tian and Gareth Jago took up the challenge of doing their major programming project in Java. Gareth's Netscan was for network administrators to monitor a network and Shen's Vector Solver were of an exceptional standard.



CLUBS & SOCIETIES

CHESS



The year went very well even though the season was short with only four matches played. The team was jointly led by Tumelo Malakane and Francois Caille. We ended on a high note and we look forward to the next year.

Gaurav Nair



CHESS TEAM

Back Row: Chavani Mhinga, Warren Clarke, Francois Caille, Daniel Kettles, Shaun Howell, Kevin Sibiya
Front Row: Nic Georgiadis, Veekeesh Parbhoo, Kapil Joshi, Mrs Martie Andrew, Tumelo Malekane, Ryan Davenport

**DRAMA
SCHOOL PLAY 2002**

This year's production was "Guards! Guards!", by Terry Pratchett.

It is a hugely entertaining comedy written by an author many of you enjoy.

Terry Pratchett's infamous city of Ankh-Morpork is under threat from a 60-foot fire-breathing dragon, summoned by a secret society of malcontented tradesmen.

Defending Ankh-Morpork against this threat is the entire, underpaid, undervalued City Night Watch – a drunken and world-weary Captain, a cowardly Sergeant, an opportunistic Corporal of dubious parentage ... and their newest recruit, Lance-Constable Carrot, who is upright, literal, law-abiding and keen.

Aiding them in their fight for truth, justice and the Ankh-Morporkian way are a small swamp dragon and the Librarian of the Wizard's University (who just happens to be an orangutan).

Terry Pratchett's infamous city of Ankh-Morpork is under threat from a 60-foot fire-breathing dragon, summoned by a secret society of malcontented tradesmen.

Defending Ankh-Morpork against this threat is the entire, underpaid, undervalued City Night Watch – a drunken and world-weary Captain, a cowardly Sergeant, an opportunistic Corporal of dubious parentage ... and their newest recruit, Lance-Constable Carrot, who is upright, literal, law-abiding and keen.

Aiding them in their fight for truth, justice and the Ankh-Morporkian way are a small swamp dragon and the Librarian of the Wizard's University (who just happens to be an orangutan).

The 2002 major production was an entertaining romp through the fantasy world of an author very popular amongst many St David's boys. A long script containing a number of very

exacting roles, the play took many weeks of hard rehearsal to put together. The final product, however, was one of which the Dramatic Society members can justifiably feel proud. On the crowded final night it was hard to tell who were enjoying themselves more – the audience or the cast!

Mr S Foulds





Trevor Lobban

Guards! Guards!



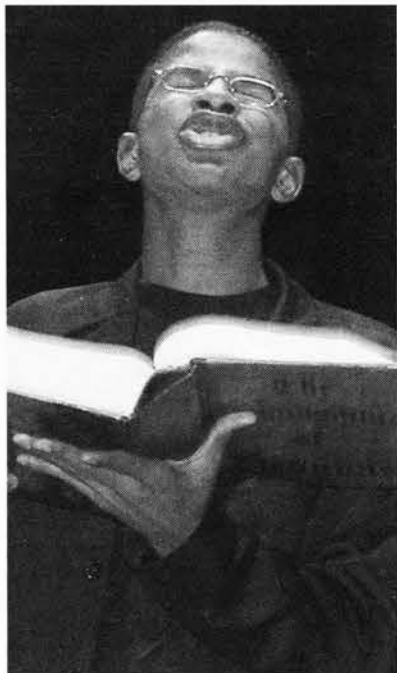
Roger Lambert and Daniel Wiggill



Alessandro Higgenson, Bryce O'Donnel



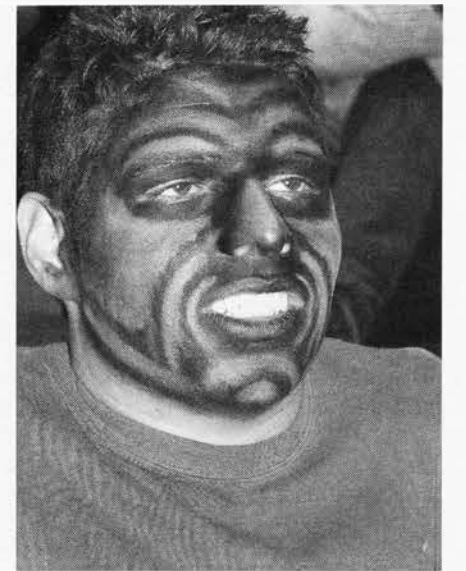
William Gebers and Walter Giuricich



Kevin Sibiya



Michele Maraschin



Grant Kall



Justin Rodrigues and Grant Hayward



Gaurav Nair, Trevor Lobban and Daniel Wiggill

FIRST AID

The First Aid team this year was a small team as compared with previous years. The team, however, coped well and no serious injuries were sustained during the course of the year. We have planned in 2003 to hold a Level One First Aid course for pupils that wish to assist us throughout the year in First Aid.



FIRST AID

(left to right): M Beevers, D Wiggle, R Bruyns, L Miles, W Giuricich

Sponsored by:

*Peter, Barbara,
Sava & Ryan Ceprnich*

FLY FISHING EXCURSION APRIL 2002

When Mr McMillan said he wanted to arrange for the annual Fly fishing Tour to be held in the Seychelles, I assumed he was joking...

To my astonishment, and I think that of many others, we soon found out he was being serious, and on the 11th April 2002, nine boys, Mr Mac and Mr D Smith departed for the Seychelles, for what would be the trip of a lifetime for all of us.

We touched down at the International Airport on the southern part of the island of Mahe, and were greeted with blue skies, tropical ocean, palm trees and white beaches stretching as far as the eye could see. We were collected at the airport and taken to Xanadu, a resort owned by the Kolsch family who had so kindly invited us to spend a week in the lap of luxury.

On arrival at the lodge we were shown to our villas each equipped with fridge, television, air conditioning and magnificent views of the Ocean.

That evening we sampled our first traditional Seychellois dish, prepared by the lodge chef, and as we found out, this was only a taste of what was to come in the following days.

The Avid Fly fishing team consisted of Mr Mac fly fisherman extraordinaire and avid bird watcher (of mainly the feathered variety), Bjorn Annegarn, Declan Shine, Anthony and Steven Hoff, Richard Wands, Nicholas Schilperoort, Gareth Earl, Bjorn Estment, and Chris Steinbach. We found our way around with no problem thanks to Mr Smith's able map skills, although the fact that there is only one main road winding its way around the southern part of Mahe may also have been a factor.

Early the next morning, after a hearty English breakfast supplemented with tropical fruit, we found ourselves experiencing some truly magnificent salt water fly fishing.

Mr Mac was the first to tempt a salty critter, which turned out to be a Tropical Wrasse. In the hours that followed, we landed Yellowtail Kingfish, lost some decent sized Garfish, and were very kindly entertained by Gareth Earl who took it upon himself to try and land a rather large sting-ray, which once hooked, had us running all over the flats in an effort to avoid its poisonous tail!

The Sting Ray thankfully broke the line and glided away in an ill-tempered hurry.

This was how our days were filled over the following week, even though every day held something new and exciting.

We did most of our swimming at Anse Intendance, where the waves were close to six foot on some days!!

Mrs Kolsch very kindly arranged a Deep Sea Fishing Trip for us which included spending a day on Anonyme (anonymous) island where the five star Anonyme Island Resort is situated. Anonyme is a small island perhaps one kilometre off the main island of Mahe. As we sat on the deck of the resort, we could see the light Air Seychelles aircraft transporting people to and from the many beautiful granitic islands. This tranquil scene was only interrupted when the water in front of the lodge burst into life as Giant Kingfish feasted upon an unlucky shoal of halfbeaks.

A few days later, after returning from our morning fishing session, we were honoured to learn that we would be accompanied for lunch, albeit from different tables, by the President of Seychelles, France Albert Rene. This is not something that you would be doing as an average holiday maker to the Seychelles.

Most of the fishing took place around Anse LaMouche, where we caught literally hundreds of fish including Yellowtail Kingfish, Wrasse, Bonito, Barracuda, Rockcod, Snapper, Three Spot Pompano and the highly esteemed Bonefish, to name a few. We even had a small Hammerhead Shark swimming around our legs, which caused a lot of shouting amongst the brave who were prepared to risk like and limb for the sport they so love.

All too soon our holiday in Paradise came to a end, but I am positive that it will remain in our memories forever.

A big thank you on behalf of all of us must go to Mr Mac for arranging the trip, and Mr Smith for supervising and keeping an eye on us.

The biggest thank you must go to Mrs Kolsch, for without her generosity and daring to put up with us boys, the Seychelles Fly Fishing Trip would never have become more than an idea.

Richard Wands



Left: Fishing the fabled bonefish flats on Mahe.



Right: Total concentration!!!

Below: Hey where are the fish?

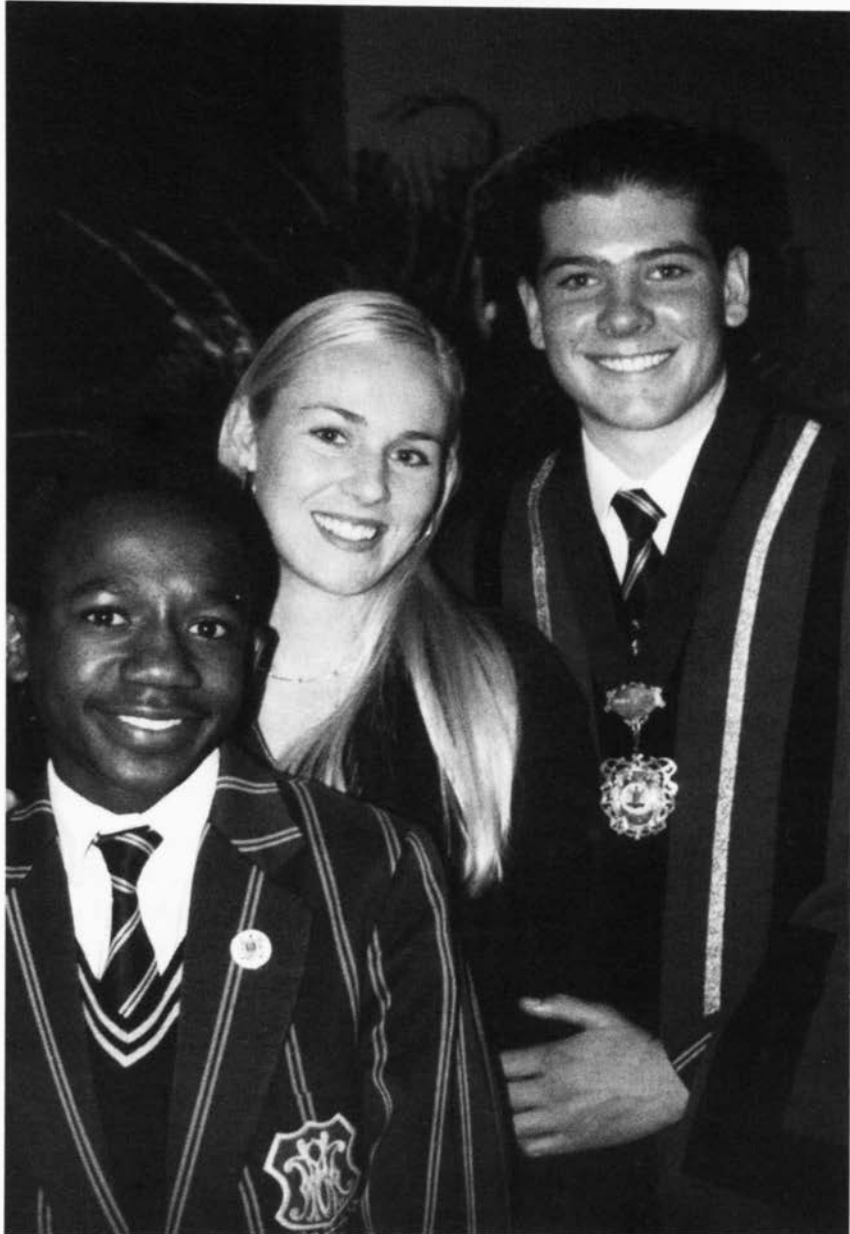


Junior City Council

This year the two councillors to represent the school were Grant Gardner and Theodore Sibeko, and what a fantastic year it was! Grant was elected the Johannesburg Junior Mayor; this is an outstanding achievement, having being selected by his peers from 80 other councillors. Grant accepted this responsibility in true Marist spirit, quoting the values of the Marist ethos, humility, modesty and simplicity, he incorporated these values into the council year.

I would like to thank Grant and Theo for their enthusiasm and congratulate them both on an excellent year. It has been a pleasure to work with pupils who are so dedicated.

Ms L-A Nolan



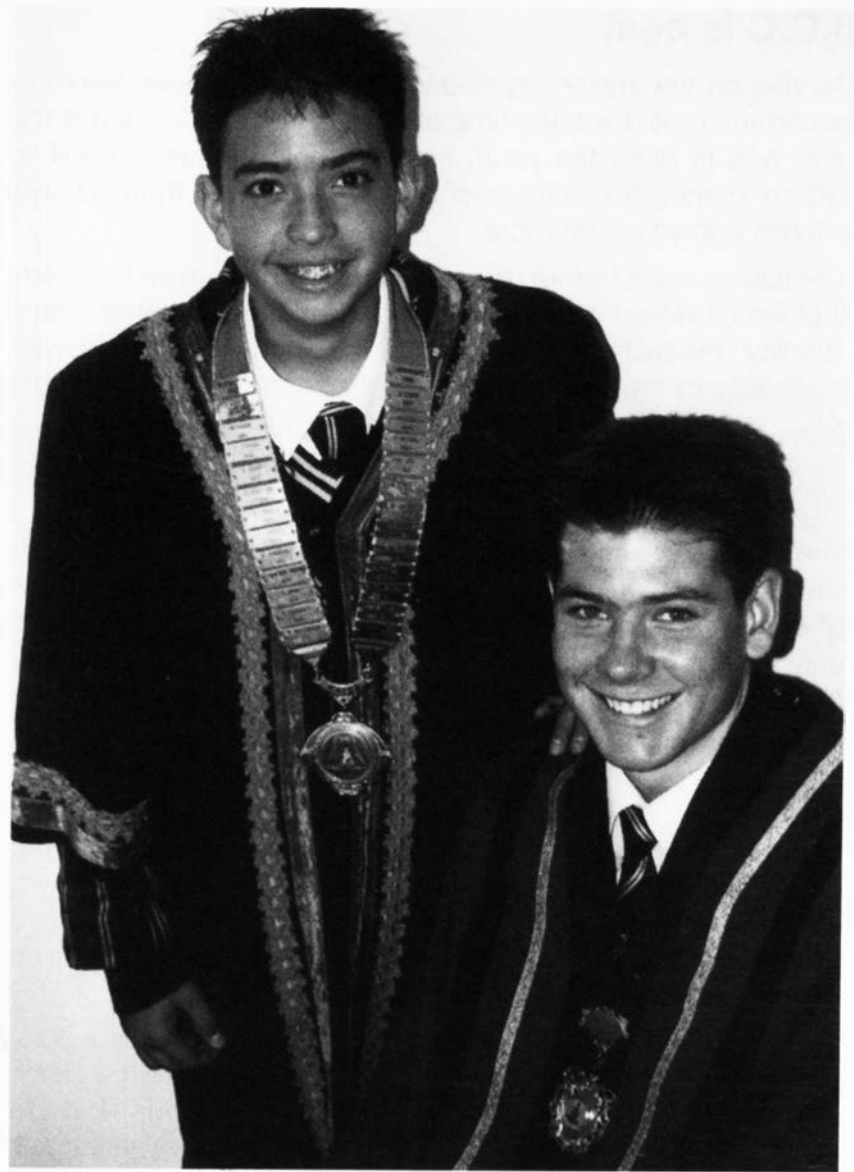
Junior City Council
Theodore Sibeko, Ms Lara-Ann Nolan, and Grant Gardner

Council Year

I truly have no idea where to begin.... It has been a most eventful year; I was anxious to start working on council from the very beginning. Theo Sibeko and myself were stunned at the proportions of the "City Of Johannesburg Council Chambers" We rapidly made ourselves comfortable and met many great people.

It wasn't long before elections dawned on me and being elected as; the Junior Mayor of the City of Johannesburg came as a great surprise. I underestimated how demanding my term of office was really going to be and it wasn't long before time management became a major task in my life. I am now able to keep up to speed... well most of the time.

There have been so many important activities council has covered this year. Our annual visit to Cape Town must be one of the most anticipated events of the council year. We are whisked off by aeroplane and stay in the lap of luxury at the 5 star, President Hotel in Bantry Bay! Meeting the City of Cape Town



Mini Mayor, Brian Lebbo's & Junior Mayor Grant Gardner the day after their inductions. Don't they look grand in their mayoral robes?

Councillors and Junior Councillors was a grand event held in the recently completed, City of Cape Town Council Chambers. Which were most impressive but not quite as regal as ours here in Jo'Burg.

Council has a reputation for being nothing more than a charity organization but this year that definitely has not been the case. Although our many fundraising events continue, we have become more involved into the serious side of being on council. I have been involved in many of the city's developments, acting as an advisor for the youth of our vibrant city. We have been successful with many campaigns on promoting things such as AIDS awareness, safe sex as well as the effects of alcohol and substance abuse.

We have also managed to have three satellite police stations set up in "Sandton Hot-Spots" to target and prevent the selling of drugs to minors, prostitution, hijackings and many other crimes we have all come to know far too well. Basically, we strive to make Johannesburg a better place to live while holding onto our official "World City" status. I believe that this unique Metropolitan is well on its way to being one of the most development and lively cities in the Southern Hemisphere.

I have had the most interesting and eye opening experience of my entire life being the Mayor. I feel, all that I have gone through this past year, has prepared me in so many ways for what is to come in "The big bad world" after matric. Meeting so many highly acclaimed people who have achieved so many great things in their lives has, in a way, made me more complete as a person. The advice given by these people has proven to be the most powerful tools I will use throughout life.

I would like to thank my co-councillor, Theo Sibeko for all his support and dedication over the past year. Also a big thank you to Miss L-A Nolan for all her help and guidance. I wish the new councillors the best of luck for their term in office, starting May 2003.

Grant Gardner
Junior Mayor

J.C.C is best

Serving on the Junior city council has certainly been the most important, most inspiring time of my life. Our aim in council this year was to bring the youth together, help people in need by raising money for various charities, visit boys from juvenile prisons and whole lot more.

The tasks we set before us inspired us to come up with a motto that would reflect on us being guided by the Gospel values of humility, modesty and simplicity. The motto we chose was, "Being the change, we want to see."

Once we had set our goals our spirit grew. We were told that council was divided into different focus groups called "section 60's", which focused on specific fields. I chose Culture.

The name says it all. We focused on cultural events such as the Cultural Day that brought the different cultures and their ways of dressing together in a small fashion show. This wasn't the only thing happening, as there were loads of other activities on show like food stalls, art exhibitions and poetry sessions.

There were many other fundraising events that were initiated by the other Section 60's. These events include the Soccer Day, Carnival Day, the annual Soiree, visiting the Cotlands Baby Sanctuary, visiting the aged from The Temple Emmanuelle and not forgetting the greatest night of the year, The Mr and Miss Johannesburg event where we raised about R40 000 – which was more than the 2001 councillors had raised. The important thing though was to give the proceeds to charity.

Thanks to Grant, my co-councillor, and his mother for helping me out with transport and more importantly for his friendship. You made the best Junior Mayor dude! Thanks to Ms Nolan for giving me the opportunity to be involved in the junior city council, without her; I'm not sure I would have even thought that I could become a councillor.

I wish the councillors for 2003/2004 a prosperous and inspirational journey just like the one I have had. Good Luck.

Theodore Sibeko



Jashil Makan Gr12

Oratory

Oratory 2002 forum discussions

Public speaking got off to a good start this year with two teams per standard entering the forum discussion competition. The teams presented interesting and topical discussions and were praised by the adjudicators for their sincerity and genuine interest in their chosen subjects.

Debating

The debating society had a year of mixed success in 2002. We entered the SACEE league with great gusto but unfortunately debates were sometimes cancelled. Another drawback was our lack of support from the floor with some boys having to speak several times to compensate for the rather small floor we often had. Thanks must go to Matthew Truscott in this regard who was the sole floor member in the debate against Wendywood. I urge boys to support their debaters as points are awarded for floor debate and we often had to forego these points.

St. David's also competed in the KES league this year and the junior team must be commended on winning their very first debate against Hyde Park.

The interhouse debates went off very well and the boys certainly displayed their talent. We have many gifted speakers and I would like to see them attending more public speaking competitions.

I look forward to an exciting year of public speaking next year as we have three very talented, enthusiastic and undeterred young men who are eager to enter the rather intimidating SACEE league.

To the rest of the debaters: thank you for a good season I hope to see you next year as we compete against more schools in the immediate area. Thank you also to Mark van Dijk who proved to be a most able chairman, debater, and navigator!

S. R. Cambitzis

2002 debaters:

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Julian Blonski | Conan Green |
| Kevin Mullane | Farhaan Williams |
| Mark van Dijk | Matthew Truscott |
| Andrew Taylor | David Schneider |
| Michael Busschau | Grant Kalil |
| Filipe Gonsaves | Lebo Maboja |
| Darryl Jago | |

S.M.I.L.E.

(ST. MARY'S INTERACTIVE LEARNING EXPERIENCE)



High school boys helping the Gr 5's in our SMILE project



This year 240 Grade 5 learners from Ebony Park Primary, Endulwini Primary and Phuthumani Primary in Tembisa, were involved in this English conversational skills programme.

Over 24 Wednesday afternoons, approximately 68 S.M.I.L.E. Guides from Grade 9 - 12 interacted with the Tembisa learners, assisting them to grow in confidence and competence. These SG's play a pivotal role in the success of the programme. Without their commitment to this worthwhile endeavour, it would be impossible to facilitate S.M.I.L.E. It is common knowledge that time is a scarce commodity at our school and the commitment to four consecutive Wednesdays is certainly not easy. When some of them then show a willingness to do a stint during the school holidays, I take my hat off to them.

Through the giving of the greater school body, we were yet again able to serve lunches to the Tembisa learners. To those true Marist boys, who have a heart for the less privileged and who gave over and above the amount requested, I want to say, the Lord loves a cheerful giver! To Mrs Shelley Watson and her staff I wish to extend my heartfelt gratitude for preparing (and sometimes serving) the lunches.

S.M.I.L.E. is certainly one of the most important outreach projects at our school. It continues to be mutually beneficial to all involved. It is my wish that S.M.I.L.E will continue to thrive.

Mrs B Marais





Literature

Raising Terrific Parents

Do our parents raise us or do we raise them? Just think about it?

The perfect baby boy – an absolute picture, everything there and accounted for. The pride on their faces is almost too much. And the drivel they talk about us....! Just what is their problem? Do they really think that just because we don't choose to verbalise the actual words they use that we can't and worse still, that we don't actually understand them?

So the games begin. Mother has been having a most gratifying bonding session with the kid, but she's feeling unloved and neglected by Father. Now what would any self respecting baby boy do? Why, cry for nights, that's what. Dad will eventually step in and show Mom that he does care and is perfectly capable of looking after the heir. See how grateful she is? It all has to do with training. Remember we only get to start when they're in their twenties or so. "So much to do – so little time!"

Ever seen a toddler get that ice cream or whatever during a lengthy tantrum in public? Now that takes months of practice. And the timing is vital. Here we go – act one – scene iii – dad's childhood sweetheart – still very single with no trace of cellulite anywhere – coming towards Mom on the far left. Her trolley is full of 'perfect fat free goods' while ours ... well, isn't! Suck that tear back kiddo, smile sweetly, your perfect Mom has given in to the ice cream bid and saved face at the same time. Yes, you really are a "lovely boy!"

Now how cool is it when you get the grandparents competing with the parents and vice-versa. Why that tactic is an entire essay on its own! What kid can resist that dropped, "It's been such fun being with Grandpa. Daddy never has time to play with me." This one works better when you add the well-timed woeful sigh on the end. Now you know Grandpa is going to find the right time to voice his concern that Dad is neglecting the family. Dad's embarrassed response will be to tell Grandpa in no uncertain terms that Grandpa did exactly the same thing to Dad and he's turned out okay. So why was it okay for Grandpa to be working hard putting food on the table but it shouldn't apply to Dad? That leaves them both feeling very guilty and the hard-done-by kid gets lavished with attention or money or both by the two older, but not necessarily wiser, men of the moment. If you're able to stretch the guilt far enough for Mom to get some quality attention as well as you really are in the pound seats. But you have to be careful with that one. We all know Mom does not want you to have those stunning Belgian chocolates before dinner. Sometimes you score when Granny gives in and Mom does not find out but woe betide you if Granny lets slip. Mom's scorned mothering skills can have repercussions for days afterwards.

School days take the most training, frankly. " But how come Johnny's Mom is in the tuck shop? She works too you know" A little tear carefully dangles from your lower lashes – but you won't let it fall unless it looks like you're losing. And then ... drop. Slide ... and it worked!

Then we get worse (or smart?). We inflict our music and teen culture on them. Did they know who KORN was or what "lank sweet bru" or "wassup my honey" meant before we grow into the eloquent teenagers we are today. Some might call it kids' revenge – forcing our lifestyles on them.

Parents give us a curfew – this is the done thing anywhere in the world, not just in the wild west of Gauteng, you know. And despite knowing that they are by doing this totally embarrassing thing to us, we somehow start to work our magic and convince them the time is not cool. How can be possibly be home by midnight when the part only really starts at 10.00 they calmly say "Fine, we'll get you there by 9.45 pm." Then you bravely say "Look, we need to get there by 7.00 pm to check out the dweebs, and suss out the scene before we can get into the right

mood. Surely you'd like me to be sure that chick is decent and not 'shanky' – right?"

By the time parents realise you shouldn't 't have a curfew and start speaking your language to your mates with full logic, understanding and rapid response and your buddies are cool with it, you know you have raised terrific parents. Funny thing – some of us might have achieved this already. Hey hold on a second, was this my plan or my folks?

Roger Lambert Gr 11



Donovan Black Gr 12

Autumn

Nobody realises what beauty you have,
You are more lovely than your sisters
More exuberant than the morning sun
Your colours can be dull and bland
But sometimes so rich and exquisite
Beauty overwhelms heart, mind and soul.
You can be cold at times
But your caring warmth heats deep inside
At times you may seem dead,
But through your death new life occurs,
And it is a death both magnificent and beautiful
It spawns amazing colours you can taste.
But though your visits are short and sweet,
Your golden colours will remain in my heart.

Alex Ridley Gr 10J

I look upon thee as an oasis
In this harsh and brutal place,
When I'm away from you I always miss
The way I feel near your grace
The sun shines upon thee so fair
You are all I will ever require
When I see you it answers my prayer
It is your beauty that I desire
Without you I am nothing at all
I long for the next time we can meet
Everyday your name I do call
Then soon I know you I will greet
You're the one, this I believe
That my pain and heartache will relieve.

Chris Hugo Gr 10J

The Unknowns of Scotland

Out of the green, misty hills comes a deep heavy breathing. The rasping rises until it becomes a screeching howl, thundering throughout the valley. Out of the crisp whiteness of the mist rises a large hellish beast. His eyes are scintillating yellow, his snout probing the breeze for any sign of vulnerability. His neck, looming over the trees, his chest, bearing the origin of the unceasing breathing. The myriad of crimson coloured scales covering the beast, reflects the very setting on which he looks upon. His robust organs of flight fan out until every inch of skin is extended. His back arches high as his lashing, barbed tail whips at the surrounding shrubbery. His legs, at ease, effortlessly rest on the flattened patches of soft moss. His feet and claws encompass the boulders. With one great thrust of his expansive wings, the dragon departs, gliding swiftly over the green hills and into the remoteness of the grassy knolls.

Robin Bruyns Gr 10J



Dale Ballantine Gr 12

The Knights and their Steeds

I dodge the muddy water as it flies past my shoulder. The early morning silence is shattered as two streaks, one red and one green blaze past, leaving a rising trail of choking dust. One moves faster, past the other until the second catches up. The overpowering smell of petrol, oil and exhaust fumes hangs in the air after the riders have passed. Other than their tracks in the dust, the only evidence that they have been there. I push forward again, ahead of the green streak that is my friend. Nano. As I start to pull away, my arms start to shake because of the pressure. I hold on for my life as the only thing separating me from the cold, hard and unforgiving earth is a thin set of handlebars.

I can sense Nano behind me, then next to me and in front of me. I can hear him breathing, even above the noise of our enraged stallions. They seem to be saying "Faster, push yourself, you mustn't fail again!!" Nano knows his stallion better than I know mine. He knows every nook and cranny, the way it leaps over bumps and the indescribable sound of the engine going at full tilt. I know Nano so well that it feels as if I'm riding as him, a part of him. My arms tense and my legs swing out as we approach the sharp left. My fingers are clutching with desperation at the throttle and the clutch.

All this thinking has distracted me; Nano knows this. I have over-extended myself and again he knows this. As we race through the corner. I make the fatal mistake. I panic and touch the front brake, which will lead to my downfall. The wheel turns and I in turn am catapulted over my steeds cramping frame.

I am in disarray. I instinctively wrap myself, seemingly safe, into a tightly rolled cocoon. There is no more noise only the soft whisper and caress of the wind on my face. As the blur of green that is Nano accelerates past. I see another blur of green speeding towards me. The long, hard stalks of the veld. I crash into it like a battering ram, parting the stalks as easily as if they

were feathers. My head, then my shoulder hits a boulder and I seem to bounce into the air again. When I come to rest, I'm dazed, confused and disorientated.

My hearing slowly returns and I hear the anguished cries of Nano asking I if am all right. But he knows I am, he's seem me land in this spot up to a dozen times in the last few days and every time I am all right.

Later we are both sitting at home, wondering the same thing. I know he is because I am. What am I going to do next time I get to that impossible left turn? Will my panic overcome me or will I beat it, with more than just a little help from Nano?

Steven Cory Gr 12B

A Disobedient Soul

"I am not yet born'. O fill me with strength against those who would freeze my humanity, would dragoon me into lethal automation, would make me a cog in the machine a thing with one face, a thing, and against all those who would dissipate my entirety, would blow me like thistledown hither and thither or hither and thither like water held in the hands would spill me." Louis MacNiece

I have no place on this earth. I do not have a function. I have no job. I am no one's servant and no one's master. Is the earth a machine, our existence a blueprint? If this is true then what is my part? I have no part. If this world is a machine I am not a 'cog' and will never be part of the grease which lubricates the gut of this shallow creature. The world is not the machine; the machine is the result of years worth of human society brewing and bubbling in a steaming pit of prejudice, hate, vanity, arrogance, and disgrace. This is the machine, which produces the unfree.

In my mind it is a cardinal sin to be unfree. Freedom is not obtained when locks are broken or chains are cut. Freedom is not physical. To be free one has to live in your mind and not on earth, live in the spiritual not the physical. You have to break the cage in which you are trapped and make your jailer your slave. Our soul is our self; you have to learn to live as disobedient soul, disobedient to the rules of our crude conventionalist society.

Popularity makes me want to throw up. Conforming to this race's habits or organised society is like an unbearable torture to my soul. For years I have learnt to fight against the pathetic trend of 'falling in with the crowd' and losing my individuality. We even create organisations to help each other to become the same as one another. School is one of these institutions. By rare luck we will go to school with one or two good teachers, devoted to enriching our minds and enhancing our reason. From teachers like this I have learnt countless lessons about life. But unfortunately we get those who are not at school to teach but to torment. They are those who want to feel superior, who want to enforce their pathetic shallow ideals on young minds, turning them into mere copies of their petty selves. This is done so that they don't feel alone, so that they don't have to be individuals.

I will forever wage a war against these empty, brittle shells of what used to be people. The only way to destroy such sad products is to educate our youth into taking a stance and standing up for what is good, pure and true. We need to revolt and rebel against a grey fate. I might never meet you but we can still stand together and fight against losing the individuality of our souls. We have to give the youth more choices and more differing paths, which they can follow. We must teach them how to make these decisions on what they feel and think and not what others feel and think or say about them.

We have to learn how to be free. This is the only way to combat this evil monstrosity, to break the teeth off its gears and remove the grease from its axles. We can bring it to a standstill. To be free is to be happy, so fight with your soul, melt the cage in which you keep your mind and set it free to assail the trenches of conformity and subordination and stain its hands with the rich thick blood of its suppressors. Slaughtering all elements of an unholy society we will give a howl of new vigour and new hope to a free world.

Matthew Snyman Gr 12

“I am not yet Born”

I am not yet born. I am still a caterpillar, wrapped, blanketed in a tightly secure, golden cocoon. Here I am safe from the predatorial society on the outside. I have not yet left my safe, insignificant, neat and simple sheath. I have not yet left my home, my school or my parents. I have not yet been scarred by reality. When I do step out of the walls and cross the moat, fresh, pure, and naïve, I will not be alone. I will be protected.

Whilst being weaned into the world, the sleet and rain will sting my soft face and the thorns pierce my vulnerable, padded feet. I will, however, be filled with the courage and self-respect to continue along the well-worn path.

The choking air I breathe will be foreign to my lungs. The path I travel was, and still is in a great transition. It was once a path I could have padded along, the synchronicity of the bird's sharp, soothing songs and the air squeezed from my whistling lips causing the surrounding trees and vegetation to sway harmoniously with the tropical breeze filtering through their fingers. Cluster leaves. I could have engulfed my nostrils with the sweet smell of the fresh, moist jungle, clawing the earth, which the path once tickled. The jungle is now smothered, suffocated by a hard concrete shell.

For the past twelve years I have been protected and soon I will have to leave my den, my island. An island protected by an atoll, secure from any intrusion. The eggshell coloured crescent of sand on the beach is a clean slate except for tiny random tracks made by seabirds that mark it. The sun filters through slitted palm fronds, dropping striped shadows along the soft, comfortable sand. In the turquoise lagoon, the fish dart like swifts. Inside the atoll there is solitude and peace innocence, which contrasts with the chaos and discrimination beyond.

There is a gentle “puff” as the sand cushions the raindrops as they fall on the beach. As the sun sets, it steals the identities of the palm trees, which gradually honoured with a golden coat that covers their dark silhouettes. Night comes as a curtain, drawn by the dying day. Under the blanket of stars,

The atoll's protective arms cradle the shadow of the old moon. A moon I have known for the past twelve years.

Soon the black smudge from a ship's stack will stain and break the straight, strong membrane between sea and sky. This disturbance will indicate that my time to leave has come. I will cross the protective atoll, leave my haven and start the long exciting but unpredictable journey along the path to reality. I will be filled with ambition and a thirst to succeed. I will be protected, once I am born.

Ross Wainwright Gr 12

The World as we Know it

On the way to school daily, I become aware of the incongruencies in our society.

A typical day....

I'm on my way to school. Breakfast has been wholesome and served to me. My clothes are warm and clean. I am sitting in my dad's car. We cruise through traffic, with the radio playing. At nearly every robot the world outside is different ..., people are queuing for taxis, shivering without blankets. Children younger than primary school age stand at the intersections begging for food, money, shelter, employment – anything.

I have become angry at all these things. I wonder where are the parents to look after these children? Where is the public transport system to take them to work? How do these people live? Why are they so different from myself? What has happened to our society? Every night we see reports of rape, child rape, robbery, crime farm killings etc. I become angry when I see the victims. Small children old people everybody afraid of crime and the criminals.

We all hear about the system of Apartheid, and the previous “regime”. We did not know it that well, but when I look around I see that the injustices are still there and it makes me realise that anger should be turned into something that will change things.

One of the most memorable experiences I have had in my life is the privilege of meeting the ex-president Mr Nelson Mandela. I have read his book of quotations and so many of them have meaning for the problems I see around us. He said that “children are the most vulnerable citizens in any society and the greatest of our treasures”.

Instead of becoming angry at people I don't know or can't see, I should be working on ways to make a difference, If I'm going to be angry, it should be anger directed at the organisations who should be schooling children helping the homeless and feeding the poor. My anger will do nothing unless I can change things for the better. I must remember the other words used by our wonderful leader when he spoke at our school. He said that, “we need to make a difference.” I may not be able to change everything but if I make a start it will lead to bigger things.

“It should never be that the anger of the poor should be the finger of accusation pointed at all of us because we failed to respond to the cries of the people for food for shelter, for the dignity of the individual.

Donovan Black Gr 12

“One significant Moment”

There is something about being in a church on any normal occasion. The airy feeling of being closer to God than any other time is overwhelming. But when it is a major event in the Catholic religion, such as Confirmation, the church walls seem to expand around you. Everything is amplified; the complete beauty of the magnificent stain glass windows, the fresh scent of the decorative flowers and burning candle, the echoes of the peoples' murmurs race around the open spaces for great amounts of time and the image of Jesus on the cross becomes more real than ever before.

I am sitting in the pew with the intoxicating smell of polished wood; I begin to reflect on my religion. What had I done wrong, what could I have done better and what was I planning to do in life in terms of my spirituality? I have always made many promises to myself to become a better Christian and follow my religion more closely, but they have never carried so much meaning for me as they do now, while I saunter towards the altar to meet the Priest. As I place myself before him with my sponsors hand gently resting against my right shoulder so many realisations dawn on me.

It becomes more intense as the Priest lays his hand upon my head and mutters softly, “Receive the Holy Spirit.” All that is required of me is to reply with a simple, “Amen,” but it does not happen that easily. My mind races with so many thoughts, trying to establish what it means to be a confirmed Catholic, and after what has felt like an entire lifetime, I acknowledge that I am now confirmed with an “Amen” that oozes out of me uncertain that it is sufficient to complete the sacrament. Almost immediately, in an attempt to ease the tension, the priests offer their hands for me to shake as they congratulate me. But they do not succeed with their intentions. My sponsor's hand, now clutching me, is a reminder of what rests on my shoulders.

I have accepted my religion and all responsibilities, which come with it. I must live in such a way that will gain the approval of my God. The doubts, held back by nothing, flow restlessly into my mind. How can I live a perfectly acceptable life? Does modern society actually allow me to be the person the church wants me to be? So many questions yet so few answers. Only time can tell if I can live in such a way.

I sense an awkward feeling, nothing I have experienced before. Everything I carry out is being observed, everything I utter is heard. But this is welcome; my level of conscience has been raised by the presence of the Holy Spirit within me.

I gaze upon the cross before I turn my back to Jesus and his face is so vivid and bright that it is burnt into my mind, a reminder that I can never turn my back on the church or forget who I am and what I have committed myself to.

Grant Gardner Gr 11

The Wind at my Back

I must have been particularly focussed in those first days at St David's. I have complete recall of Mrs Carlisle reading the "Wind in the Willows" to a fascinated class of toothless grade one's. The enchanting story of the Mole, the Water Rat, Badger and the roguish but loveable Toad. I remember how Ratty introduced Mole to the Badger of the Wild Wood and to Toad of the Toad Hall. Together we shared their adventures. We were transported from the mundane classroom into the imaginary River Bank, open road and wild wood.

This emotional a humorous journey was enjoyed by the grade ones. We were with them every step of the way. I learned a love of rivers, "messing about in boats" but even more about the joyous waywardness of good friends. Mole was absolutely accident prone, even tempered and delightful. Badger was good looking, autocratic, quarrelsome and splendid all at once. Toad was impossible and quite oblivious to anything other than his confounded canary yellow gypsy caravan which he rode like a cowboy. Now in Matric many experiences behind me my emotions carry me back to the wooden platform holding Mrs Carlisle as she read from the yellow covered edition featuring Ratty, and Toad fishing under the Willow Tree.

After not thinking of the story or characters in ages, they are as familiar to me now as they were then.

I am mindful of how tales such as this have significantly moulded my view of life, love and the future.

"Let us break the chains and dance", as they did on the riverbank were life was rich and full; there were no strings attached and no inevitable 'catch'. This mentality naïve as it was, was pure of heart and should be our goal.

It's a very short trip back to your youth when you are impressionable and your thought patterns are forming. From Mrs Carlisle's lips to our ears, an entire revelation to me to note the extent to which we are influenced by our early teachings.

The book, however, taught us a sense of adventure and comradeship, and challenged our six-year-old imaginations. The book was complete escapism and still intrigues me. I will always be overwhelmed by the nostalgic memory of the first time I heard the story.

Nicholas Marques Gr 12

You cannot know the fear I have as I think about you

Hello, dear friend, we meet again. It has been so long since we have last spoken. Where should I begin? It feels like forever since I have felt the comfort of your embrace. Deep within my heart sits a memory: perfect love that you gave to me. After so long, a lifetime spent with you, fear emerges deep within my heart at the thought of you. Although it has been an age and we have been so trusting, I still fear the one day you will want me no more. I will be left, without you, without the one person that knows more about me than I do. What will become of me then?

I will be left with the memory of something so imposing, so ascendant that it will last me another age. On and on you will live, inspire and rise, deep within the raptures of my mind. I will lie awake at night and think on our vast experiences together. That is what will become of me. Yet the fear still speaks, obscure in my mind. It refuses to leave for you are such an enormous part of me.

You have given me so much. To what do I owe such wondrous gifts of time spent and memories given? How am I expected to repay you? I cannot and I do not intend to. For I would not know where to start. I can only pray that you know how I feel about you and on the day that you leave me you will take my feelings with you.

Yet I wonder what will become of you without me? Maybe this is the fear that nips at my heels and swallows my dreams in the dark. Perhaps you will be fine without me and become a wondrous creation of someone else's influence, not of my own. Perhaps this is the great fear that keeps me awake at nights and

hides the truth from me in the day. What if you never needed me at all? What if I have been as dependent on you as a shrub is dependent on the rain? Not being able to grow without your life, not being able to live without you present, awaiting every drop of influence that you could spare out of your cosmic sky of thoughts. I would have been moulded out of you, out of what you wished and what you perceived. Yet I would not be me with parts of you within, I would be you with parts of me imbedded in myself.

Somehow I think not, Somehow I pray not, for I am my own person guided by you, guided by us and by what we dream of being. I know that my fear is unfounded for I know you and know that you will never leave me, no matter how far you go. You have left me with a part of you and I have given you an immeasurable part of me. This is how I know that I will never have to comprehend being without you. Yet you must also know that I shall never think of you with fear in my heart, apprehension in my soul or regret in my mind, Thinking of you near me I become free, I feel out of reach, carefree. Above everyone and everything I will fly. You must always know that you bring tears to my eyes.

Nic Haralambous Gr 12

One Significant Moment

Listening to a particularly bland rock song, a jewel of a lyric rose out above the ordinary to imprint itself in my memory, "Life is only understood backwards, but must be lived forwards."

The above rang through my mind, tossed about and as I mulled I over, I came to realise how profound this simple string of words was and the experiences to which it could be applied.

A familiar ring pierced the silence in the house. An unusually still August afternoon, as another uneventful school holiday rolled on. The call was from a friend, asking if I would like to spend the night. Finally, something to bring about change, a change in scenery, something to fill the countless dull hours.

Upon arrival, I was bundled into another vehicle, and whisked off to an undisclosed destination. Was it perhaps a mafia kidnapping. In fact, my eternally punctual friend was late for his evening soccer match.

Screeching into the parking lot, the vast fields gradually expanded into view, yet we saw nothing, no heated action of the anticipated game. The only sounds that penetrated the dusk air were the huffs from a few women, walking or rather marching together purposefully in an organised and desperate bid to lose some excess weight. Sitting we waited; team mates drifting in we witnessed the fact that we were mistakenly an hour early.

Amid jovial taunts between nameless faces I sat staring, what must have appeared aimlessly at the horizon. The sky a darkening range of blue, the last remains of the sun creating a deep red hue and the first of the night stars appearing almost surprisingly.

A prod to my chest, "you", the voice said. Startled, I glanced down, my eyes focusing on the close figure. "Could you come help put up the nets?" No need to argue, I thought, a simple request had been made and I was obliged to help. However, the ensuing comments and laughter that faded behind me made me think that his was no sought after task.

The cold white metal stood skeleton in the distance, imposing over the green backdrop. A figure dissolved into my vision, a man. Short, and in silhouette form, he almost unwillingly towed a lengthy set of nets behind him. Within minutes, the net was positioned with all six of the selected members lending a hand. As I began to heave the second net across the field, I found myself unaccompanied. The others, as I later discovered, were needed in the change rooms. Like an object thrown, the helper appeared before me in the distance, rolling an oil barrel towards our common destination, perhaps to aid our job at hand.

While working we began a conversation. I noticed myself slipping into the accent I use when conversing with a black person. I consciously explored that thought, a black commonly the colour of void, if such a thing exists. Void however, he was

not. His random witticisms amused me, forced me to absorb and think. One clear moment still takes strong residence in my mind.

"Friend", he said, "I have nothing to give you, nothing to offer you, except my thanks." With that he was gone. At first I thought he was exploiting the issue; I had merely done him a simple favour. I stood vacant for what felt like eternity, oblivious to the happenings around me. Emptiness surrounded me, consumed my now vulnerable mind. As the future battleground slowly filled with figures, so too did my mind fill with thoughts. Thoughts now scrambling for my individual attention, I struggled to put them in order and deal with them appropriately. Firstly, his final words to me. I realised that this was in all likelihood the truth. I too realised that he had probably never been individually helped, or assigned a helper. No single person devoting some time to help him yet he had most probably devoted most of his life to his job, day after day.

"Nothing to give". Three words that made me reassess the value of my possessions and want a scope of which he will most probably never encounter a scope of which I found myself rejecting.

I thought back and underneath his witty front, I saw a lonely face. I perused the current state of affairs of the country in which I live. This man might have family, children perhaps, who I presume live some distance away. He had probably made the unfortunate move to the city to gain employment. The purpose at his hands not filling the real purpose in his life. This was one instance where a void was apparent. A question sprang on me, sunk its teeth into my mind. Why had our paths crossed? The inevitable question caused a stir in my pool of thoughts, the very question itself posing wonder. The metaphorical path is generally continuing, eternal in its nature. My path would certainly lead on from here. But what of his? Where would his path carry on towards? Or would it carry on at all? The mere thought of the containment in which he existed shook me. Too few answers for so many a question. The questions themselves becoming ubiquitous in my mind.

The insignificant act of placing nets over goal posts has created a significant impact of my life. The moment itself not full of impact, but one that sent ripples of impact through me, the epicentre of which is those few moments on the field. How it has removed the blinkers off the way I think and exist. To open my eyes, breathe in moments of realization, moments that simultaneously represent uncertainty and probability. Moments riddled with questions.

But most importantly moments that lead, and shall lead, me to turn off the highway of conventional thinking and living, which I find myself, speeding along so often. To choose a narrow by-road, its narrowness in no way representing the broadness it leads me to comprehend.

I like to compare my life to a grand picture and, in that grand picture, that miniscule moment can be recalled and reflected on backwards. What, when, why and how it came to be how it made me realise that an infinite number of universes operate and exist parallel to mine, another universe which I was fortunate enough to be part of for a brief moment. How it affected the way I paint that grand picture and fortunately affected how I live, forwards.

Ciro de Siena Gr 11

A Foreign Individual

A rotting mass of red, yellow and brown engulfed the parched hospital parking lot. The sun lay low in the sky causing the shadows of the naked trees to stretch far into the distance. The autumn air circled through them causing them to rustle and groan as my father and I paced our ways towards the over towering building. A flock of pigeons circled overhead, their applaud broke the silence. We took the elevator to the third floor and followed the directions to the maternity ward.

The sterile smell overwhelmed me as it flooded its way deep into my lungs. I felt the icy floor beneath my little bare feet, sending nervous shivers up my spine. We entered the ward. The air was stuffy. A sea of flowers and stuffed animals seemed to encompass the small hospital bed. The sunlight broke through the solitary window that stood alone on the giant white wall. It shone through flora casting a tapestry of bright colours on the surrounding walls. I inched closer. The awful odour of fresh blood and sweat was present in the air. It lingered in my mouth as I cringed. I gazed up at my father. His eyes glistened with happiness and an overwhelming sense of joy. He stretched his arm out towards me. It seemed to span the huge distance between us. His palm sticky and moist as he drew me towards the enormous metal construction. My mother lay with the small bundle. Undisturbed dew lay fresh upon her brow. She lay exhausted and unaware of me as I slowly peaked into her arms.

The new being lay with her eyes cemented shut by a layer of thick yellow mucus. Hair lay in a sticky mess upon her head. She smelt sweet. A small nose lay squashed between two large rosy cheeks. Below, her mouth full of tender gums, gasped its hundredth breath. Her serenity fascinated me. Minute blue rivers flowed through the miniscule figure. Limbs stretched upwards as she searched for a way to escape the blanket that swallowed her and kept her apart from the world. I held her hand softly. It felt delicate and smooth. A little repetitive beat, knocked inside of it. A collage of red and yellow covered her up. Her umbilical cord lay neatly knotted above her waist, the only impurity on her scarless little stature. Suddenly I was drawn back. Time has come to leave.

Outside the air was cool and fresh. All but a few stars lay obscured by the thick layer of city smog. The memory of the tiny new being echoed in my mind. I wondered when I would see her again and how this world would have changed her.

Ryan Lobban Gr 11

One Significant Moment

I am on the tee box, the podium of my dreams, enveloped by the colossal skyscrapers of the North. The lush around me in my arena. Will I, as the thousands of warriors before me attempt to achieve the "perfect strike".

I unsheathe my sword, take my stance, sure and ready. The intensifying heat rays penetrate my porous shirt. The soles of my feet tingle to the sensation of the spikes poking through the shoe. I twitch in discomfort as tiny blades of dry grass niggles the top of my forehead. I touch my moist tongue against my cracked lips. I clutch the pulpy synthetic grip. It feels tacky on my palms. The sweat quickly builds up, the dimples of the handle falling away from me.

I suck in a lungful of crisp morning air entrapping the invigorating rush to my taste buds. I exhale the warmer air, forcing my hair follicles to oscillate as a field of grass does during a storm. It continually transports a wave of signals to the brain providing a fresh sensuous perception.

I glance up at the velvet green carpet, entrapped among hungry sand pits that bellow at me. The crystal blue sky above me is layered thin with white puffs of cloud. The dark foliage behind is in complete contrast with the vibrant white flag. I focus at the moist blades of collapsed grass. Suddenly the intensifying heat on my back subsides as the clouds move over to observe.

Briefly, I hear the maternal Plover squawking away as it protects its young. The crickets oblivious to the sun being out, instinctively force out a series of integrated code. In the background a rhythmic hammering of a Woodpecker against dry wood.

Intuitively I raise my steel sword ready for battle and as it accelerates, I hear a column of cool air whistling past me. I restrain for an instant as I get to my vertical limit. I vigorously conclude the cycle with the connecting of my moonlike ball to the grooved club head.

The dimpled ball pierces through the breeze on its predestined course. Cushioned as it penetrates the soft green it gradually clambers up the hill culminating with the unforgettable ring of my ball striking the metallic shaft. Huddles of workers heaving the soil rise, reverently, to observe my moment.

Danilo Giacobazzi Gr 11

The Spirit of Rain

Picture if you will, a clear crisp Sunday. The morning sun shining bright, waking from the cool night and warming the earth below. This is the exact opposite to the morning I woke up to. The sky hung heavy with grey cloud, trees creaked in the wind and the heavens threatened to open any minute. All this on a day that I was meant to umpire a cricket match. Needless to say that my mood closely resembled the weather.

I stood wearing the umpire's helmet. A wide brimmed, white hat. Under it we are safe, sheltered and distanced. It was only when this barricade began to droop that I noticed it was even wet. This was a mystery to me because my outstretched hand couldn't feel a drop. Only later did I realise my hands suffered from a disease contracted by living. They were unable, or unwilling, to accept anything so gentle.

Like so much in life, it was only when I looked towards the heavens that I understood. As my hat fell to the ground, tiny droplets danced across my cheeks, barely distinguishable from a cool breeze. Only the soft skin of my face could feel the splashes. I slowly realised that, without feeling a drop, I had been soaked to the skin. It was rain that I had never before seen, but one that would be with me for the rest of my life.

God is a timeless being, cricket is a timeless game, and this was a timeless rain. It trapped me in a drop in time, the cool mist wrapping around me. Now that my heart had accepted the rain, my eyes were opened to its full splendour. Each soft splash became music for the soul. The sweet smell of a cleansed earth filled my nose. It's cool silver beads shone like diamonds as they rolled down my skin. I stood on a cloud of peace, shrouded in a mist of tranquillity.

The rain was too fine to be seen but when I looked for it, its effects were as visible as the sun. It touched every batsman, every fielder, and every blade of grass. It moved through the field, cleansing all it touched. Many ran, afraid of getting wet. Some walked off, glad to be cooled but not wanting to get into their cars too wet. A lucky few stayed, and basked in its beauty.

As I feared, the heavens did open that day, and brought rain like no other. I opened my mouth to taste the cool crisp rain washing over my face. Instead I tasted a warm salty stream, washing over my soul. Most people couldn't understand why I stayed there in the rain, but they didn't see the rainbow.

M Truscott Gr 11

One Significant Moment

Sitting, staring down at the hard floor of the plane, it dawned on me that within a matter of minutes my family and I would be gone forever. I had grown to love that little town that was lost somewhere in the North of Botswana. Although, with its dust swirls and blindingly hot summers, it seemed almost uninhabitable but, for me, it possessed a certain charm, which would live with me forever. My love for it was so great and I knew I would always miss it. In this small town where everyone knew each other and all the rooves were green, it was the small things that made it so special. At every small memory and thought I found my grin widening until it could grow no more. I remembered the time Ryan, my best friend, got charged by a donkey. Without warning my enormous grin burst into uncontrollable laughter. My face turned a deeper red and eyes began watering as I tried desperately to hold back the laughter. Although I greatly loved this small town and even though I did not know what lay before me I was also looking forward to leaving. It's strange feeling because Sowa Town had a special place in my heart yet I still felt a yearning to leave. Perhaps I was bored with it.

Once I learnt of our departure date, the time flew by, especially the last few weeks. On that last day I recall opening my eyes expecting light to be flooding through the window, however, this proved not be the case. Instead I was greeted only by darkness and with a pinch of disappointment I slapped my head back down on the pillow. After what seemed like an eternity, the sun started glistening through the window and I knew it was just a matter of hours before the little eight seater should be winging its way towards Lanseria Airport. With glee, I bounded out of bed with my only thought being one of excitement for the coming plane trip. It was all I could think about for the preceding days. The drive to the airport proved to be a very sombre occasion for everyone, except me. Completely embroiled in nervous energy and excitement, I didn't even look back. It was a quick ride to the airport and before long I found myself occupying one of the sought after window seats.



Jashil Makan Gr12

As the engines began to roar, my legs began to shiver. With wide-eyed apprehension, I felt a sudden surge of power and thrust below my feet. The plane accelerated and lifted skywards until finally all I could see was an infinite sea of blue. As I lent over and looked down through the window, I heard my mom say something. A piercingly strong bullet of emotion struck me as I realised I had forgotten the deep sadness I felt about leaving. My head felt heavy and the only sound I could hear was the slowing tempo of my heart. As I looked down at the green rooves, I remembered the fresh smell of rain after a long drought. The feeling of soft wet sand lay implanted in my memory. Questions engulfed my mind. Would I ever see these green rooves again? Would I ever see my beloved friends again? All were questions that had no answers. A deep feeling of regret lay trapped within the confines of my stomach. Every day of those four years had been fun and different in some kind of way and I knew this would never again be possible. I had forgotten about the excitement of the plane trip and instead a menacing feeling of despair seemed to envelop me like a shroud over an ancient tomb. I would have to rebuild a new life and make new friends. Perhaps even become somebody else.

Blinded by the exhilaration of a new experience. I had lost what was truly meaningful and special to me. That town, although small and fairly ugly, had grown on me and become a part of my character. By leaving it I had lost a limb that would never regrow. The beauty of my old home was unparalleled anywhere in the world. Memories of cloudless nights, were all I could see were millions of stars all shining as brightly as the next, pounded through my head. I remembered those times out in the wild where late at night I would spot the eyes and outline of a large hyena. They always seemed so sad. Perhaps it was because they were without friends and staring into a deep darkness they knew nothing about. A piece of my life has been forgotten and no one would ever understand the true significance it carried for me. As I peered up through blurred vision, my mom completed her sentence.

I once again turned my head to stare out the window. This time all I could do was smile at all the joyous times I had had. A new feeling of anticipation and nervousness swept over me. I was looking forward to my new life and, as the plane levelled out, I was at peace with where I was.

Robert Thackwell Gr 11

Masked Emotion

The granular sand pressed up under my feet and I was feeling uncomfortable. I proceeded down the stairs and glanced up. The, ever present, nauseous feeling in the pit of my stomach flared up and smothered my throat. I couldn't breathe. There, cradled in my mother's loving arms lay my innocent younger sister with tears of sadness cascading down her trembling crimson cheeks. My mother turned to me and, in a voice of sombre fortitude trembled, 'Gran has just passed away, Scott...' Silence...

At that instant a world of joy, happiness and peace was drowned out by the insufferable silence. I longed for someone, anyone, to say something, but they never did. I collapsed on the colourless sand. I could feel the hard salt wind piercing my quivering dry lips and the sand clinging, as if in hope, to my saturated palms. I promised myself that I would remain strong, I wouldn't cry, even though every pulse in my body urged it. I never did. The comfortless atmosphere injected an emotion I seldom felt. My heart was ripped from my chest and I felt defenceless. Someone stole a part of me that I could never replace.

The sun was cresting the horizon and had cast a violet orange explosion in the open sky. The surrounding people were marvelling at its beauty, completely in awe. Not one of them had an intimation of the pain that was torturing me. To them I was insignificant, nothing. They wouldn't even look at me. My individuality was destroyed and my sole emotions seeped away into that same comfortless, colourless sand. Sand that shows no emotion, no happiness, no sadness. It never changes no matter what the circumstances. It never shows excitement or disappointment. It just exists, just like I tried to.

My eyes fell on a lone splinter of driftwood that had travelled many oceans, experienced so much and now left alone to spend eternity parched on that same comfortless, colourless sand. In a sense I felt exactly like that dry, coarse, wood, alone in the world with no hope, no love. Stranded on that same sand with the redundant crashing waves of white love stretching closer and closer but never reaching me to engulf me in its saving power, its rejuvenating strength, the kind of comfort I yearned for, but.... It never did I left that same sand that day, angered at it and hating that magical white water.

My relationship with my grandmother was one of routine deception. I masked my true nature to be perfect in her eyes. I never really got to know her for the person she was. All she was to me was my father's mother, and nothing more. In the end it was too late, she couldn't even remember my name. To my anguish, the effect of her death on me was one I couldn't comprehend. How, in a superficial relationship such as this, could I feel such bereavement at her death? Perhaps the answer I'm searching for lies deeper than masked identities.

The bond that existed between us was bound by our spirits, our own energies that in some form or another were united, a singular energy that flowed through both our bodies that unified us even though we were worlds apart.

I couldn't bring myself to attend the memorial service. I still had a promise to keep and the funeral would have made me cry. To this day I think my parents were disappointed that I didn't go, but I would rather remember her the way she was before she left me. I would like to remember her happy and cheerful, the way she was to me.... But to this day I regret that decision I made. I should have been there to say my final goodbye to her, she deserved it. I have to live with that decision every day and I think it is deserved punishment for my lack of honesty and desire to get to know my Gran. With that said I have one last thought.... You have but one life, no matter how insignificant that life may be, it is yours to love, to cherish and to embellish. Don't squander it through the lack of courage to live.

Scott Robertson Gr 12

Campfire Stories

Darkness frames the
dancing fire,
Where sparks are bursting
with desire
Audience excited for a
story telling,
Seated, encircled in its
rocky dwelling.
Old red coals command
from below,
As juvenile logs call
for the show.
All is hushed while the wizened
speaking,
Excitement and drama on
bright faces peeking.
The performance wears on,
ever enthralling,
Tempo slows down as the young
are now falling,
The experienced are content,
achieving their goal
All that is left is grey ash and
warm coal.

**Charles Hodgson
Grade 11**

Intangible Dawn

As the last of the sun's life hides away
The innocent boy is lead astray.
Darkness and cold engulf the warm earth
As the light burns out, and gives way to darkness's birth.

He lies waiting, shivering and cold
Twisting and turning wishing he had a hand to hold
Tormented by the sound of silence.
His head spinning, filled with violence.

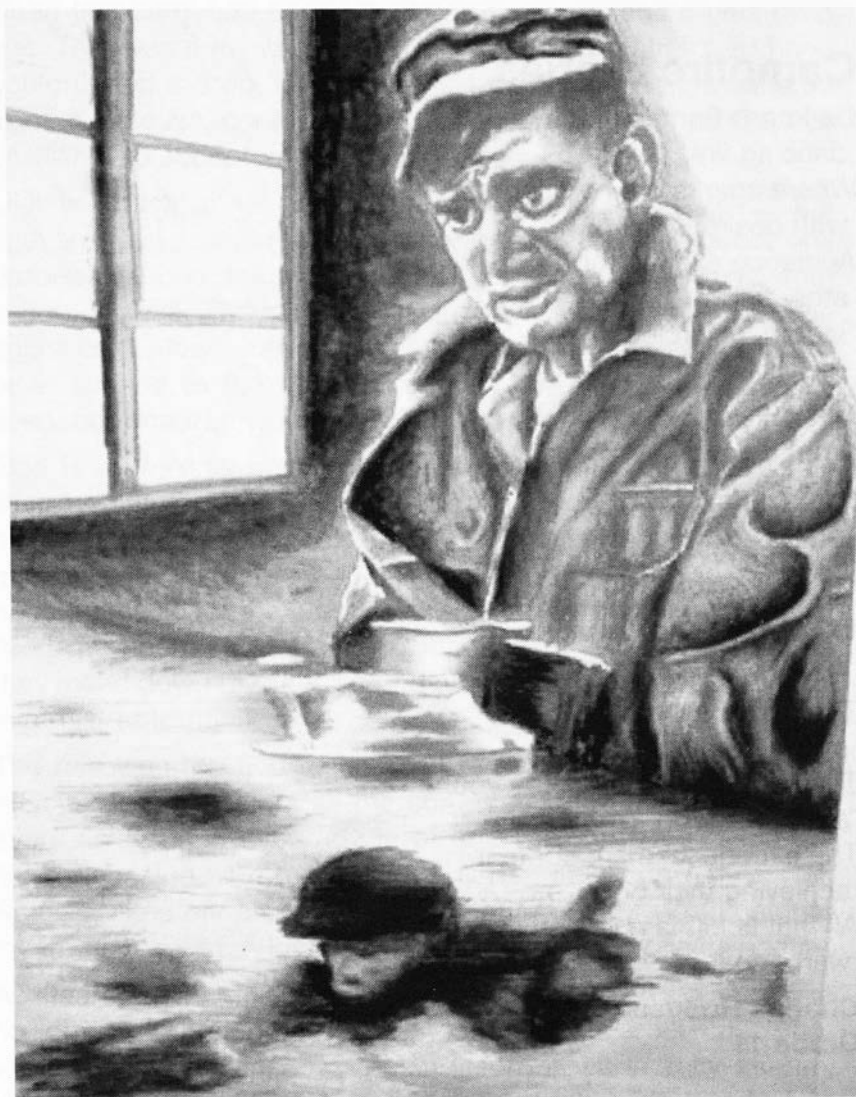
At the end of his long night
A question posed: "Did I lose the fight?"
Tired eyes see light to the east
Goodnight once again to the insomniatic beast.

**Dominic Henry
Grade 11**

No need to argue

No need to argue, keep the peace at heart
 All is quiet here, no need to start
 I come from a distance, this place to see
 What it might have in store for me
 I sense a presence of evil and sin
 Maybe I'm paranoid and these thoughts are from within
 I've been warned not once, but twice
 That there's no need to argue, just be nice
 My heart is of good intention
 I only come here, the Lords name to mention
 I am a follower of the Lord
 I do not obey the violence of the sword
 Just keep in mind, I keep peace at heart
 So why would I be here just to start

Chris Carey
Grade 11



Tristan Scott Gr12

To be without you

To be without you I could not comprehend.
 To think without you at the end.
 To live a life and never see you
 Or to die a death and never have been through
 What we have or will or can.

To sing a song without you in thought.
 To live without the lessons you have taught.
 To have done what we have done
 Or to have over many troubles won
 Wars that are not fought without you.

None of this would have taken place.
 But were it not for your face.
 To have been with you for so many years
 And stood strong in the presence of all our fears
 Could be nothing but the best and no worse.

Nic Haralambous Gr12

People and the Weather

Wherever you go people are linked to the weather. Open a book and read about frosty looks, weather beaten faces and whirlwind romances. Talk to the boys at school and they try to be cool – although sometimes they're pretty wet! Turn on the sports channel and see how Allan Donald bowls lightning deliveries and Mike Tyson lands hurricane lefts.

Perhaps it is because we change like the weather that so many weather-type words are used to describe moods. Even people with a sunny personality sometimes feel as black as thunder which reminds me of Mr Edey on a Friday afternoon after assembly when it's just him and the school raging like a tornado but then a few hours later I'll see him with some parents being his usual apparent sunny self. A whirlwind has the same results as a whole lot of schoolboys sweeping through an area such as a changing room; if you have seen it you will know what I mean. Our lives are so connected with the weather that we use it almost constantly to describe moods, events and personalities. We all know people who look like they're walking around in a fog. When we're feeling bad we remind ourselves that every cloud has a silver lining. After a surprising event we say that it came like a bolt out of the blue. My sister has a voice like a foghorn and my mom gets quite misty-eyed after watching a sad film. There are just so many ways in which people can be described of in terms of the weather.

Seeing that Valentines Day has just passed I thought that I might just raise a topical example. Could Shakespeare have compared his lady to a summer's day? Without weather related word in every line sonnet XVIII would not exist. Neither would many other romantic poems and descriptions being used by people all over the world today.

Of course in any real comparison of people and the weather the weather comes out on top. For a start the weather is much older than man and as far as we know the weather got along just fine without us. But where would we be without the weather? We couldn't describe each other as calm equable or temperate. We couldn't be bright and breezy or even stormy and tempestuous. So the next time you are soaked to the skin think of this:

Without the rain
 Life would be plain
 And without the sun
 There would be no fun.

Michael Hayward
Grade 10



Vusi Manganye Gr12

Zulu

Gr 9 Zulu 3rd Language Website project about a province of choice

iProvinsi:

iProvinsi lami lise Ntshonalanga – Kapa.

iziLimi:

isiNgisi, isiBhunu, isiZulu nesiXhosa zikhulunywa eNtshonalanga – Kapa.

Isimo Sezulu:

Kuyabanda ebusika, kodwa ehlobo kuyashisa. Kumnandi entwasahlobo kodwa umoya uvunguza kakhulu ekwindla.

Kufudumele futhi komile ehlobo.

Kuswakeme futhi liyana ebusika.

Ukudla abakuthandayo:

i-sea food

Usu

iBoerewors

imifino

Badla izinyama. Izinyama zimnandi. Badla amawolintshi. Amawolintshi amtoti. Baphuza amanzi nobisi. Bathanda ukudla uju.

Bathanda ukuphuza:

*Iwayini

*Amasi

*Ugologo

Izinto ezenziwa kuleProvinsi:

Bathanda ukudoba.

Bathanda ukubhukuda olwandle.

Bathanda ukukhwela eTable Mountain.

Izinto ezithandwa izivakashi:

iCape Point

iTable Mountain

Izivina

Izwe

Olwandle

iRobin Island

"The Castle"

Ezomnotho:

i – Iron ore

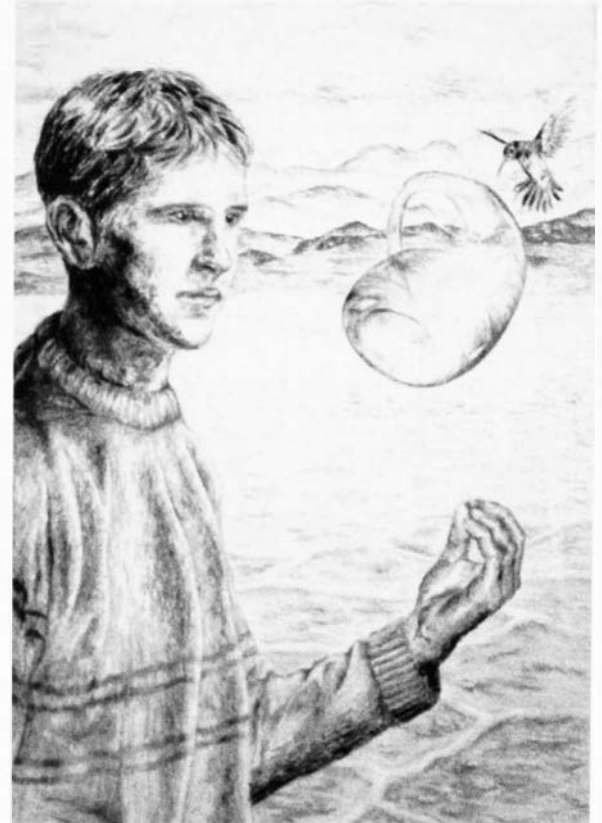
iChrome ore

Amalahle

iPlatinamu

iManganese

**Jonty Kourie
Gr9**



Shen Tian

With Compliments

The Meier Family



Sport

ATHLETICS



ATHLETICS SQUAD (left to right)

Back Row : G Kolkenbeck-Ruh, C Parker, J Seegers, S Robertson, T Johnson, M Thomas, B Joubert, G Earl, N Le Roux, N Schilperoort, R Botes, R Stafford, D Wood, R Brocco, A Castle

Third Row: C Marsay, M Hayward, J Blonski, D Berti, S Lewis, N Watson, D Schneider, J Kaiser, C Phillips, E Hayes, N Goncalves, C Carey, J Sterrenberg, W Mhinga, G Afeltra

Second Row A Gebers, L Masekela, M MacFarlane, N Rasente J Graham, R Harte, K Robertson, C Van Zyl, K Chitja, D Schilperoort, G Allen, M Sherratt, R Ballantine, C Roman

Seated: M Hunter J Ho, I Giuricich, M Knox, G Bateman, S Stewart, Mr B Ireland, P Belamant, S Sithebe, M Picone, M Busschau, M McLaverty, M Franzsen

School Athletic Records (end of 2002 season)

| Event | Open | Under 17 | Under 16 | Under 15 | Under 14 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| 100m | 10.8 G.Behr 1990 M.Rowley 2001 | 10.9 M.Rowley 2000 | 11.0 K.Masterton 1994 C.Carey 2001 | 11.3 J.Sterrenberg 2002 | 11.5 C.Carey 1999 |
| 200m | 21.6 T.Sheppard 1993 | 22.9 B.Don 2001 | 23.1 C.Carey 2001 | 23.6 J.Sterrenberg 2002 | 24.0 J.Sterrenberg 2001 |
| 400m | 49.4 T.Lavery 1967 | 50.9 B.Don 2001 | 52.0 B.Don 2000 | 54.0 J Jericevich 1999 | 55.4 J.Sterrenberg 2001 |
| 800m | 2:02.3 T.Marsay 1970 | 2:02.4 M:Marsay 1999 | 2:05.9 M.Marsay 1998 | 2:05.3 M.di Pasquale 1999 | 2:15.0 M.Sherratt 2002 |
| 1500m | 4:17.3 T.Marsay 1970 | 4:29.4 B.Winderley 1998 | 4:28.0 I.Busschau 1997 | 4:27.4 M.di Pasquale 1999 | 4:38.0 M.Sherratt 2002 |
| 3000m | 9:45.5 B.Winderley 2000 | - | 10:39.7 M.Hayward 2002 | - | - |
| 100m Hurdles (u14 80m) | 13.9 O.Gallizio 1992 R.Pizzi 2001 | 13.8 G.Barrow 2001 | 13.9 G.Barrow 2000 | 14.0 G.Barrow 1999 C.Marsay 2001 | 11.9 R.Finch 1999 |
| 300m Hurdles | 40.9 B Don 2002 | - | - | - | - |
| 4x100m relay | 45.0 College 1982 | 45.8 School 2002 | 46.3 School 2002 | 47.5 School 2002 | 48.5 School 2002 |
| 4x100m relay Inter house | 45.0 College 1982 | 47.2 College 1997 Benedict 2001 | 47.1 Benedict 2000 | 49.2 Osmond 2001 | 49.7 College 1998 |
| 4x400m relay Inter house | 3:42.8 The Bishops 2002 | - | - | - | - |
| Road race | 23:14.4 T.von Guilleaume 1990 | - | - | - | - |
| High jump | 1.85 M.Schneider 2002 | 1.86 P.Belamant 2001 | 1.81 R.Brocco 2001 | 1.73 M.Schneider 1999 R.Brocco 2000 | 1.72 C.Carey 1999 |

School Athletic Records (end of 2002 season) Continued

| Event | Open | Under 17 | Under 16 | Under 15 | Under 14 |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Long jump | 6.44 W.Collett 1998 | 6.25 T.Kashiwagi 1994 | 6.06 C.Phillips 2002 | 5.85 C.Carey 2000 | 5.98 C.Carey 1999 |
| Triple jump | 13.03 T.Sheppard 1993 | 12.89 R.Botes 2002 | 13.00 R.Botes 2001 | 12.09 R.Botes 2000 | 11.50 C.Carey 1999 |
| Shot putt | 13.92 B.Glanville 2000 | 14.68 N.Le Roux 2002 | 13.20 J.Turton 1996 | 15.15 J.Turton 1995 | 13.46 N.le Roux 1999 |
| Discus | 39.11 B.Glanville 2000 | 41.40 J.Morte 1998 | 37.82 B.Rowlings 1999 | 40.48 M.Miller 1998 | 36.50 N.le Roux 1999 C.Phillips 2000 |
| Javelin | 56.41 G.Wickins 1990 | 55.05 L.Atherton 1999 | 50.20 J.Morte 1997 | 48.80 G.Barrow 1999 | 42.17 G.Barrow 1998 |

SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIP RESULTS

| Event | Open | Under 17 | Under 16 | Under 15 | Under 14 |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| 100m | B Don 11.1 | R Botes 11.3 | C Phillips 11.6 | J Sterrenberg 11.3 | M Franzsen 11.9 |
| 200m | B Don 22.6 | R Botes 24.0 | C Phillips 24.2 | J Sterrenberg 24.0 | G Benton 25.8 |
| 400m | B Don 54.0 | G Allen 56.1 | C Marsay 55.4 | J Sterrenberg 57.2 | K Chitja 59.0 |
| 800m | M di Pasquale 2:13.5 | T Johnson 2:12.0 | D Schneider 2:21.4 | S Sithebe 2:20.2 | M Sheratt 2:18.8 |
| 1500m | M di Pasquale 4:37.0 | C Parker 4:45.0 | M Hayward 4:53.0 | S Sithebe 5:10.0 | M Sherratt 4:54.1 |
| 3000m | A Sedile 10:03.2 | - | M Hayward 10:39.7 | - | - |
| 80&100m hurdles | D Msimango 15.1 | C Carey 14.5 | N Schilperoort 14.5 | L Agustoni 14.6 | M Picone 12.6 |
| 300m hurdles | B Don 40.9 | - | - | - | - |
| 4x100m relay | Benedict 47.2 | The Bishops 49.0 | The Bishops 48.8 | Benedict 49.0 | Osmond 51.7 |
| 4x400m relay | The Bishops 3:42.8 | | | | |
| Road race | A Sedile 23:25.1 | | | | |
| High jump | P Belamant 1.80 | R Brocco 1.65 | N Schilperoort 1.75 | E Hayes 1.60 | M Carey 1.55 |
| Long jump | N Haralambous 5.90 | C Carey 5.70 | C Phillips 5.98 | L Agustoni 5.09 | R Harte 4.82 |
| Triple jump | B Don 12.35 | R Botes 11.96 | B Joubert 11.98 | L Agustoni 11.12 | G Benton 11.08 |
| Shot put | S Stewart 11.61 | N Le Roux 14.24 | B Estment 12.39 | L Agustoni 12.29 | D Berti 12.10 |
| Discus | S Stewart 36.13 | N Le Roux 35.08 | C Phillips 31.52 | G Earl 36.57 | M Franzsen 30.79 |
| Javelin | D Law 39.20 | R Botes 45.76 | C Phillips 40.84 | M Tindall 39.09 | M Carey 33.90 |
| Track | B Don | C Parker | C Marsay | S Sithebe | G Benton |
| Field | P Belamant | R Botes | C Phillips | L Agustoni | M Carey |
| Age group champion | 1 st B Don 2 nd M di Pasquale 3 rd D Msimango | 1 st R Botes 2 nd C Carey 3 rd T Johnson | 1 st C Phillips 2 nd D Schneider 3 rd C Marsay | 1 st L Agustoni and S Sithebe 3 rd R Ballantine | 1 st G Benton 2 nd M Carey 3 rd K Chitja |

Master in charge: Mr B Ireland

Coaches: Mrs T van der Merwe, Ms L Nolan,
Ms A Cotton, Mrs A Schumyn,
Mr M Buys, Mr W Thompson, Mr A Gitlin.

Student coaches: Mr G Fell, Mr C Venter, Mr K Sterrenberg,
Mr B Glanville, Mr M Rowley, Mr R Pizzi.

Captain: S Stewart

Vice captain: P Belamant

The season has been very successful. Both the A and B teams finished in their best ever positions in their respective Inter High meetings. 366 standards were achieved by the athletes and 14 records were broken.

Results

14 September at Jeppe: Pretoria Boys totally outclassed us, but we were able to beat Jeppe quite comfortably.

Pretoria Boys 361; St David's 186; Jeppe 117

18 September at St Stithians: We were convincingly beaten by St Stithians who appeared to have a lot more depth than in previous years. St David's athletes looked very flat.

St Stithians 336; St David's 217; Jeppe 175

25 September at St David's (Private Schools Quadrangular): St David's athletes performed well and pushed St Stithians in all events. Very pleasing to beat St John's after losing to them in last year's private schools meeting. Looking forward to the Inter High with more confidence than in previous years.

**St Stithians 318; St David's 269; St John's 244;
St Albans 193**

28 September at KES (A Inter High Invitation meeting): Desperately close to causing a large upset by finishing just 8 points behind St Stithians. Pretoria Boys won the meeting for the second consecutive year, breaking the stranglehold that KES have had for many years. It is the best position and the most points that St David's has achieved in the 4 years of

competing in the A Inter High. The under 14 athletes excelled with M Sherratt winning both the 800m and 1500m events, and G Benton winning the 200m event.

Pretoria Boys 425; KES 357; Affies 340; Parktown 337; St Stithians 261;

St David's 253; St John's 208; Jeppe 199

28 September at St Albans (B Inter High Invitation meeting):

The B team performed admirably and were able to beat St John's by just one point. The B team has only run in this meeting on 3 previous occasions, finishing last on all 3 occasions. This was a significant achievement, considering that we are the smallest school to field a B team. Well done to the boys involved.

St Albans A 338; Pretoria Boys B 293; Parktown B 247; KES B 227; St David's B 155; St John's B 154

5 October at St David's (Inter House meeting): The weather was very unpleasant until the very final stages. Osmond won the school road run during the week and were favourites to win the athletics meeting.

Osmond 493; Benedict 396; The Bishops 381; College 355

The following awards were made on 18 October:

Age Group Scrolls

Under 14: M Hunter, G Benton, K Chitja, D Berti, M Franzsen, M Sherratt, M Carey, R Harte, W Mhinga, M Picone, J Ho.

Under 15: S Sithebe, J Sterrenberg, L Agustoni, G Afeltra, M Tindall, C Roman, G Earl, E Hayes, L Masekela, R Ballantine.

Under 16: C Phillips, B Estment, D Schneider, N Schilperoort, B Joubert, M Dalais, M Hayward.

Team Blazer

D Wood, M Thomas, C Parker, T Johnson.

Half Colours (already held by N Haralambous, J Jericevich, D Law, M Schneider, S Stewart.) J Kaiser, C Marsay, G Kolkenbeck-Ruh, N Le Roux, R Brocco, A Sedile.

Full Colours (already held by P Belamant, M Di Pasquale) C Carey, R Botes, D Msimango

Specific Honours B Don

Athlete of the Year B Don

CANOEING



CANOEING (left to right)

Back Row:

W Gebers, W Giuricich

Second Row:

M McLaverty, V Clarkson, R Crichton, R Wands

Seated:

M Crichton, A Gebers, Mr W van der Merwe, M Devonport, D Hodge

CANOE CLUB

Canoeing at St David's has grown over the last year with a number of our pupils now participating in the major canoeing races held nationally. St David's participated in the Gauteng School's League and was at a distinct advantage due to the depth and skill of our paddlers. Thanks must be given to Neil Powell (coach) and Willem van der Merwe for the encouragement and support they have given the canoe club. The club also enjoys the support of many Dabulamanzi paddlers and our thanks go to Alex Roberts, Graham Cruikshanks, Steve Jourdaan, Erich Glasl and James Crichton, who have given up time to encourage and paddle with the boys' on many river races.

Notable achievements:

Robert Crichton: Represented Gauteng U/16 and U/18 team at SA K2 championships

William Gebers: Represented Gauteng at SA K1, SA K2 and SA Sprints. Awarded the Dabulamanzi Most Improved Junior floating trophy.

Dusi Canoe Marathon:

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Robert and James Crichton: | 331 st |
| William Gebers and Alex Roberts: | 171 st overall and 18 th U/21 |

Brede River Marathon:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Robert Crichton and William Gebers: | 3 rd U/16 |
| Adrian Gebers and James Crichton: | 229 th |

Fish River Canoe Marathon:

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Robert Crichton and William Gebers: | 5 th U/16 |
| Vincent Clarkson, Willem van der Merwe and Steve Jordaan: | 1 st K3 |
| Adrian Gebers and Graham Cruikshanks: | 663 rd |

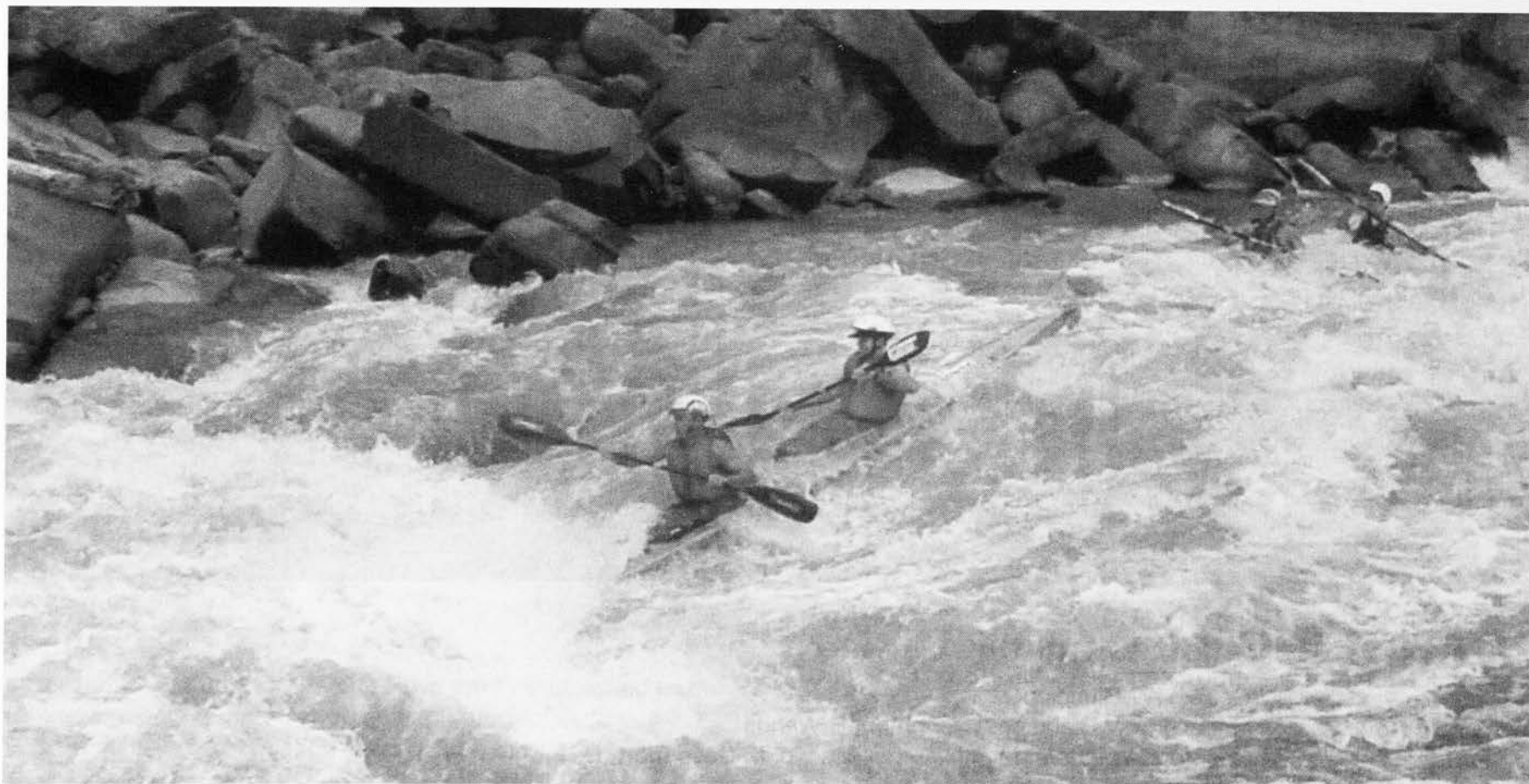
SA Schools Sprints:

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Vincent Clarkson: | 9 th U/18 A final |
| Dylan Clarkson: | 8 th U/16 200m final |
| Robert Crichton: | 16 th U/16 500m |

The following completed their first SA schools sprints champs, and must be commended on their determination and participation in all events: Adrian Gebers, Murray Crichton and Nic Ansell.



*Robert Crichton and William Gebers
made the Gauteng team for Fish River Marathon*



CRICKET



1st XI CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row : R Brocco, R Clarke, R Speirs, W Clarke, P Matshikwe
Second Row: S Ceprnich, J Pohlman, P Smith, J Seegers, G Kolkenbeck-Ruh, S Ncgobo
Seated: C Van Zyl, J Ward, Mr R Butt, Mr G McMillan, M Benton, G Hayward

1st TEAM CRICKET

As the new season began there were high expectations for this young team with only two matric pupils to perform well during a very busy season. A lack of experience was made up with some youthful and exciting talent.

The season began with the Potchefstroom Festival, this was the first time we had entered this competition and we faced some strong competitors. Playing three games we lost only one against a well drilled Klerksdorp team. The festival acted as a building block for a tough season ahead. A pre-season friendly between St David's and St Henry's produced some excellent cricket and the game was played in true Marist spirit.

Entering the new season we played against strong competitive schools such as Alberton, KES, St Albans and Kingswood just to mention a few. Our best win of the season, without doubt, had to be against KES. We beat them by 6 wickets.

Results

Potchefstroom Cricket Festival

St David's Vs Volkskool

Volkstool 193/7

M Benton 3/12

St David's 196/3

J Ward 71 not out

Match won by 7 wickets

St David's Vs Prince Edward

St David's 265/7

M Benton 104

L Oliver 55

Prince Edward 208/8

W Clarke 4/36

Match Drawn

St David's VS Klerksdorp

Klerksdorp 189 all out

M Benton 3/15

St David's 151 all out

M Miller 80

Match lost by 38 runs

2002 SEASON

St David's VS Alberton

Alberton 164/7

M Miller 3/22

St David's 171/5

M Benton 51

Match Drawn

St David's VS KES

KES 191 all out

J Seegers 4/43

St David's 192/4

G Ruh 56

J Polhman 66

St David's won by 6 wickets

St David's Vs St Albans

St Albans 240/8
M Benton 3/45
St David's 130

Match drawn

St David's Vs Krugersdorp

Krugersdorp 250/8
P Matshikwe 4/43

St David's 200/7

J Ward 73
G Ruh 81 not out

Match drawn

St David's Vs Jeppe

St David's 176/9
G Ruh 85

Jeppe 173/5

Match drawn

St David's vs Northcliff

St David's 171 all out
S Cernich 28

Northcliff 172/3

M Benton 2/30

St David's lost by 7 wickets

St David's Vs St John's

St John's 201/8

St David's 105

St David's lost by 96 runs

St David's Vs Kearsney

Kearsney 210 all out

M Benton 3/47

St David's 151

J Ward 62

Match drawn

St David's Vs Kingswood

St David's 151 all out

G Ruh 57

Kingswood 152/2

St David's lost by 8 wickets

St David's Vs St Charles

St Charles 176/8

R Brocco 3/15

St David's 132/6

J Ward 85

Match drawn

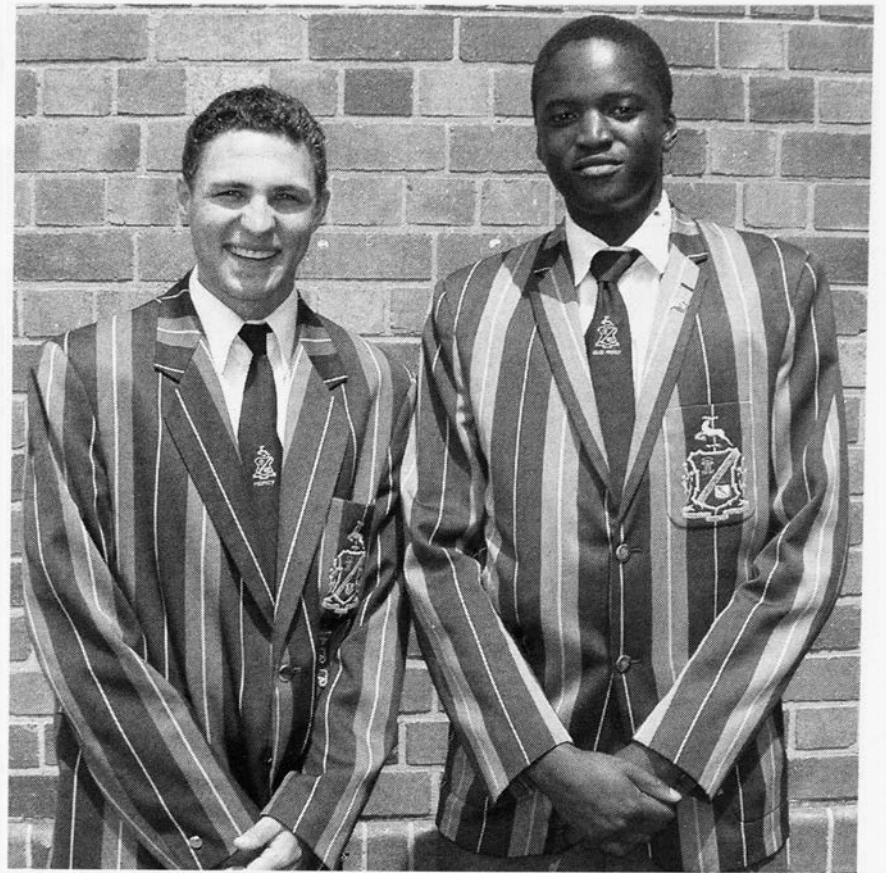
St David's Vs Pretoria Boys

St David's 168 all out

G Ruh 60

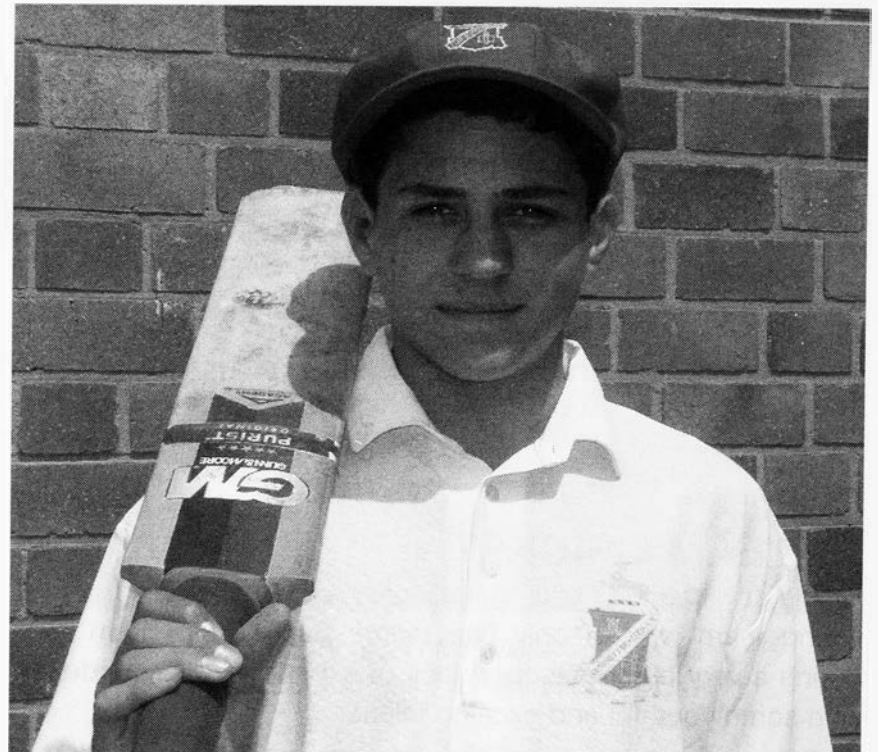
Pretoria Boys 169/2

St David's lost by 8 wickets



Matthew Benton and Pumelela Matshikwe were selected for the Gauteng U19B cricket team.

They will play this December in the Coca-Cola Cricket Week



1st Centurion of the season - Gareth Benton scored St David's 1st century in the first cricket fixture of the season. He ended with 102 not out vs Northcliff U14A

2nd XI CRICKET REPORT

A season of ups and downs describes the 2001/2002 2nd XI performance, many matches were washed out by rain, and results ranged from comprehensive defeat to resounding victory!

The team was led by Savo Cernich and by Michael Thomas when Savo played 1st XI. The pick of the batters were Savo, Michael and Thabo Malebane, with Savo and Michael working hard to play technically correctly and Thabo showing much potential.

Etienne Raffner grew in confidence as an opener who was very effective in wearing the shine off the ball at the top of the innings, and Andrew Taylor showed promise with both bat and ball which I am sure will come to fruition in the 2002\2003 season. Sean Schoombie wielded the willow with good effect on occasion too. Andrew Parker kept wicket well and contributed regularly with the bat too.

With the ball, Colin Merry, Sizwe Ngcobo and Robbie Smith all proved reliable performers. Between them they demolished

Jeppe and Krugersdorp. A fit Shane Stewart would have added depth to both our bowling and batting, but unfortunately he struggled with injury in the summer. The real tests of PBHS and KES were quite humbling experiences, especially when PBHS reached what we thought was a reasonable target of 176 without losing a wicket!

The team (especially in the game mentioned above), could have allowed their heads to drop, but to their credit they kept the attitude positive and the spirit high, persevering to turn in some outstanding performances. It is with a good deal of pride that I coached such a unit of fine individuals.

Thanks to the many parents who supported the 2nd XI through the good and the bad results, and to the mothers who organized and served the lunches and teas.

Special thanks also to Mr van der Merwe and the ground staff, and especially to Thomas for the long hours spent in the pavilion.

Mr P Andrew



2nd XI CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: C Merry, S Stewart, R Smith
Second Row: C Parker, E Raffner, S Ngcobo, A Taylor
Seated: S Schoombie, M Thomas, Mr P Andrew, S Cepnich, T Malebane

Results

St David's vs Alberton Schools

St David's 56 all out
 Alberton Schools 59/1
 St David's Lost by 9 wkts

St David's vs St Albans

St Alban's 158 all out S.Ngcobo 4/34
 S. Cepnich 3/24
 St David's 159 without loss S. Cepnich 63
 T. Malebane 58
 E. Raffner retired injured 19

Won by 10 wkts

St David's vs KES

KES 210/8 in 50 overs

M. Thomas 2/33
 S. Ngcobo 2/28
 A.Taylor 2/25
 129 all out

St David's

St David's lost by 81 runs

Jonny Waite Trophy - St David's against KES 3rd XI

KES 3rd XI 137 all out C. Merry 3/29
 St David's 137/8 in 35 overs C. Merry 39
 N. Schilperoort 29

St David's lost after a score book check

St David's vs Jeppe

St David's 59 all out
 Jeppe 21 all out

C. Merry 5/11
 S. Ngcobo 4/8

St David's won by 38 runs

St David's vs PBHS

St David's 176 all out
 PBHS 177 without loss
 St David's lost by 10 wkts

M. Thomas 74

St David's vs Krugersdorp

St David's 187 all out
 Krugersdorp 90 all out

M. Thomas 36
 S. Schoombie 35
 R. Smith 5/34
 A. Taylor 2/5

St David's won by 97 runs



Matthew Benton
 - The Brother Edwin Award for Cricketer of the Year



3rd XI CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: A Jones, R Botes, N Schilperoort, J Brunneau, D Wood

Seated: B Estment, D Brunneau, C McWilliams, Mr K Sterrenberg, M Arnold, D Knox, A Green



4th XI CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: R Stafford, K Gullackson

Second Row: G Tucci, N Harding, D Galdulich, M Truscott

Seated T Sebeko, M Lobban, S Schoombie, B Kolsch, J Mmuttle



U/16A CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row : W Meier, M Starkey, M Colley, N Kelway, B Estment

Seated: C Small, D Rothman, N Schilperoort, Mr S Holderness, K Robertson, L Mailula, B Tshabalala



U/16B CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row : T Buttrick, R Patterson, G Earl, S Wyeth, D Schneider,

Seated: P Anderson, M McClaverty, Mr S Holderness, D Lloyd, N Lamb



U/15A CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Standing: A Kirkland, C Roman, C Montgomery, R De Villiers, J Sterrenberg, G Benton, A Mendes
Seated : M Zweigenthal, K Chengadu, N Neto (Capt), Mr. B Ireland, J Morrison, A Ehmke, S Laher

UNDER 15 CRICKET 2002 TERM 1

The under 15 age group has had a successful season with all the teams winning more games than they lost. The boys still need to learn to bat for long periods of time if they are to be successful in future seasons. The bowling was of a high standard and a number of boys have the ability to be match-winners.

Under 15 A team results vs Krugersdorp (home)

St David's 89/10;
Krugersdorp 62/10 (Neto 3/5)

St David 's won by 27 runs.

vs Jeppe (home)

Jeppe 112/10 (Sterrenberg 4/19; De Villiers 3/22); St David's 113/7 (Zweigenthal 26)

St David's won by 3 wickets

vs St John's (home)

St John's 186/7 (De Villiers 3/11; Mendes 3/15); St David's 81/10 (Morrison 23)

St David's lost by 105 runs

vs Pretoria Boys (home)

St David's 88/9 (De Villiers 29*); Pretoria Boys 90/2

St David's lost by 6 wickets

vs St Charles (away)

St David's 134/10 (Neto 34; Benton 24); St Charles 107/0 (Benton 5/15; Sterrenberg 4/20)

St David 's won by 27 runs

vs Kingswood (away)

Kingswood 63/10 (Benton 4/16; Zweigenthal 2/4); St David's 64/1 (Neto 33*; Kirkland 21)

St David 's won by 9 wickets

vs CBC Boksburg (away)

St David's 229/8 (Morrison 61; Neto 50; De Villiers 42); CBC Boksburg 72/10 (Neto 4/10; De Villiers 3/20)

St David's won by 157 runs

Top Bowlers

| Bowler | Overs | Maidens | Runs | Wickets | Best | Runs/over | Average |
|---------------|-------|---------|------|---------|------|-----------|---------|
| N Neto | 37 | 5 | 81 | 10 | 4/10 | 2.2 | 8.1 |
| R De Villiers | 45 | 14 | 97 | 11 | 3/11 | 2.2 | 8.8 |
| J Sterrenberg | 54 | 13 | 122 | 13 | 4/19 | 2.3 | 9.4 |

Top Batsmen

| Batsman | Innings | Not out | Runs | High score | Average |
|---------------|---------|---------|------|------------|---------|
| N Neto | 7 | 1 | 160 | 50 | 26.7 |
| R De Villiers | 6 | 1 | 100 | 42 | 20.0 |
| J Morrison | 7 | 1 | 113 | 61 | 18.8 |

The season included a very enjoyable tour to Michaelhouse where the team was unbeaten. Congratulations to the two under 14 boys in the touring side who both played very well.

Mr B Ireland

Under 15 A

Team members: N Neto (c), A Kirkland, J Morrison, R De Villiers, M Zweigenthal, C Montgomery, S Laher, K Chengadu, A Mendes, C Roman, J Sterrenberg.

Match summary: Played 7; Won 5; Lost 2.

We started the season on a good note by beating Krugersdorp with a good bowling performance by R de Villiers. We then beat Jeppe in a close game that was only won in the final over. St John's beat us convincingly but both C Montgomery and N Neto bowled well. Our final match ended in defeat to Pretoria Boy's but the bowlers, particularly M Zweigenthal, were disciplined and made Pretoria's task very difficult.

Nicholas Neto

Under 15 Colts tour to Michaelhouse Squad members: N Neto (c), J Morrison (vc), A Kirkland, R de Villiers, M Zweigenthal, C Montgomery, C Roman, S Laher, J Sterrenberg, K Chengadu, A Mendes, A Ehmke, G Benton.

Match summary: Played 3; Won 3



U/15B CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row : M Saunders, B Ceprnich, R Austin-Williams, N Watson, W Bessler, P Isaac
Seated: B Seggar, J Van Zyl, C Aitken, Mr G Fell, S Kawuleza, M Knox, S Sithebe

We had a very successful tour to Michaelhouse. We won all our matches and played very well as a team. There were some good individual performances, including some excellent bowling from G Benton and N Neto, and excellent batting from N Neto, R de Villiers and J Morrison. Our first match against St Charles was very close, but the other two against Kingswood and CBC were dominated by us. Michaelhouse was a beautiful school to play cricket at with the Natal Midlands in the background and the trains that passed close to the fields. We all enjoyed the tour and would like to thank Mr Ireland for taking care of us over the four days.

James Morrison

Under 15 C

Team members: K Stuart (c), N Ditlopo, C Steinbach, R Clay, A Smith, J Johnston, K Joshi, R Chetty, L Masekela, R Ballantine, D Berndt.

Match summary: Played 5; Won 3; Lost 1; Drawn 1.

We played very well this season beating Jeppe, CBC Boksburg and St Stithians. Our match against St John's was heading for a tight finish but was unfortunately rained out. Our last game against Pretoria Boys was also very close but we were beaten with a couple of overs to go. The best scores of the season were from Adam Smith 62 and Robin Ballantine 43 not out.

Kelsey Stuart

Under 15 D

Team members: R Dama (c), R King, R Guimaraes, G Beevers, M Peck, G Nair, C Garreau, L Southern, S De Sousa, S Gonws, N Georgiadis, D Hlatshwayo, S Meydell.

Match summary: Played 3; won 2; Lost 1.

A good season and a great team. We beat CBC Boksburg on our first outing with a fairly inexperienced team. Great batting all round with some good bowling helped us win. L Southern was the pick of the bowlers taking 5 wickets. S Meydell and D Hlatshwayo were the big hitters and contributed a number of sixes.

Greg Beevers





U14A CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back row: S Tromp; B Walker; A Ehmke; G Bateman; Mr S Gaffney; K Chitja; K Came; M Rissik; S Adam
Front: M Howell; R Harte; R Siebrits(capt); G Benton (v-capt); J Graham



U/14 B CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row : R van den Berg, N Botes, M Lobban, M Macindoe, M Bell, X Magwaza, B Mohanathan
Seated: G Jago, M Goosen, G Bateman, Mr C Venter, C King, R Jones, W Steinbach



U/14C/D CRICKET TEAM (left to right)

Back Row : W Mhinga, J Lippinkhof, C Brogden
Second Row: A Higgenson, F Marks, J Roberts, B Moir, K Nyatsambo, S Lawson, D De Lorenzo
Seated: K Mooki, B Moore, C Chiappero, N Taylor, O Mogale, G Gullackson, E Bauer

Under 14A - Cricket Results

Versus Krugersdorp

| | | | |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-------------|
| St. David's | 244/6 | Benton 59 | Ehmke 66* |
| | | | Graham 19 |
| Krugersdorp | 130/10 | Siebrits 4/24 | Graham 2/12 |

St. David's won by 124 runs

Versus Jeppe

| | | | |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-------------|
| St. David's | 149/7 | Howell 51* | Graham 19 |
| Jeppe | 113/10 | Howell 3/19 | Graham 2/27 |
| | | Siebrits 2/17 | Came 1/13 |

St. David's won by 36 runs

Versus C.B.C. Boksburg

Washed out

Versus St. John's

| | | | |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-----------|
| St. John's | 223/10 | Siebrits 3/36 | |
| St. David's | 105/7 | Ehmke 48 | Benton 18 |

Match drawn

Versus Pretoria Boys High School

| | | | |
|---------------|--------|---------------|-----------|
| St. David's | 147/10 | Came 30 | Ehmke 54 |
| Pretoria Boys | 148/6 | Siebrits 5/56 | Came 0/25 |

Pretoria Boys won by 4 wickets in last over



CROSS COUNTRY



CROSS COUNTRY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row : M Pitso, M Cameron, J Blonski, A Sedile, G Zulu
Front Row: K Sibiya, K Chitja, C Mhinga

Cross Country

St David's joined the Gauteng High Schools Cross Country league for the first time in 2002. Right from the first meeting it was evident that we have many talented runners, both at senior and junior level. The senior team finished 4th overall in the league, with some fine individual performances by Matric pupils. Amos Sedile was selected for the Senior Boys A Team in the Inter-District Championships, while Malcolm Hunter and Kagiso Chitja were selected for the Junior B and C teams respectively.

The Matric boys were so fired up that they decided to compete in the Take 5 Relay Series. This event comprised of a 25km relay event, with every team member running a 5km leg. The first meeting was held at Hartebeespoort Dam where the team was placed 42nd out of 470 teams. At their second meeting at Zoo Lake, the team managed to achieve 14th position overall, and at the Emmarentia meeting, they finished 12th, winning their second silver medal for the event. Unfortunately the team was unable to participate in the last two meetings due to the Inter-High Athletics and their Matric exams (a great pity, as they were leading the Schools category).

Matthew Cameron, Glyn Allen and Amos Sedile regularly compete in road races, with Matthew and Glyn having done some half-marathons, and Amos working his way up to 32km, winning a silver medal at the RAC Tough One.

Thank you to the boys who participated with such enthusiasm and commitment. You have ensured that Cross Country at St David's has a bright future.

Awards:

Full colours: Amos Sedile
Team awards: Glyn Allen
 Julian Blonski
 Matthew Cameron
 Chavani Mhinga
 Moses Pitso
 Gift Zulu

Mrs T van der Merwe



*The Take 5 Relay Series runners
 A Sedile, K Sibiya, M Cameron, M Pitso*

HOCKEY



INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS HOCKEY FESTIVAL 1st XI TEAM (left to right)

Standing: Simon Allen, Jonathan Green, Ryan Clarke, Rowan Stafford, Douglas Wood, Ryan Coomer, Carl van Zyl
Michael Busschau

Seated: Dillon Rothman, Andrew Taylor, Mr M Williams (Coach), Mark di Pasquale, Matthew Arnold, Mr P Edey (Manager),
James Oberholzer, Brent Jachs

Hockey Report 2002

The 1st XI had a solid season, retaining their A section Aitken Trophy status and playing good hockey when they put their minds to it. They were competitive in all their fixtures and certainly showed excellent spirit in many of the games in which they were up against very good sides.

An inexperienced side, they were always led with spirit and passion by Mark di Pasquale. This passion for the game and his selection to the Southern Gauteng U18B earned him the Player of the Year Award jointly with David Venter who played Southern Gauteng U18A, and went on to be selected for South Africa at U18B level. David's success was very impressive in light of the fact that he has struggled with shoulder injuries and surgery for the last two years. He missed the first half of the season due to this, and Brent Jachs played some very good games in goal in David's absence, earning Brent his 1st XI team award in spite of the fact that he played 2nd XI when David was fit.

The team struggled to get the ball in the net on occasion, but on form Dillon Rothman was an effective striker, and Andrew Taylor and Ryan Coomer certainly have the skill required to succeed. James Oberholzer, Simon Allen and Douglas Wood together with Carl van Zyl, who was selected for the South Gauteng U18D side, all contributed significantly to our attacking game.

The defense was solid, and vice captain Matthew Arnold together with Ryan Clarke, Michael Busschau and Jon Green kept many an attacking opponent in check.

The season was a testing one with a full fixture against KES for the first time, which two of our junior sides went on to win albeit on grass! Eight or nine of the 2002 1st XI will be back in 2003 and I look forward to seeing how their game has improved in the off season.

It is expected that there will be eight or nine sides fielded in 2003, and the fixture list appears very challenging thus far, with more of the traditionally strong hockey schools being approached for fixtures.

The 2nd and 3rd XI were successfully run by Greg Borman and Craig Stanway respectively. Both coached with enthusiasm, which showed in the positive attitudes of these two teams to the game. The 2nd XI was captained by Graeme Harding, a player with a very good approach to the game which saw him make a few 1st XI appearances towards the end of the season. The two sides played some good hockey and approached the game with an impressive spirit.

The U15 sides were coached by Michael Marsay, Grant Brennan and Bryn Leadbeater. The two sides acquitted themselves well, the U15A ending with a 70% win rate in their league fixtures, including victories over KES on grass, St Alban's and St Stithian's. The team also competed in the U16 Independent School's Festival, and while they struggled results wise, it was a growth experience which saw them achieve very good results following the festival. Lesego Masekela was rated the fourth best U16 goalkeeper in South Gauteng, Kelsey Stuart led the team by example, and Curtis Montgomery showed that he has tremendous potential. I look forward to seeing the latter two develop further in 2003, Lesego unfortunately is moving to Kingswood.

The U14 age group fielded two enthusiastic sides. The U14A developed markedly over the season, and David de Villiers and Marc de Jager deserve mention for their never-say-die approach to the game.

Gareth Fell, Clive Venter and Greg Ronaldson were the coaches of these two sides and a high standard was set for the boys.

Our thanks go to Andrew Hodgkinson for the amount of time he spent coaching the 1st XI, fitting it into his tight study and work schedule. He certainly contributed substantially to making the 1st XI a competitive unit.

Special thanks are due to Mr and Mrs Venter and Mr and Mrs di Pasquale. They ensured that refreshments and catering arrangements were well managed at home games, as well as being very willing to assist in many other areas including the supporter's club.

Mr Geoff Ronaldson umpired many of the 1st XI matches, and we are especially grateful for this, in view of the fact that Greg has now left the school.

Mrs Dawn Arnold, administrator and fixer of glitches extraordinaire, did most of the administration at school, and much phoning and faxing during the season. This made many a hiccup easy to deal with and many thank-yous are due to her!

Margie King ran the administration of the four junior teams and ensured that they were always well informed about fixtures, practices and the like.

Matron Ryan was an endlessly patient First Aid organizer during the season, and our thanks go to her and the many paramedics who were present at our games.

Last but not least, the hockey club staff and players are grateful to the many parents who supported us through the year especially as we used several different venues for home games during the season.

Awards

Most Promising Junior: Lesego Masekela
 Most Promising Senior: Andrew Taylor
 Most Improved Junior: Mark Zweigenthal
 Most Improved Senior: Ryan R. Clark
 Awards for Endeavour:
 Graeme Harding, Anthony Frankiskos, Matthew Arnold, Kelsey Stuart, Mark de Jager

Team of the Year: U15A

Player of the Year: Mark di Pasquale and David Venter

Results

| Opponents | 14A | 14B | 15A | 15B | 3rd | 2nd | 1st |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| King David | 4-0 | 0-0 | | | 7-0 | 6-1 | 5-0 |
| St John's | 1-4 | 0-4 | 0-3 | 0-2 | 0-2 | 0-6 | 0-3 |
| Sandringham | | | 7-1 | 2-1 | 2-1 | 4-0 | 2-0 |
| St Benedict's | 1-2 | 0-3 | 1-1 | 1-0 | 0-1 | 1-1 | 2-0 |
| KES | 2-1 | 0-0 | 2-0 | 0-1 | 0-4 | 0-3 | 0-3 |
| Krugersdorp | 0-6 | 0-4 | 1-1 | 0-3 | 0-6 | 0-3 | Aitken |
| Bryanston | 4-1 | | 4-0 | | | 3-0 | 0-3 |
| Springs | 0-1 | 2-0 | 3-0 | | 0-1 | 1-1 | 2-2 |
| Northcliff | 4-2 | 1-6 | 1-0 | 1-0 | 2-0 | 1-1 | Aitken |
| St Andrew's | 1-3 | 0-1 | 1-4 | 0-2 | 3-0 | 1-2 | 1-3 |
| Queen's | 1-0 | | 3-0 | 0-1 | 0-2 | 2-1 | 1-2 |
| CBC Boksburg | 2-3 | 3-0 | 2-0 | 2-0 | 1-1 | 5-0 | 0-0 |
| St Stithian's | 2-2 | 0-1 | 1-0 | 0-3 | 1-5 | 0-1 | 3-1 |
| St Alban's | 2-0 | 0-5 | 1-0 | 2-6 | 1-6 | 1-4 | 1-2 |

1st XI top goalscorers: Douglas Wood 9, Carl van Zyl 6, Dillon Rothman 5, Mark di Pasquale 4

Tournaments and Festivals

1st XI

Chairman's Festival
 Fourways 0-0
 Hyde Park 0-2
 St Stithian's 0-0
 Greenside 3-1

U16

Boden Trophy
 Parktown 0-1
 Roosevelt 0-2
 Mondeor 0-0

Indep. Schools' Festival

Michaelhouse 0-1
 York 0-1
 Hilton 0-2
 Eaglesvale 4-6
 Kearsney 3-3
 Aitken Trophy
 Parktown
 Boksburg
 Fourways
 Benoni
 Boksburg
 Edenglen

Indep. Schools' Festival

St John's 0-0
 Michaelhouse 0-1
 Cornwall Hill 0-3
 St Alban's 0-7
 St Andrew's 0-2
 St Stithian's 0-2

 0-4
 2-1
 0-2
 1-2
 3-1
 1-1 (lost on penalty flicks)



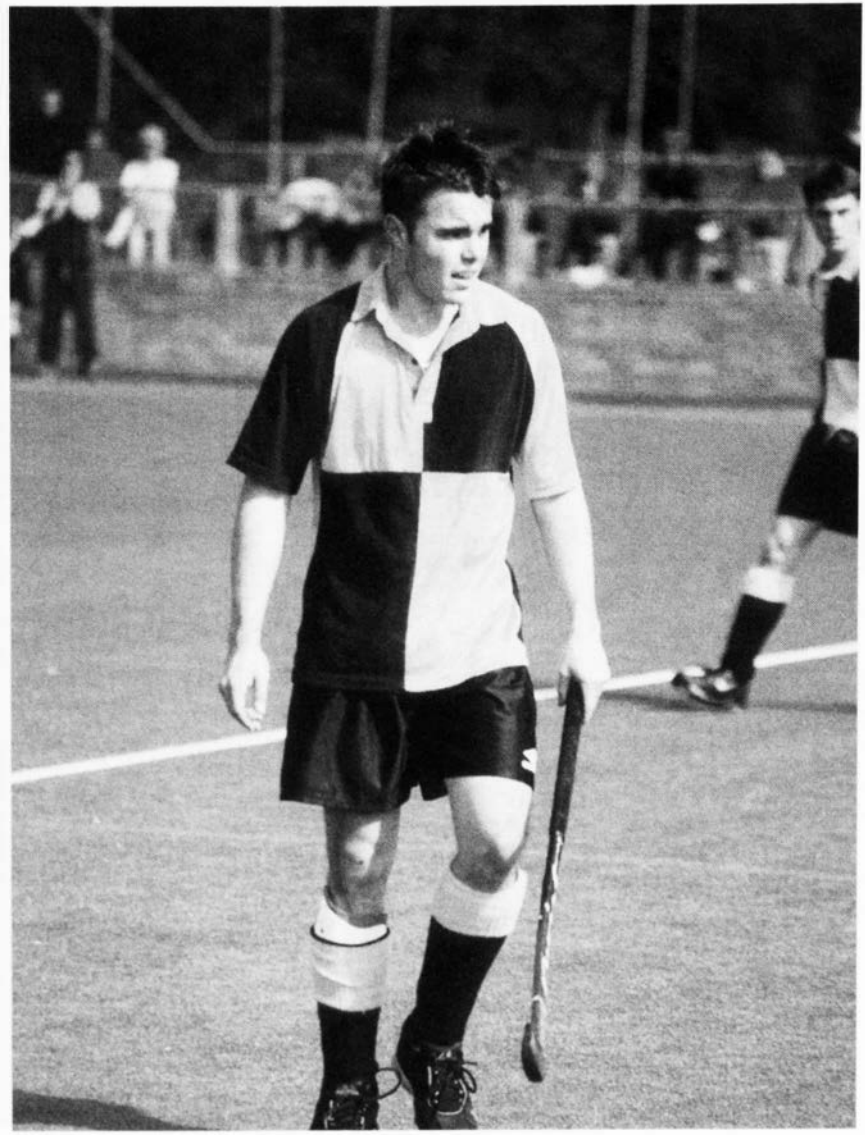
Andrew Taylor



Mark di Pasquale



Douglas Wood



Carl Van Zyl



2nd XI HOCKEY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: N Harding, R Cipolat, R Stafford, A Frankiskos, R Clarke
Seated G Tucci, G Harding, Mr P Andrew, J Garden, K Parbhoo, J Kaiser
Absent: B Jachs, G Insausti



3rd XI HOCKEY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: R Lobban, R Lambert, T Buttrick, A Jones, M Alford, R Thackwell, N Harding
Seated: D Potter, A Lamb, M Truscott, Mr P Andrew, A Kourie, M Mde



U/15A HOCKEY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: R de Villiers, C Montgomery, L Masekela, M Saunders, B Ceprnich, B Graham, N Ditlopo
Seated: A Kirkland, B Wray, K Stuart, Mr P Andrew, L Southern, S Cameron



U15B Hockey Team (left to right)

Back row: Dean di Pasquale, Nicholas Kelway, Adam Smith, Grant Hayward, Sean Howell
Front row: Ryan King, Stephen Hoffe, Benjamin Ward, Mark Zweigenthal, Jacky Ho



U14A HOCKEY TEAM (left to right)

Back: Marc de Jager, Lance James, Craig King, Mark Howell, Bradley Moir, Ryan van den Berg
Front: Michael Wyeth, Stephen Adam, David de Villiers, Chase Sparrow, Seth Bütow



Junior hockey



Basically Books

of Bryanston

The professional choice for all your
educational needs

Tel/Fax: (011) 704-2982

Cell: 082 366 3666

084 770 2777

Email: basicallybooks@metroweb.co.za

RUGBY

MEETING WITH MADIBA

The Rugby First XV recently had the rare privilege of meeting with ex-president Nelson Mandela at his home in Houghton. Everyone present knew that an hour or more of Nelson Mandela's time meant a sacrifice on his part, but when he told us that on our leaving he had an appointment with Kenneth Kaunda, the ex-Zambian president, and then General Constand Viljoen, we realised just how busy this gentleman keeps himself in seeing to the general welfare of South Africa.

The boys were greeted with the words "I welcome the future leaders of South Africa". Mr Mandela shook hands with all and proceeded to chat directly on pertinent issues for some 45 minutes. He stressed the value of education and emphasised that a matric is no longer enough. He advised every person to strive for the highest possible education in his chosen field, pointing to people like Danie Craven who held two doctorates.

He then revealed fascinating details about the struggle for freedom in South Africa, particularly as relating to the build-up to the first democratic election. It was obvious that if there was a message contained in his words, it was the following:

Always talk. Go to your enemy or your opponent and try to put your problems on the table.

Be prepared always to negotiate.

When even this doesn't work be prepared to compromise. Compromise often hurts, but sometimes it is the only way.

In each of these areas, Mr Mandela gave specific examples from South African politics. His humanity was obvious, and his wisdom an example to us all. Our only regret is that his time constraints were such that after an hour or so we were moved on.

R T Smith



1st XV Rugby Team – Tea with Madiba

RUGBY REPORT 2002

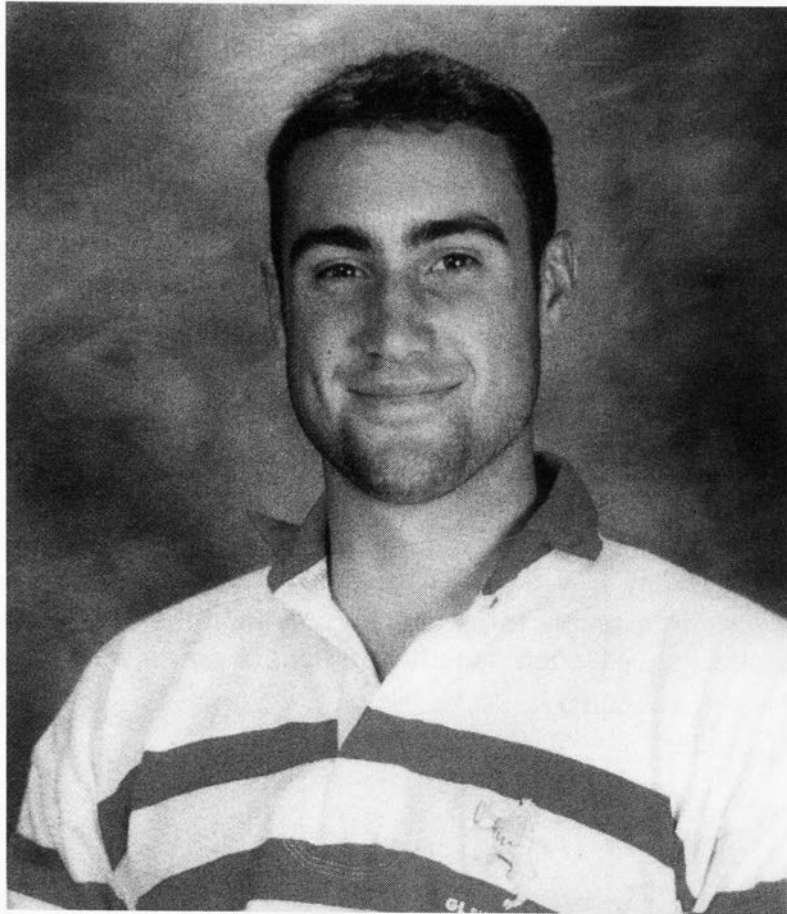
1st XV

For me personally, this Rugby season has been one of the most exciting seen at St. David's over the past few years. To wear the BLACK and GOLD is an achievement in any St. David's boy's career. There was tremendous spirit amongst the 1st XV players and I would like to take this opportunity to thank each and every player who participated, for his dedication, commitment, enthusiasm and support throughout the season.

The first game displayed the quality of rugby that generated a positive support throughout the season from the rest of the school. A victory of 13-3 over King David was a great start for all the new caps in the side. St. Benedict's was the next game, this is a school that is growing rapidly into a leading rugby

school. St. David's showed true potential by winning 27-9 displaying a fine performance and generally good skills for the second game of the season. The season was filled with touring sides, first of which was Plumtree, a Zimbabwean team, renowned for their rugby history. The tourists were victorious with a 27-9 win over us. They were friendly guests and enjoyed their stay with the St. David's boys.

The Southern African Schools Festival was next on the agenda. This is an annual festival hosted by CBC Boksburg, which brings boys from the Southern parts of Africa together through rugby. St. David's posted two teams in the festival. The 1st XV opened by defeating the Zimbabwean giants, St. Georges, on the first day, 13-11 and CBC on the second day 13-10. This made us the team to watch for the final day. A disappointing loss to the previously defeated St. Benedict's by 8-24 was not



Neil Le Roux – Gauteng U19A Craven Week

a pleasant way to finish the festival. Despite the loss' the festival was enjoyed by all. Congratulations to Neil Le Roux on being selected for the SACS team.

A two-point loss to Bryanston in the last minute was frustrating, after a match filled with errors from both sides. We prepared well for Parktown after our loss to Bryanston. A display of running rugby, hard yet fair contacts, and remarkable courage from both teams gave an exciting performance to a large home crowd. Parktown came out on top by winning 15-10. This was a tremendous performance by the Black and Gold.

Recovering from the previous game we managed to hold onto a 17-10 victory against St Andrew's, Bloemfontein. A violent midweek game against a controversial Krugersdorp side ended in a 0-3 loss. St. David's is proud to have had a full season without any yellow or red cards, a sign of a side playing rugby in the true nature of the game. A tiring 5-5 draw against Northcliff accurately portrayed the game. It was a game that could have gone either way. Both sides spoilt good opportunities and the draw was a fair outcome. A narrow loss of 16-22 to CBC was deserved. They outplayed us on the day.

Our second touring side was from Tempogue College in Ireland. These fiery lads were everything we expected. The most down to-earth, friendly guys I have ever met. Not were we only playing our guests, we were challenging our new friends. After a pressure free game, filled with the true delights of rugby, our 17-10 win didn't matter. We had fun on and off the field. We gained more than just valuable memories from their stay: we made friends for life.

A 48-0 win over a relatively weak De La Salle team was good for the side. It let us use future team players and slowly build a team for next year. De La Salle never gave up and showed strong character throughout the game. Our last game of the season was against our competitive rivals, St. Albans. We lost 21-16 in an evenly matched game.

In closing I would like to thank all players and coaches for a successful season on and off the field. We played to the best of our ability and displayed true Marist values throughout the season. Congratulations from the team that goes out to: Neil Le Roux who was chosen to represent the Transvaal Craven Week side, a truly remarkable achievement, and Philip Belamant and Shane Stewart who were selected for the North Central Lions team. An enjoyable season comes to an end.

All the best for next year boys.

Shane Stewart
Captain XV



1st XV Rugby (Left to right)

- Back:** M. Schneider, C. Hodgson, G. Kolkenbeck-Ruh
Middle: J. Seegers, S. Robertson, D. Black, N. Le Roux, R. Speirs, P. Belamont, K. Amuah
Front: N. Haralambous, C. Carey, G. McMillan (coach), S. Stewart (capt), R. Wainwright (v-vapt), R. Smith (coach), G. Malakou, J. Ward



1st XV Independent Schools Rugby Festival – St Andrew's Bloemfontein



2nd XV Rugby (Left to right)

Back G. Simaan, N. Tsaperas, G. Borman, D. Giacobazzi, J. Sturzenegger

Middle: M. Thomas, P. Matshikwe, B. Don, R. Brocco, R. Botes, J. F. Bruneau, C. Merry, T. Johnson, D. Misimango, R. Smith, E. Raffner

Front: G. Allen, C. Parker, R. Burgess, G. McMillan (coach), B. Rowley (capt), R. Smith (coach), T. Kidney, S. Ngcobo, D. Gladulich

2nd XV

The results show that this was a very successful season, with steady improvement both in individual play and team cohesion. An indication of the improvement throughout the season is a 0-0 draw against Bryanston to a 20-12 win against St John's who are arguably one of the toughest fixtures we play.

In regular fixtures, the record shows that we played eleven matches, won nine, lost one and drew one.

The outstanding feature of the team was the "never say die" spirit. The forwards were often heavily outweighed, and at the start of the season, were being out-scrummed. What the pack lacked in size they made up for in commitment and by the end of the season they could hold their own against much bigger packs. The backs settled into a great combination that created tries by willingness to run in support. Nothing showed this more than the try under the posts at CBC Boksburg.

Proof of determination to win? How about an entire second half pinned in our 22 defending a 3-0 lead against the competent well-drilled and quick-packed St Albans.

Our courage and belief in ourselves was never more evident than in the 20-10 win over St John's. With the 1st XV away at the Independent Schools Festival, the seconds were the main match of the day. Against monster forwards, minimal home support, and with three regulars away with the 1st XV squad, we played with pride and team spirit that only months of sweat, blood and tears can produce, along with great and committed coaching. A great win and much enjoyed by the team.

Discipline and behaviour on the field were always to the fore, and the team never let themselves down, despite some severe moments of provocation.

Last year the second team took on the name 'The Dogs' and we kept this tradition this season. It was an honour and a privilege to lead the pack this year. I will never forget the bond and the spirit of The Dogs of 2002. A bring and braai was held on most Friday nights before a game. Thank you to the parents who so willingly hosted these evenings. The atmosphere in the change rooms before a match is something I will never forget. We were totally committed and every player gave 110% the entire time he was on the field, for his team.

I would like to congratulate the team on their support through the season and the discipline and hard work that was shown by all. The season for all of us will, I am certain, always be a special rugby year in our lives and we will not forget the fantastic moments together, on and off the field.

I would like to thank the coaching staff of Mr Mac, Mr Smith and most of all Mr Moffat for the hours that they sacrificed for the love of the game.

A special thanks to George Despotidis, our one and only water boy for our hardest and best match of the season.

Brett Rowley

Open Rugby

The Open 'B' division enjoyed a successful season. There was a great deal of depth and several players in the group had been 'A' team players through the Age Groups. Evidence of the talent in the group was that by the end of the season a number of 3rd XV regulars were representing the 1st XV squad at the Independent Schools Festival in Bloemfontein.

3rd XV

The 3rd XV got off to an excellent start to the season with good victories over St Benedict's, St Peter's College (first team) and Bryanston. The side boasted a powerful front row and excellent half-backs. Ricky Brocco at fly half proved to be a most reliable place kicker and

showed considerable tactical acumen. Etienne Raffner was a most enthusiastic captain until injury curtailed his season.

The team attempted to play the ball wide and scored some attractive tries in the process. Several of these boys have the ability to make the big step up into the 1st and 2nd XV's in 2003. Much will be expected from the likes of D Gladulich, E Raffner, D Giacobazzi, G Allen and R Brocco next year.

Thank you to the players for their hard work, to the parents for their positive support and to Mr van der Merwe and the ground staff for the excellent facilities.

The following were regulars for the 3rd XV:

T Kidney, D Gladulich, E Raffner, D Giacobazzi, D Bruneau, J-F Bruneau, M Snyman, A Castle, K Biller, D Henry, G Allen, Z Mpahlwana, R Brocco, R Smith, F Williams, C Green, S Conway, C McWilliams, C Parker, D Ballantine.

4th and 5th XV

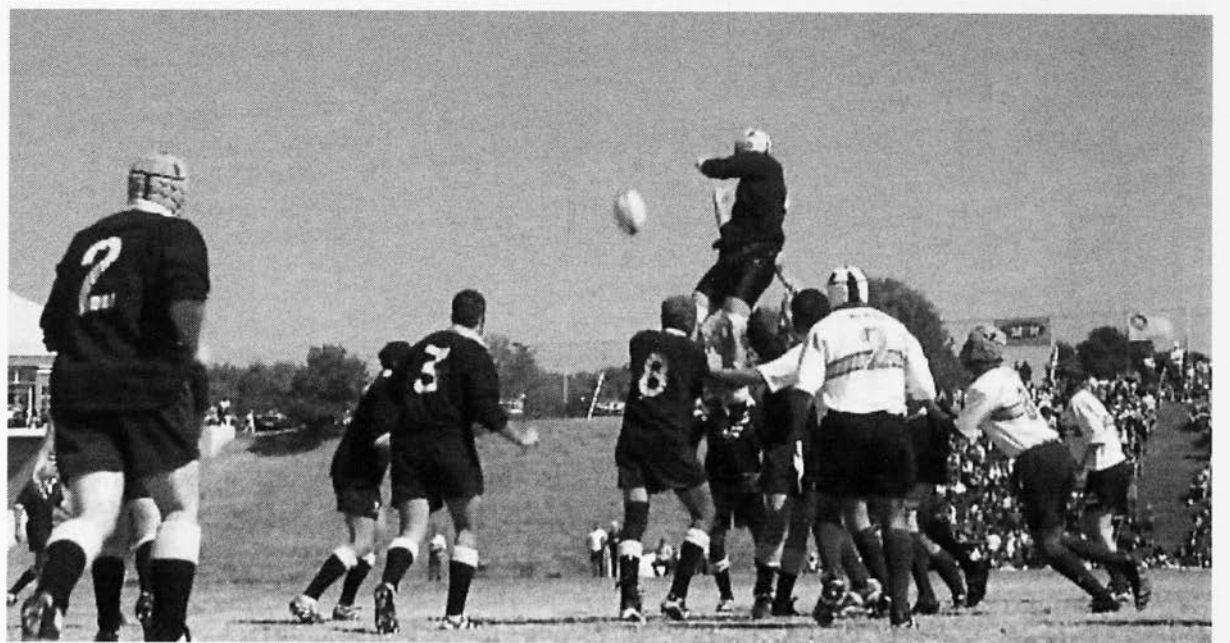
Both teams had fewer fixtures than the 3rd team but it says a lot about the growth of rugby at St David's that we were able to field a 5th side. The 4th XV turned in some fine performances and are to be commended on being the only Open side to win against Parktown when T Malibane put over a penalty in the last minute to squeeze home 13-12. Certain boys in this group have talent and need to become more focused and disciplined about their rugby.

Thank you to the matric boys who turned out regularly for practice – you provide the depth for your more illustrious counterparts in the higher teams.

Regulars for the 4th and 5th XV were:

K Mullane, B Kolsch, C Devonport, S Kolsch, M Brink, D Wiggill, R Horsfield, N Ansell, G Stiles, J Barrow, K Gullacksen, S Cernich, A Michael, M Cameron, N Goncalves, T Malibane, R Ramsden, A Cavalieri, J Pohlman.

P A Edey



St David's Marist Inanda Open Rugby Results 2002

| Date | Fixture | 1st XV | 2ND XV | 3RD XV | 4TH XV | 5TH XV |
|--------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 13 March | King David Links | 13-3 | 20-17 | 23-12 | - | - |
| Sat 23 March | St Peter's | - | - | 13-3 | - | - |
| Sat 6 April | St Benedict | 27-19 | 10-3 | 52-5 | 7-20 | - |

Wed 9 April Plumtree ZIM 9-27

Saturday 27 April to Wednesday 1 May 1st XV and the 2ndXV play in the South African Catholics Schools Week at CBC Boksburg

| | | |
|--------------|---|--|
| Sat 27 April | 1st XV vs St. Georges Harare 13-11 | 2nd XV vs Potch Boys 1stXV 5-19 |
| Mon 29 April | St. Patricks 13-10 | 2ndXV vs CBC 1stXV 13-38 |
| Wed 1 May | St. Benedict 8 -24 | 2nd XV vs St. Georges 1st XV 10-41 |

| Date | Fixture | 1st XV | 2ND XV | 3RD XV | 4TH XV | 5TH XV |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sat 11 May | Bryanston | 10-12 | 0-0 | 50-0 | - | - |
| Wed 15 May | Affies | - | - | - | 12-42 | 16-32 |
| Sat 18 May | Parktown Boys | 10-15 | 9-18 | 10-15 | 13-12 | 7-27 |
| Sat 25 May | St Andrew's Derby Day | 17- 10 | 32-8 | - | - | - |
| Wed 29 May | Krugersdorp | 0-3 | 5-3 | - | - | - |
| | KES | - | - | - | 23-27 | 14-12 |
| Sat 1 June | Northcliff | 5-5 | 18- 16 | 32- 10 | - | - |
| Sat 8 June | CBC Boks | 16-22 | 40-10 | - | - | - |
| | Beaulieu | - | - | - | 22-27 | - |
| Mon 10 June | 1st XV play the touring team from TEMPLEOGUE COLLEGE Dublin | 17- 10 | | | | |
| Wed 12 June | De La Salle | 48-0 | - | - | - | - |
| | Alex | - | 21-7 | - | - | - |
| Sat 22 June | St Albans | 16-21 | 3-0 | 10-0 | | |
| Wednesday 26 June to Tuesday 2 Jul | 1st XV pla in the Independent Schools Rugby Festival at St Andrew's Bloemfontein | | | | | |
| Thurs 27 June | Thomas Moore | 7-12 | | | | |
| Sat 29 June | Woodridge | 15-19 | | | | |
| Mon 1 July | St. Henry's | 45-0 | | | | |
| Sat 29 June | St John's | - | 0-28 | - | - | 21-18 |





U/16A RUGBY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: N Goncalves, C Phillips, N Schilperoort, M Colley, M Dalais, M Starkey, D Schneider, T Avnit
Second Row: W Meier, D Williamson, Mr B Ireland, S Grant, Mr S Fry, R Fraser-Jones, M Barendse
Seated: C Small, N Rasenti, C Burgess, K Robertson, M McLaverty



U/16B RUGBY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: N Goncalves, N Reeves, M Borrageiro, S Wyeth, G Earl, R Day, T Forssman, D Lloyd, M Barendse
Second Row: M Botoulas, M Milne, Mr B Ireland, B Estment, R Crichton, G Kalil, T Avnit
Seated: C Hugo, M McLaverty, C Smith, R Kelly, D Dembe, M Middlewick



U/16C RUGBY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: A Stiles, M Milne, R Day, R Paterson, O Bulj, A Tindall, M Hayward
Second Row: P Anderson, B Roane, Mr K Sterrenberg, M Middlewick, L Mailula, R Crichton, M Beevers
Seated: R Halton, M Busschau, B Tshabalala, P Gerber, D Teagle

UNDER 16 RUGBY

Master in charge: Mr B Ireland

Coaches: Mr S Fry, Mr K Sterrenberg, Mr S Aronson

Summary of results

| | 16A | 16B | 16C |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Matches played | 10 | 13 | 5 |
| Matches won | 9 | 6 | 2 |
| Matches lost | 1 | 6 | 3 |
| Matches drawn | 0 | 1 | 0 |

After an unsuccessful under 15 season this group of boys was determined to improve. The commitment and enthusiasm in the age group losing only 10 of the 28 matches played.

The A team started the season in a very determined manner and the loss to King David in the first fixture intensified their determination and showed them the standard of rugby that was required at the under 16 level. It would be unfair to make special mention of individual players in the team: they all played so well. Total dominance in the line-outs; rock solid scrumming' exciting; attractive back line play, and a pair of ferocious flankers all contributed to a fine season.

The match of the season was undoubtedly the U16A match at St Benedict's. St Benedict's took a 17-5 lead after dominating much of the first half. St David's fought back hard, kicked 2 penalties, scored 2 tries and 1 conversion and ran out winners 23-17. Both Mr Fry and I considered it the most exciting and most attractive game of rugby played by a St David's team this year. This victory was to be the start of a 9 match winning streak.

Other highlights included the narrow victories by the u16A over Parktown and St Albans; the u16B's convincing win against St John's and their hard-fought victory over St Peter's u16A; and the u16C team's wins against both King David and St John's.

The boys also played several internal rugby matches including a very successful sevens rugby tournament between 8 evenly matched u16 St David's teams.

The following boys were awarded under 16 Age groups scrolls: C Burgess, M Colley, R Fraser-Jones, S Grant, C Marsay, M

McLaverty, W Meier, C Phillips, N Rasenti, K Robertson, N Schilperoort, D Schneider, C Small, M Starkey, D Williamson.

Mr B Ireland

Under 16A Captain's Report

This season was a turnabout for us. Unfortunately we lost the first game but fought back strongly in the second. It was the first of many victories. We took it one game at a time and before we knew it, we had eight victories under the belt. The last game of the season against St John's was by far our toughest. The game was equally contested and was tied fourteen all with only moments to go. Then a split second decision by our flyhalf, Warren Meier, resulted in him slotting a drop goal to bring us victory. It was a great game to end off a great season. I would like to congratulate all the Under 16's on an outstanding season and hope to see many of them in the first team next year.

Scott Grant

Under 16B Captain's Report

Our season got off to a flying start with great rugby being played by the team, however we narrowly lost to sides we should have beaten such as Parktown and Bryanston. Nevertheless the team picked themselves up and achieved a memorable victory against Northcliff with Wesley Tucker making a try-saving tackle resulting in him breaking his nose! Special mention must be made of Michael Busschau who played his first ever match of rugby, putting up a valiant effort against St John's. He even managed to score a try. Other memorable tries were scored by Earl, Kalil, Smith, Hugo, Reeves, Borrageiro, Estment, De Chalain and Crichton. This concludes a fairly successful season.

Bjorn Estment



U15 A Rugby (left to right)

Back row: Lorenzo Agastoni, Warren Bessler; Mauro Ciocchetti, Andrew Dick, Mr Marius Buys, Chad Aitkin, Mark Knox, Sabelo Sitebe, Jason Sterrenberg

Front row: Rowan Dama, Greg Black, Sebastian Lewis, Sonwabile Kawuleza, Nic Watson, Greg Hammond, Craig Roman, Bradley Marais, Eyrton Heyes, Adriano Mendes, Dane Hauptfleish, Duka Hlatshwayo



U15B RUGBY (left to right)

Back row: Mr Simon Holderness, Sven Meydell, Robin Ballantine, Warwick Gird, Greg Black, Nigel Wright, James Morrison, Marc Cooke, David Everson, Mr Marius Buys.

Middle row: Nic Georgiadis, Daniel Kuan; Paul Isaac, Declan Berndt

Front row: Matthew Macfarlane, Nicholas Berti, Robin-Leigh Chetty, Sebastian Lewis, Bradley Marais, Justin Rodrigues, Richard Austin-Williams, William Ryan, Ryan Abrey, James van Zyl



RUGBY U15C (left to right)

Back: Robin-Leigh Chetty; Ryan Abrey, Nicholas Berti, William Ryan, Olek Kaminski, Jeffrey Johnston
Middle Row: Paul Isaac, Warwick Gird, James van Zyl, Justin Henry, Mr Grant Hutchinson, Sven Meydell, Daniel Kuan
Front Row: Nicholas Georgiadis, Shaun de Sousa, Greg Beevers

Under 15 RUGBY

Master in charge: Mr M Buys
Coaches: W Thompson, D Smith, A Thompson, G Hutcheon, S Holderness.

Awards:
 Scrolls awarded to:
 L Augustoni, C Aitken, W Bessler, K Burger, M Chiochetti, R Dama, A Dick, M Frantzen, G Hammond, D Hlatswayo, D Hauptfleish, S Kawuleza, B Marais, A Mendes, N Neto, S Sithebe, J Sterrenberg, N Watson.

Area Side:
 A – C. Roman, J Sterrenberg
 B – S Kawuleza, S Sithebe, D Hlatswayo, B Marais

Combined Area Side:
 A – C. Roman
 B – J Sterrenberg, D Hlatswayo

Season Result Summary
 (St David's score mentioned first)

U/15 St' Davids Marist Inanda versus:

| | A team | B team | C team |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| King David Linksfield | 20-5 | 5-0 | 0-0 |
| St Stithians | | 17-5(D) | 29-2(E) |
| St Benedict's | 34-14 | 27-0 | 12-12 |
| Bryanston High | 24-0 | 15-17 | |
| Afrikaanse Hoër Seunsskool | | 3-36(D) | 0-54(E) |
| Parktown Boys High | 20-24 | 7-7 | 45-7 |
| St Andrew's | 10-12 | 17-7 | |
| Krugersdorp High | 10-5 | 38-0 | |
| King Edward VII | | | 5-39(B) |
| Northcliff High | 0-5 | 13-12 | |
| CBC Boksburg | 6-22 | 10-15 | 0-36 |
| Beaulieu College | | | 5-45(A) |
| De La Salle | 38-0 | | |
| St Albans | 13-17 | 8-10 | |

| | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| St John's | 9-14 | 0-22 | 5-28 |
| Total points for and against (fixtures) | 184-118 | 160-131 | 101-293 |

Age Group MIC Report

It was the 1st game of the season and we were watching the giant boys from the King David team take the field. "I think we should go, I do not want to hang around for this" I overheard one of the moms say to another. "They got a hiding from them last year" she continued. "Let's just stay a bit", the other said.

The boys, however, were ready for their opponents. Clinics, morning training, reading, fitness and intense team match practice had preceded this day.

The opponents kicked off and 30 seconds later we had points on the board and a confused team of opponents standing behind their poles. This was to be a familiar scenario at most of the games played this year. The team grew in confidence with every match and their repertoire was rather extensive by the end of the season when the selected few went on to play matches at club and provincial level.

I personally enjoyed the season. It was also my pleasure to include Philip Bellamant and Shane Stewart in the provincial academy team that Mr Thompson and I selected and coached.. A memorable victory was over the *Cheetas* team that comprised mainly players from the rugby giant, Grey Bloem. All in all the Golden Lions team played 8 matches and only lost one match, by a single point. The Coca Cola Cup that combined Alex Youth Club and St David's Open boys also got off the ground.

Other interesting highlights included coaching the Prep Gr 7 boys in Afrikaans. I was also fortunate to ask the GLRU to allow the Welsh U/21 world cup team to use the school fields for their practices.

M Buys



U/14A RUGBY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row : M Picone, K Chitja, P Costa-Gil, G Benton, M Franzsen, D Berti, N Botes, M Sherratt, R Siebrits, D Hunter, D De Lorenzo

Second Row: D Kets, R Harte, Mr. J Haralambous, M Rowley, Mr S Gaffney, M Carey

Seated: K Came, R Arneson, M Leslie, R Ramsay, B Mannering, I Giuricich



U/14B RUGBY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: J Graham, S Lawson, M Bell, M Lobban, K Nyatsambo, N Botes, M Hunter

Second Row: S Allenberg, G Bateman, K Came, K Brogden, M Goosen, G Gullacksen, R Hugo

Seated: J Gates, A Ehmke, G Murphy, J Keevy



U/14C RUGBY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row; W Mhinga, J Brennan, M Macindoe, M Lobban, C Forssman, L Maboia
Second Row: J Roberts, B O'Donnell, D Reid, S Lawson, S Allenberg, M Rissik, D Schilperoort
Seated: G Gullacksen, G Ntombela, D Biccari



U/14D RUGBY TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: F Gonsalves, D Solomon, A Weldon-Ming, G Despotidis, J Lippinkhof, W Mhinga, S Nieman, M Wallace
Seated: D Jago, G Ntombela, O Mogale, D Biccari, L Maboia, S Tromp, W Steinbach

UNDER 14 RUGBY

Our players have been introduced to an awesome, eye-opening standard of rugby this season. Although the results haven't been what we were hoping for, the boys have achieved in so many aspects of the sport.

The coaches developed and designed training programmes to enhance and improve the skills and abilities of our players to ensure maximum output.

We pushed, pulled and prodded. At times we thought to ourselves, "Surely they must hate what we put them through." Lying down on the rugby field twitching, in their various states of exhaustion and nausea after a gruelling training session only to gaze up at our faces and to be subjected to comments such as: "Come on - three more reps before you've finished" " You must work harder and increase your intensity" "Don't lie there too long - we're not finished yet"

Training has to do with overcoming yourself or that little voice inside that tells you, "You can't do this." The vital strength of character training that you need to conquer that little voice takes place at training.

Our under 14 players have developed strength of character which has made us extremely proud. They were highly motivated, fiercely competitive and downright stubborn in refusing to go down without a fight.

The most rewarding aspect of coaching these boys has undoubtedly been watching them develop into good all-round players with all the necessary mental and physical attributes to play and compete with the best of them.

Highlights:

U14A Vs St Andrew's won 10 - 7
 Vs King Edward drew 5 - 5
 Vs Parktown won 13 - 3
 Vs Northcliff won 13 - 3
 Vs St John's won 13 - 7

U14B Vs Parktown won 29 - 0

U14C Vs Parktown won 25 - 0
 Vs St John's won 38 - 5

Coaches:

Mr. S. Gaffney
 Mr. W. Thompson
 Mr. M. Rowley
 Mr. P. Schoombie
 Mr. J. Haralambous

Captains:

14 A - Gareth Benton
 14 B - Calvin Brogden
 14 C - Kuda Nyatsambo
 14 D - Danilo Biccari

Team Awards:

Carey, De Lorenzo, Mannering, Ramsay, Machado Costa Gil, Berti, Ngwenya, Harte, Sherratt, Franzsen, Benton, Giuricich, Arneson, Chitja, Piccone, Siebrits, Kets, Seggar

Results :

Under 14 A: Parktown Festival
 P7 W3 L2 D2 Season
 Under14A : P12 W7 L4 D 1
 Under14B : P12 W6 L4 D2
 Under14C : P9 W6 L3 D0
 Under14D : P6 W0 L6 D0
 TOTAL P46 W 22 L 19 D 5

Shane Gaffney

SOCCER



1st XI SOCCER TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: Mr P Andrew, T Malibane, C McWilliams, T Avnit, R de Villiers, M Thomas, K Moeketsi, Mr S Gaffney
Seated: S Schoombie, M Ciochetti, G Kolkenbeck-Ruh, C Parker, G Allen
Front: B Kolsch, K Robertson

SOCCER REPORT - 2002

Judging by the number of boys attending trials and the enthusiasm generated by the introduction of Soccer into the College in 2002, we can only expect to achieve great success in the years to come.

There can be no doubt that St. David's soccer is a force to be reckoned with and the College teams will surely look to dominate our opponents in the same way as we have in the Preparatory School.

All our teams set high standards in terms of training, uniform and results and the enthusiasm of the boys was most encouraging. We must all continue to work towards achieving excellence and we will certainly achieve success.

Congratulations to both the 1st XI and the Under 14A teams who progressed into the latter stages of the Sportsmania Knock-out Cup Competition, with the 1st XI losing in the semi-finals to Sandringham and our Under 14 A ending as runners-up in the Final.

The support we received from our fellow pupils was heartening and on behalf of the players, I would like to thank you all for your contribution.

Thank you to Mr. P. Andrew for his assistance in the running of our teams. Thank you to Mr. P.A. Edey and Mr. M.G. Williams for their continued support and interest in our sport.

Mr S Gaffney
MIC

RESULTS – 2002 SEASON

| OPPONENTS | 1 ST XI | 2 ND XI | 16 A | 15 A | 14 A | 14 B |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| King David Linksfield | L 0 - 2 | - | W 1 - 0 | L 0 - 1 | L 1 - 2 | L 0 - 1 |
| St. Stithian's | D 1 - 1 | - | L 2 - 3 | W 1 - 0 | D 1 - 1 | D 1 - 1 |
| Sandown | W 3 - 0 | - | - | - | D 1 - 1 | - |
| Roosevelt High School | W 3 - 0 | - | L 5 - 6 | L 1 - 2 | W 5 - 4 | - |
| 1st Round CUP | | | (penalties) | | | |
| Quarter-final CUP | W 4 - 2 | - | - | - | W 6 - 1 | - |
| Mondeor | (penalties) | | | | | |
| St. Alban's Semi-final CUP | - | L 0 - 4 | - | - | - | - |
| Sandringham | L 0 - 2 | - | - | - | W 1 - 0 | - |
| CUP FINAL | | | | | | |
| King David Linksfield | - | - | - | - | L 0 - 1 | - |
| Sandringham | - | - | W 3 - 0 | D 2 - 2 | L 2 - 3 | - |
| Saheti | W 2 - 0 | - | - | D 1 - 1 | L 0 - 2 | - |

RESULTS – 2002 SEASON

| TEAM | PLAYED | WON | LOST | DRAWN | GOALS | |
|--------|--------|-----|------|-------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | FOR | AGAINST |
| 1ST XI | 7 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 7 |
| 2ND XI | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 16 A | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 12 | 9 |
| 15 A | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 6 |
| 14 A | 9 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 18 | 15 |
| 14 B | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| TOTAL | 28 | 10 | 12 | 6 | 49 | 43 |



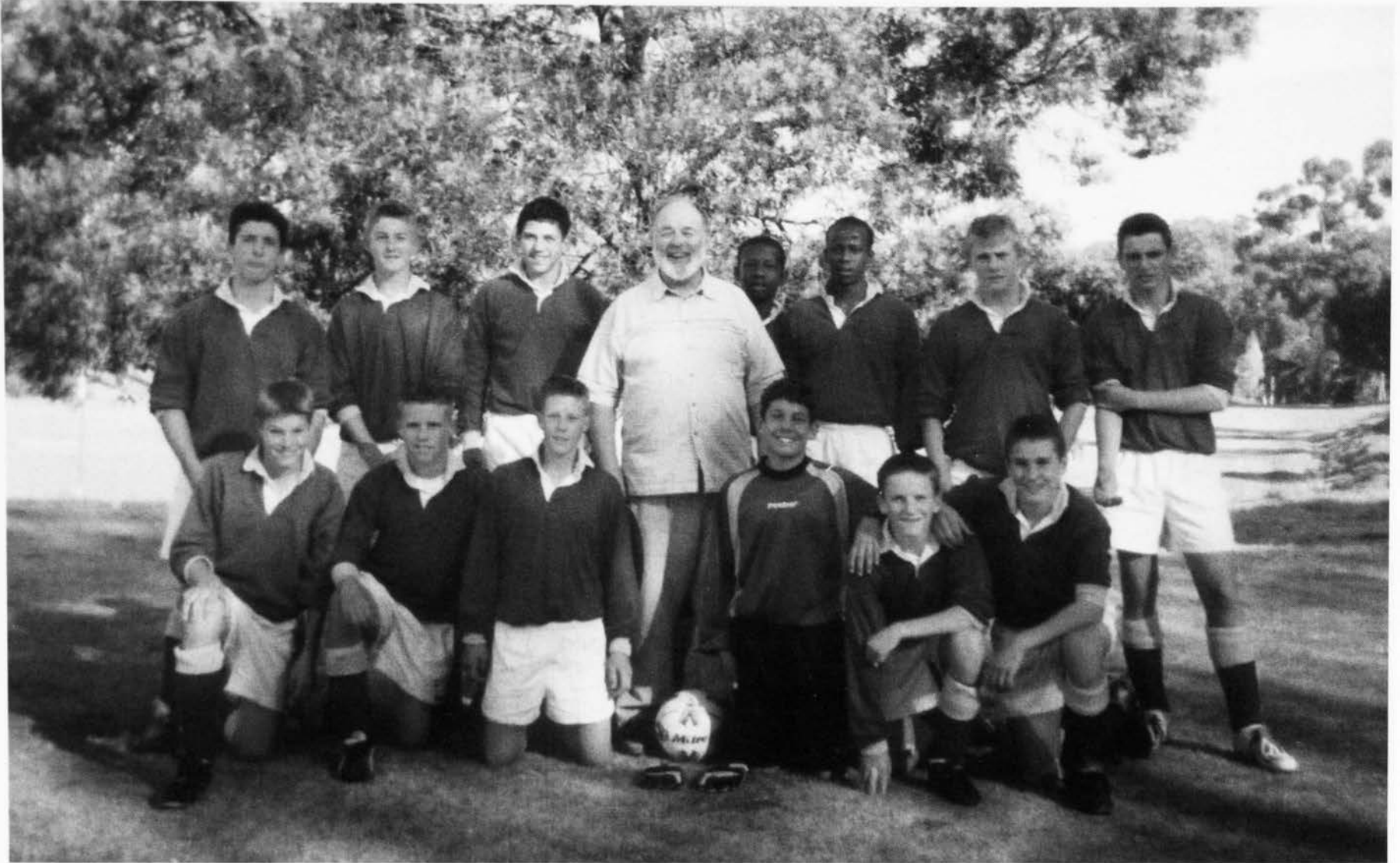
16A SOCCER TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: M Milne, W Tucker, C Smith, K Parbhoo, R Crichton, W Meier, D Rothman, N Goncalves, S Wyeth
Front Row: M Senatore, C Small, T Sibeko, M Sikhosana, B Tshabalala



15A SOCCER TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: A Mendes, R Austin-Williams, C Roman, M Zwiegenthal, R Ballantine, K Chengadu, J Sterrenberg, N Watson
Front Row: S Laher, M Cooke, S Sithebe, S Cameron, N Wright, D Knox



14A SOCCER TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: M Picone, R Siebrits, G Benton, X Magwaza, K Chitja, M Sherratt, P Machado Costa-Gil
Front Row: M Goosen, S Adam, R Arneson, Fr Michael Austin, I Giuricich, K Came, M Rissik

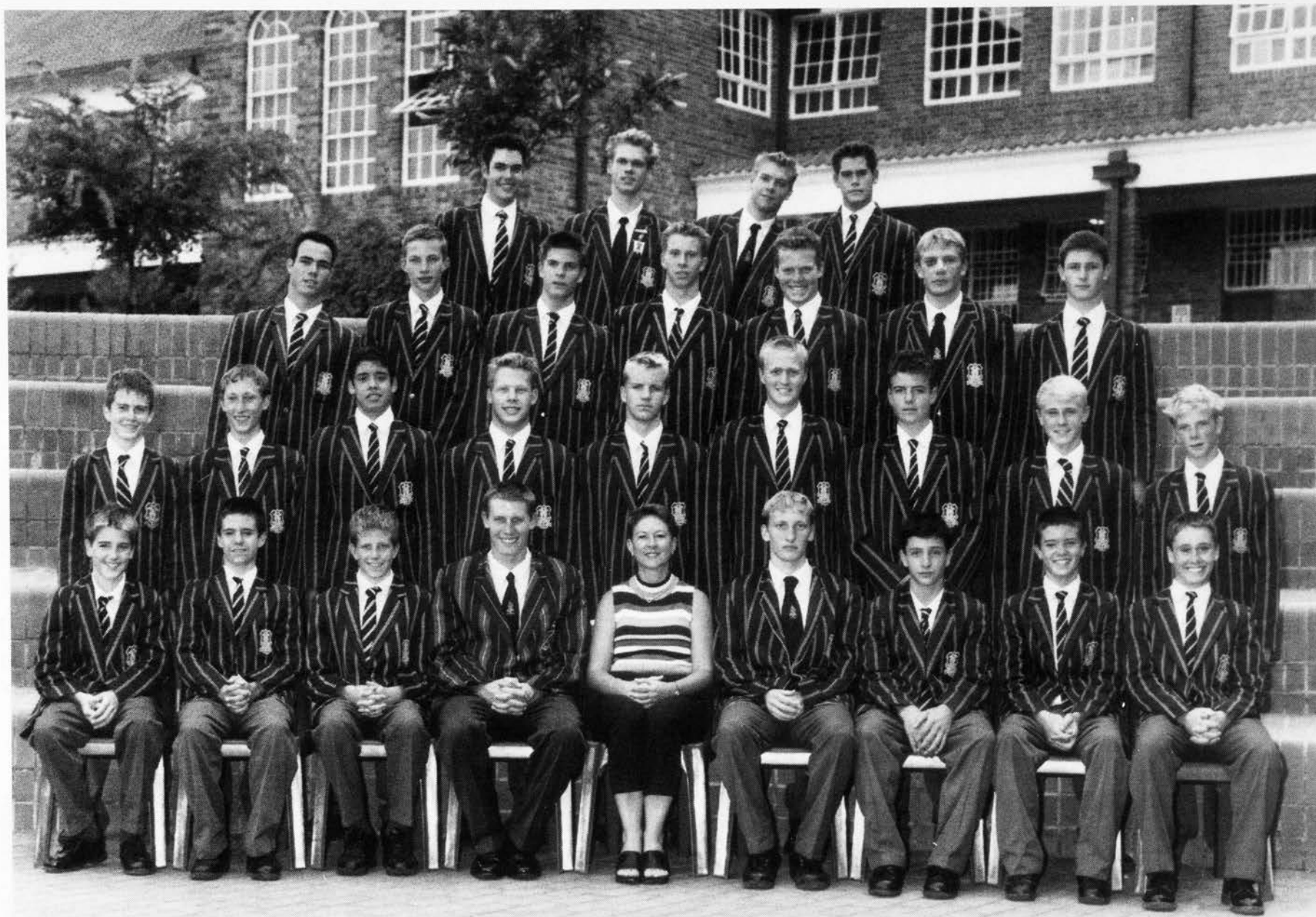
Runners-up Sportsmania knock-out cup competition



14B SOCCER TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: M Leslie, G Murphy, R Harte, N Botes, J Graham, G Bateman, M Rissik
Front Row: O Mogale, G Ntombela, B Walker, A Ehmke

SWIMMING



SWIMMING A TEAM (left to right)

Back Row: G Little, M Snyman, D Black, S Cory
Third Row: C Carey, K Burger, K Biller, T Johnson, R Horsfield, M Schneider, B Botoulas
Second Row: B Ward, D di Pasquale, L Agustoni, S Grant, R Ramsden, A Castle, G Hammond, M Sherratt, G Black
Seated: B O'Donnell, D Hunter, D de Villiers, J Brown, Mrs E Snyman, M di Pasquale, M Piccone, M Hunter, M Busschau

SWIMMING REPORT

MIC: Mrs E Snyman
Staff: Mr W Thompson
 Mrs T van der Merwe
Coach: Mr G Hubbard
 Mr S Contardo

Swimming at St David's is going from strength to strength. Twelve galas were swum throughout the season, four in 2001 and the rest in 2002, with St David's hosting four of them.

In February St David's was invited to participate in the 10 Schools' Gala for the first time, exposing our boys to invaluable experience. We finished a creditable 7th position, ahead of King Edward VII, Hilton College and Parktown Boys. Gala was won by Durban High School, followed by Pretoria, Maritzburg College, St Stithians, Kearsney and Glenwood High School. Our U/19 breaststroke relay took our only first place in a record time of 2 min,25,13 sec.

Our annual tour to Durban took place the following weekend. St David's once again took top honours at the Marist Brothers' College Invitation Gala at St Henry's. The boys acquitted themselves well in the Midmar Mile, with thirty-two of our boys all finishing in less than 35 minutes.

Tensions ran high with the approach of the final two biggie: the Inter-High Relay Gala and the Inter-High Gala. In both galas, we were placed 4th, after Pretoria Boys, St Stithians College and King Edward VII. There were nine schools participating in both events.

The season ended on a high note with the annual St David's Co-Ed Gala. As usual, great fun was had by all, the winners irrelevant, but phone number swopping definitely not!

I would like to thank every boy who made a contribution to the A team and especially to the 2002 captain, John Brown. Good luck for next season! Our open age group will be sorely missed.

E M Snyman
MIC Swimming



Swimming B Team (left to Right)

- Back Row:** W Giuricich, G Nieman, W Gebers, R Cipolat, A Giraud
Third Row: T Lobban, C Burgess, D Giacobazzi, S Conway, M Borrageiro, J Simaan, R Burgess, T Kidney, N Rasenti
Second Row: J D'Almeida, A Gebers, R Forleo, W Ryan, J Rodrigues, C Smith, M Franszen, C Forssman, B Mannering
Seated: A Michael, S Allenberg, I Giuricich, Mrs T van der Merwe, M Maraschin, Mr S Contardo, J Criticos, M Cook, D Biccari

TENNIS



TENNIS A TEAM

- (left to right) Ian Johnson, David Kets, Michael Tindall, Nolo Masite, Matthew Starkey, Brett Graham, Andrew Tindall

TENNIS 2002

St David's tennis continues to grow in number and strength. The objectives of the club are to produce quality players and enable as many boys as possible to participate in and enjoy their tennis. The school currently has 8 teams playing in various leagues, more than any other school in Gauteng. All in all, more than 90 league matches were played during the 2002 calendar year with the College teams winning over 70% of them. The A and B teams, in particular, enjoyed a successful year and will be playing in leagues 1A and 2A respectively next year after winning their leagues in term 3.

A major development is the construction of 3 additional tennis courts for 2003. This will mean space for more coaching and league matches. The goal for 2003 is to provide professional coaching for the boys the entire year.

Many thanks are due for the 2002 year. Firstly, to all the boys who elected to play in the leagues in an attempt to improve themselves. Secondly, to the staff who unselfishly gave of their time, in particular Mrs L Nagy, Mrs B Marais and Mrs J Roman. Thirdly, to the coaches: Andrew Falck, Eddie Giuricich, Gian Carlo Scognamiglio, Daniele Carnicelli and Robin Goldby. Hopefully your association with St David's will continue in future years. Thanks also go to Mrs M Golden for arranging fixtures, venues and transport for the many league matches and to all the mothers and fathers who supported their sons during the year, especially Mrs Kerry Tindall for her assistance with the A Team.

I believe St David's has the players, facilities and coaching structures to become one of the top tennis schools in the country over the next few years. The boys must strive to reach higher goals, both physically and mentally during 2003. As master-in-charge of tennis, I have thoroughly enjoyed the association with all concerned in 2002, and wish all the players well for the future.

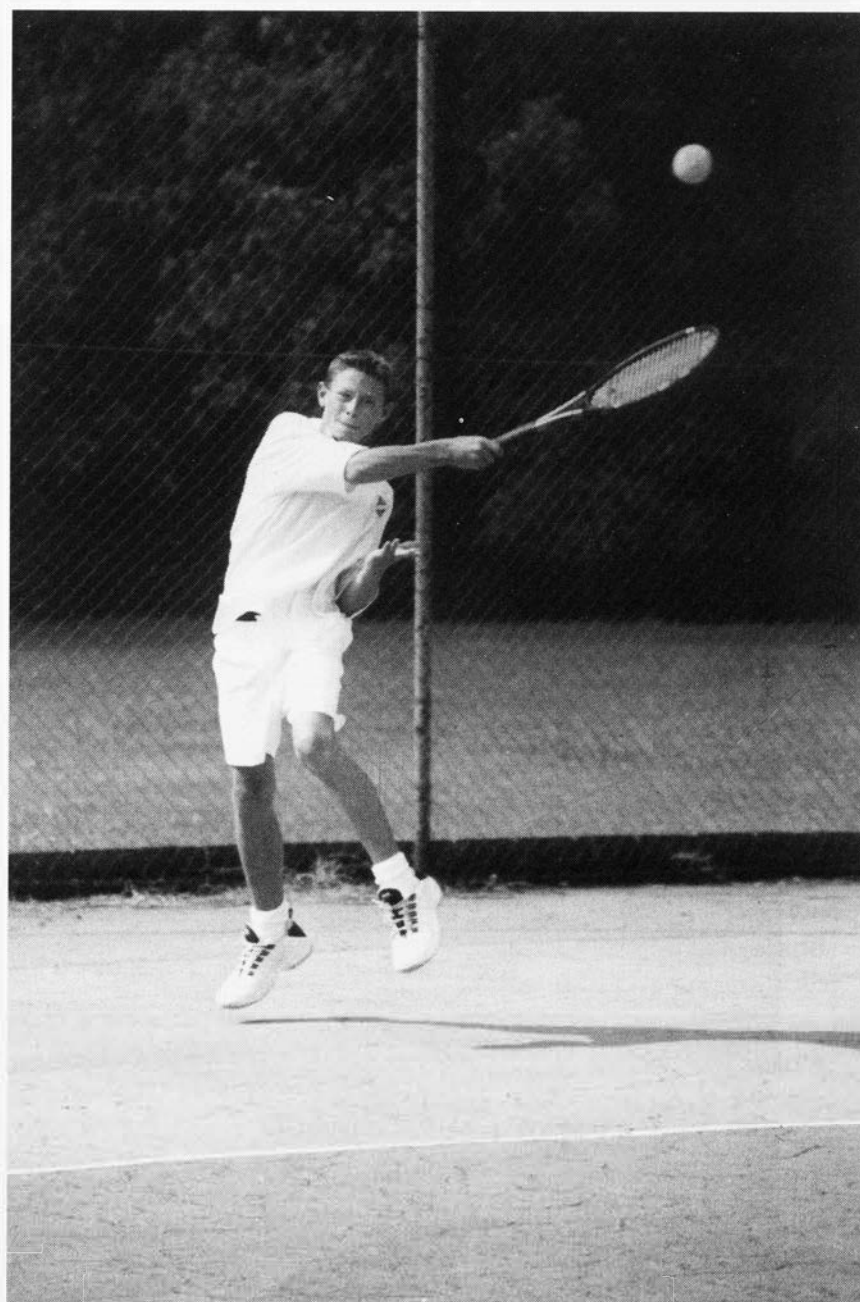
D N Smith



Ryan Clark (left) and Brett Graham, senior and junior singles championship winners.



*Andrew Tindall
Tennis player of the year*



Mark Leslie

WATERPOLO



WATERPOLO 1st TEAM

Back: S Cory, J Brown, T Johnson
Middle: J Simaan, M Schneider, Ms A Cotton, K Biller, A Castle,
Front: N Tsaperas, D Black (V Captain), Mr M Buys, G Malakou, (Captain), M di Pasquale
Absent: D Giacobacci, R Burgess, S Conway



WATERPOLO MARIST CUP TEAM

Back: D Giacobacci, R Ramsden, G Nieman, M Borrageiro, M Boutoulas, S Grant, S Conway
Front: N Busschau, N Rasenti, Mr M Buys, T Johnson, Ms A Cotton, C Burgess, G Black



WATERPOLO U16A

Back: T Avnit, M Borrageiro
Middle: R Ramsden, M Botoulas, Ms A Cotton, S Grant, T Forssman
Front: M Busschau, Mr M Buys, C Burgess, Mr K Botha, N Rasenti



WATERPOLO U16B

Back: G Kalil, M McCrystal, J Meyer
Middle: C Smith, A Cavaleiri, R Gomes da Silva, W Tucker
Front: C Hugo, Mr M Buys, R Forleo, Mr S Contardo, M Senatore



WATERPOLO U15

Back: A Dick, L Agustoni, G Hammond, M Chiocetti
Middle: J Rodrigues, M Kairuz, Ms A Cotton, D Leader, D di Pasquale
Front: W Ryan, M Cooke, G Black, Mr M Buys, B Marais, B Ward, O Kaminski



WATERPOLO U14 (Ken Short Shield)

Back: D Kets, D Berti, M Picone
Middle: D de Villiers, M Hunter, M Sherrat, R Ramsay, D Hunter
Front: I Guiricich, S Allenburg, Mr M Buys, M Carey, A Hodgekinson, C Forssman, B Mannering



WATERPOLO U14 DOLPHINS

Back: F Gonçalves, D Nalor, D Hauptfleish
Middle: J Duckworth, G Despotides, M Crichton, S Nieman
Front: J Keevy, Mr M Buys, Gregory Murphy, Mr A Hodgekinson, D Solomon



WATERPOLO U14 SHARKS

Back: M Berti, D Naylor, J Brennan, C Franke
Middle: J Gates, D Schilperroot, M Gebers, D Reid, R Hugo
Front: G Ntombola, Mr M Buys, B O'Donnel, Mr A Hodgekinson, D Biccari

WATERPOLO 2002**"A team is a mosaic" - Charles Williams****A: Coaches and Staff**

Term 1 Mr M Buys **Admin** Ms A Cotton **Parent Group** Ms A Black, Ms N Brown Mr J Biller **Captains** Gareth Malakou Tim Johnson **Vice Captains** Donovan Black Chris Marsay **U/14** Mr A Hodgekinson Mr R Stuart, Mr A Hodgekinson **U/15** Mr N Black Mr W Grove **U/16** Mr K Botha Mr C McClear **2nds** Mr S Contardo Mr R Pizzi **1sts** Mr V Wickins, Mr M Buys Mr B Hardy **U/20 league** N/A Mr T Fergusson, Mr M Buys **Old Boys** Mr F Barnard Mr V Wickins

B: Results (St David's mentioned first)**vs Benoni (26-1-02)**

| | |
|-------|------|
| 1st | 10-9 |
| U/16A | 6-2 |
| U/14A | 9-2 |

vs St John's (26-1-02)

| | |
|-------|------|
| 1st | 2-8 |
| 2nd | 4-4 |
| U/16A | 3-10 |
| U/15A | 1-14 |
| U/14A | 2-7 |
| U/14B | 4-13 |
| U/14C | 4-3 |

vs St. Henry's (8-2-02)

| | |
|--------|------|
| Open | 12-3 |
| Junior | 9-2 |

vs Randpark (16-2-02)

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| 1st | 8-1 |
| 2nd | 4-0 (vs 1st) |
| 2nd | 3-0 |
| U/16B | 4-1 (vs 2nd) |
| U/14B | 0-4 (vs U/14A) |
| U/14C | 1-7 (vs U/14A) |



Young guns - The Selbourne team took everything the opposition could throw at them, including the ball

vs Hyde Park (16-2-02)

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| U/14B | 5-1 (vs U/14B) |
|-------|----------------|

vs Boksburg (16-2-02)

| | |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1st | 5-1 |
| 2nd | 5-2 (vs 1st) |
| U/16B | 1-0 (vs U16A girls) |
| U/14A | 5-0 |
| U/14A | 3-3 (vs U/16A girls) |
| U/14B | 0-7 (vs U/15A) |
| U/14C | 1-5 (vs U/14A) |

vs Pretoria Boys (2-3-02)

| | |
|-------|--------------|
| 1st | 5-4 (vs 2nd) |
| 2nd | 2-3 (vs 3rd) |
| U/15A | 2-7 |
| U/14A | 8-3 |



Fourways were the winners of the inaugural Marist Cup. The trophy was presented by Mr. M Williams

| | |
|-------|-----|
| U/14B | 0-0 |
| U/14C | 6-3 |

vs St. Stithians (2-3-02)

| | |
|-------|--------------|
| 1st | 6-6 (vs 2nd) |
| U/16A | 3-5 |
| U/16B | 3-4 |
| U/15A | 1-14 |
| U/14A | 5-3 |
| U/14B | 1-8 |
| U/14C | 2-2 |

vs Krugerdorp High (26-10-02)

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 1st | 8-8 |
| U/16A-15A | 9-2 |
| U/14A | 5-4 |

vs St Benedict's (26-10-02)

| | |
|-------|-----|
| U/16A | 3-6 |
|-------|-----|

The rest of the games were cancelled due St. Benedicts withdrawal from polo for the remainder of 2002.

vs St John's (31-10-02)

| | |
|-------|------|
| 1st | 0-10 |
| 2nd | 3-13 |
| U/16A | 0-12 |
| U/15A | 2-8 |
| U/14A | 2-7 |
| U/14B | 2-13 |

vs Benoni (2-11-02)

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 1st | 5-6 |
|-----|-----|

The rest of the games were cancelled by Benoni

vs Jeppe Boys (9-11-02)

| | |
|-------|-----|
| 1st | 3-7 |
| 2nd | 1-4 |
| U/15A | 4-9 |
| U/14A | 8-3 |

vs Parktown (9-11-02)

| | |
|-------|-----|
| 1st | 0-6 |
| 2nd | 1-7 |
| U/16A | 2-6 |
| U/15A | 3-8 |
| U/14A | 0-1 |
| U/14B | 8-3 |

C: Tournaments

Marist Cup (25-1-02)

Winners - Fourways

Marist I

vs CBC 5-0 (late cancellation)

vs Fourways 1st 2-1

Marist II

vs St. Benedicts 3-4

St Stithian's Invitational (1-2-02)



A victorious 2nd team at the Parktown 2nd team tournament

1st team vs:

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|------|
| Affies 2 nd | 2-4 | |
| KES 2 nd | 3-1 | |
| St Stithians | 2 nd | 13-0 |

U/16 Tournament at St Dunstons (16-2-02)

| | |
|---------------|------|
| Benoni | 1-2 |
| Pretoria Boys | 2-6 |
| Affies | 5-4 |
| St. Stithians | 1-4 |
| St Benedict's | 11-0 |

U/15 Tournament at Parktown (16-2-02)

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Affies | 0-3 |
| St. John's | 0-6 |
| St.Dunstan's | 3-1 |
| Jeppe | 0-5 |
| St. Alban's | 3-1 |
| K.E.S | 0-3 |

U/14 Ken Short Shield at Jeppe (22 and 23-2-02)

| | |
|---------------|-----|
| St Stithians | 2-2 |
| Benoni | 8-2 |
| Jeppe | 3-3 |
| Grey College | 7-5 |
| DHS | 2-5 |
| Pretoria Boys | 3-2 |
| Selborne | 2-7 |
| Affies | 1-4 |

U/15 Sterrenburg Cup at Selborne (27,28,29 and 30-9-02)

A combined U/14 and U/15 team took part and all games were lost

Winners - St. Johns

Teams played: Selbourne, Muir, Jeppe, Dale, Kearsney, Durban Boys, Queenstown, Red Hower, Selborne II.

Marist Cup at St. David's (19-10-02)

Winners: Benoni

Marist I

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| vs Pretoria Boys | 1-3 |
| vs KES | 3-1 |
| vs Crawford 1 st | 0-7 |
| vs Parktown | 1-3 |

Marist II

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| vs Parktown | 0-2 |
| vs St. Johns | 0-4 |
| vs Benoni | 1-6 |
| vs KES | 0-5 |

U/16 Tournament at St John's (19-10-02)

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| St John's | 2-7 |
| Parktown | 2-4 |
| KES | 2-5 |
| St Stithians | 1-2 |

U/15 Tournament at Parktown (19-10-02)

| | |
|---------------|------|
| Pretoria Boys | 0-5 |
| St. John's A | 0-11 |

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| St.Dunstan's | 3-3 |
| St. John's B | 4-1 |
| K.E.S | 2-3 |
| Parktown | 3-1 |

U/14 Tournament at KES (19-10-02)

| | |
|---------------|-----|
| Pretoria Boys | 0-6 |
| St John's | 2-4 |
| Parktown | 2-2 |

1st team tournament at St. Stithians (2-11-02)

Team withdrawn due to prefect camp

2nd team tournament at Parktown (2-11-02)

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Winners - St. David's | |
| Parktown 3 rd | 2-0 |
| St. John's | 1-1 |
| KES | 5-2 |
| St Stithians | 4-2 |
| Parktown 2 nd | 2-2 |

Interhouse 2002



The black and gold bench tensely watching the game vs St John's

This event was stopped due to bad weather and could not be rescheduled since an alternative date was not available in the calendar. The Bishops retain the cup until 2003.

D: Players' Articles

The Four schools tournament held at St. David's

Saturday morning started off great as the weather was on our side. St. David's hosted Hyde Park, Boksburg and Randpark and we were all eager to get into the water. The turnout of parents was fantastic, as always, and the atmosphere was warm! St. David's presented themselves well and the spirit was enthusiastic. Thank you to Mr Buys and Ms Cotton for all the hard work that they contributed to the event and congratulations to the St. David's boys for playing water polo that dazzled the audience.

N Tsaperas

The 1st Marist Cup Tournament

The team contesting the inaugural Marist Cup comprised of 7 U/16 players and 6 open players. The team was captained by Tim Johnson. Friday the 25th was the day of the Cup. There were 2 Marist teams and teams from: Fourways, Jeppe, St. John's, Crawford, St. Benedicts and CBC Boksburg.

Our first game was a bye as CBC failed to arrive. Marist team 2 was knocked out in the first round, however, we went through to the semi finals where we played Fourways 1st team. After their preliminary round game, Fourways had become the favourites of the tournament.

We began our game in high spirits and with adrenaline pumping. The first 3 chukkas were a deadlock tie at 0-0. At the start of the 4th chukka we conceded a goal, but we struck right back with a great team goal executed by Scott Conway. Unfortunately Fourways scored in the dying seconds of the game resulting in a 2-1 victory for Fourways.

I would like to congratulate everyone on their superb performance and the great heart shown in the pool. We look forward to many more years of this fun tournament.

G Nieman

U/14 Ken Short Tournament

The U/14 water polo tournament held at Jeppe on Friday 22nd and Saturday 23rd was indeed fun and a fiercely contested competition. Thirteen boys were chosen to go to Jeppe for the two day to play a minimum of six games whether the teams won or not.

St. David's played very well against some of the strongest teams in Johannesburg and Durban. Our first match was great as we went out and drew against St. Stithians, but they withdrew from the tournament and we were awarded the winning points. We then had a great win against Benoni, but sadly lost to Jeppe, although it was a good match. We won against Grey College and lost against DHS. We beat Pretoria Boys and lost to Selborne College who went through to the finals and won. In the play-offs we went up against Afrikaans High to contest seventh and eighth position, but sadly lost. We ended 8th out of 16 schools.

Well done to all the teams that participated in the event and thanks to Jeppe for a wonderful tournament. Special thanks to Andrew Hodgekinson, who refereed, coached and helped us through the two days and thanks to Ms Cotton and Mr Buys who came to support us. Well done to the St. David's team for their great effort throughout the tournament and their good sportsmanship. Keep it up U/14's!

M Carey (captain)

Under 15 tournament at Parktown Boys

Over the weekend we attended the U/15 Parktown water polo tournament. All our games were very hard and challenging. Our final position was 7th out of 12 schools. Everyone in our team was very pleased with our performance against high calibre opposition. Last year we came twelfth so it was a great improvement and a good performance. Thanks to Nick Black for his encouragement and coaching.

Greg Black (captain)

Under 16 tournament at St. Dunstan's

We started off with a very disappointing first game against Benoni, where we lost 2-1. Our best game of the tournament was against St. Stithian's where we only lost 4-1. The team played a really great game and got it together to mark tight and prevent their very strong team from scoring any more goals. A big thanks to Mr. Burgess for his invaluable assistance at short notice.

Craig Burgess (captain)



The 2nd Marist Cup Tournament

This tournament was hosted by St. David's for the second year and was won by Benoni with Pretoria Boys as runners up. The spirit of the tournament was great and many of the games were closely contested - especially the semi-finals. The Marist teams fared well against stiff competition and came 6th and 8th, respectively.

2nd team Tournament at Parktown Boys

Saturday 2 November was a cold and overcast morning, and the last place one would want to be was beside a pool at 8h30 AM. Nonetheless that's where 12 polo boys sat at Parktown in surprisingly good spirits, despite the weather. We had 5 matches ahead of us, each one seemed more difficult than the one before it.

All the boys acquitted themselves well and we started the day with three victories. We followed with two draws. In the game against Parktown II we were 2-0 down in the 1st chukka and we

came back to level the score, which meant that we started our game against St. John's needing only to draw in order to win the tournament. We still went out looking to win and we took the lead with the first goal. St. John's pulled back late in the second chukka with the goal that resulted in a draw.

Thanks go to Ms Cotton, R Pizzi, all the parent support and to the players themselves, and to the St. John's team who supported us very enthusiastically against Parktown.

S Conway

E: Awards

Specific honours

Donovan Black

Full colours

Gareth Malakou, Christopher Marsay, Matthew Schneider

Half Colours

Steven Cory, Mark di Pasquale, Jason Simaan, Nicholas Tsaperas

Team Awards

David Alves, Kyle Biller, Ross Burgess, Andrew Castle, Charles Hodgeson, Danillo Giacomacci, Tim Johnson, Scott Conway

U/16 Age group scrolls

Matthew Borrageiro, Craig Burgess, Michael Botoulas, Nicholas Rasenti, Tyrone Avnit, Richard Ramsden, Scott Grant

U/15 Age group scrolls

Bradley Marais, Greg Black, Michael Kairuz, Gregg Hammond, Dean di Pasquale, Lorenzo Agostoni, Ben Ward

U/14 Age group scrolls

Michael Carey, David de Villiers, Matthew Sherrat, Marco Picone, Duncan Hunter, David Kets, Daniel Berti, Michael Hunter, Simon Allenberg, Ivan Giuricich

F: MIC's Report

Going South to go North

It is better to sail a humble boat well than a powerful boat badly. This year was marked by the re-evaluation of the goals and core-principles of what constitutes St. David's water polo.

Enter the AGM

The focus of this informal 'indaba' was how to turn the big pond's small fish into a ferocious piranha. In an analysis of what went wrong - what went right, both staff and parents tried to see the way forward. Important points of view were put to the vote and the air was cleared of car park gossip. Intended originally as a once off occurrence, this highly successful evening will now become an annual part of the water polo programme.

The village dines ...

In something akin to the last page of an Asterix and Obelix story, the annual dinner was held in the college pavilion. After a memorable water polo prayer, by Rev. Nick Bruce, the newly appointed captain, Tim Johnson, the first team coach Byron Hardy and the parent support group leader, John Biller, spoke passionately about life, the universe and water polo. Fredrick Barnard, the evening's guest speaker spoke of days when he wore the black and gold, and the associated trials, tribulations and tall tales that still get told around the campfire. A pearler was that of Ms Heather Joseph's aerobics classes that resulted in a 'covert' spectator's fall through the ceiling during one of her classes.

Tuesday is hard-core day

In a bid to increase the exposure of the 1st team to tougher teams St. David's entered the Tuesday U/20 league held in the evenings at St. Stithian's. Thanks must go to the Old Boys who have generously agreed to sponsor this league on an annual basis.

Marist Cup is on the map

Up and running, the second Marist Cup was one of the highlights of the year. Having added another two schools to the list of partaking schools, the tournament had to be played in two pools. Exciting polo yielded Benoni as the victors who keep

the cup of this bi-annual event for 6 months. It is also encouraging to see the popularity of the Marist Cup apparel worn around participating schools. Talk about free advertising!

We go a Waltzin Matilda

The Blackburn Friars is an Australian touring group and a selected group of boys were invited to play them at St. John's on the 10th and 11th of April. The boys played well, but unfortunately lost both games.

Off to Selborne we go

Amidst Athletics season, St. David's eventually cracked the nod to participate in the prestigious Sterrenburg Shield held annually at Selborne College in East London. A hastily assembled group of keen non-athletic U/14 and U/15 waterpolo players accompanied me and coach, Nick Black, on a luxury liner to the land of the Elephant. After 14 hours on the road we got off the bus and straight into the first of the five games for the day. The boys played against stronger and older opposition, but never lost their composure or good sportsmanship. They emerged after nine games of waterpolo, stronger, wiser and sneakier. Good fun was had by all.

Tall trees

Tim Johnson proved his worth with his provincial selection for the Gauteng U/18B team. Playing in the A league of the SA Schools Inter Provincial tournament they face exactly the same opposition as their A team counterparts. In the same vein, David de Villiers and Matthew Sherrat represented Gauteng in the U/14 section of the SA Schools inter-provincials. Congratulations Tim, David and Matthew.

Waterpolo goes digital

Communication has added the email format to its quiver of arrows (a product of the AGM) which has propelled St. David's waterpolo to new levels of efficiency. (buysm@stdavids.co.za)

Caps go Turbo

In an attempt to solve the ongoing cap maladies, players are now required to buy their own Hungarian 'Turbo' with the school crest printed on it. This will bring about a welcome change to the image of the St. David's waterpolo player.

Hot Stuff

An ongoing effort to heat the pool has finally gained momentum under the combined effort of Mr. Biller, Mr. Castle and myself. I look forward to the first mid winter swim!

DIY waterpolo

All in all a total of 5 clinics have been held this year. With coaching talents of the likes of Vlado Trininc (current Masters captain and U/18 provincial coach), Vaughn Wickens (Provincial), Byron Hardy (Springbok) and Fredrick Barnard (Premier League) to mention but a few.

Cherry on top

A last word of thanks to Ms Cotton who was, as usual, her dependable and enthusiastic self, especially in the latter part of the year when D&T commitments prevented me from attending many practices and matches.

Carpe Aquam! (Seize the water)

M. Buys

MORNINGSIDE  HARDWARE

127 11th Street Parkmore P.O. Box 650946
Benmore 2010 Tel: 783-1917/7901 Fax: 883-3345

With Compliments



Preparatory
School

HEADMASTER'S SPEECH



Rick Wilson - Headmaster Preparatory School

HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS AT SENIOR PREP PRIZEGIVING

Chairman of the Board - Mr Riley, Guest of Honour - Mr Edey, Members of the Board, Staff, Ladies and Gentlemen and last, but by no means least, boys.

Being a teacher has its moments. In amongst the various curved balls that come your way on a daily basis, come some humorous moments too.

As parents, you know what it's like first thing in the morning on a school day and you are trying to get ready for work, you have to make junior's break snack, the electric gates have stopped working and the maid hasn't shown up amongst other things. Then you remember you have to write an excuse note to explain your son's absence the day before.

A school in England started to collect some of the funnier excuse notes received from parents - for non-attendance at school.

Some of the better ones included:

"Please excuse Lisa for being absent. She was sick so I had her shot!"

"My son is under a doctor's care and should not do PE today. Please execute him."

"Carlos was absent yesterday because he was playing football and got hurt in the growing part."

"Please excuse Raymond from school as he has loose vowels."

"Please excuse Tommy from school yesterday. He had diarrhoea and his boots leak."

"Please excuse Jimmy from being. It was his father's fault."

"Please excuse Maria, she has been sick under the doctor."

"Please excuse Jennifer for missing school yesterday. We forgot to get the Sunday paper off the porch and when we found it on Monday, we thought it was still Sunday!"

And my favourite:

"Maryann was absent December 10 - 14th because she had a fever, sore throat, headache and upset tummy. Her sister was also sick with fever and sore throat. Her brother had a low-grade fever and ached all over. I wasn't the best either, sore throat and fever. There must be something going around. Her father even got hot last night!"

Thankfully, the excuse notes we receive from parents make more sense.

Tonight has nothing to do with excuses, we are gathered here to recognise the efforts of the Senior Primary boys of St. David's. In order to best put the achievements of the boys in perspective, it is necessary to review the developments and progress that have been made throughout the campus, which

have inextricably played a part, in providing the launching pad for the boys' achievements, to be accomplished.

Many of the young men sitting in front of me are unsure if they will be receiving an accolade or not this evening. Some may have an idea, but many have no inkling if their names will be called out. Tonight, is either going to be a night of triumph and glee, or one of disappointment and bewilderment.

In the final assembly yesterday I told the school that every boy attending St. David's is a winner. It was not a trite remark. This winning may not be in the academic field, sporting arena or on cultural stages, but rather victory comes to all boys in a distinctively less tangible, less materialistic way. Being a winner, boys, is not always about certificates or trophies - it is rather best measured in each individual's personal growth as a human being, being part of the team, and personal milestones achieved that might have gone unnoticed by either your teachers, or parents. Yes boys, tonight, in your own way, each of you is a winner and we recognise you this evening for being the great boy that you certainly are!

Ponder for a moment on this:

An experiment was once done where some fleas were placed into a jar, with the lid closed tight. The fleas jumped to escape - and hit their heads on the lid. It hurt. The more they jumped - the more it hurt.

Eventually, the fleas became tired of being hurt and so they jumped just high enough so as not to hit their heads on the lid.

Later, the lid was removed. Although each flea was more than capable of jumping out of the jar and escaping, none did. They had come to accept the external conditions and control - and their own failure to overcome these. They weren't even going to try and jump out for fear of hurting their heads.

Boys, promise yourselves today - that you will never become like those fleas. Jump and jump high - even if it hurts. The more you jump, the greater your opportunity to escape the jar in the end. In your lives - the jar is the limitations you impose on your imagination and the power of your mind. If you *think you can't* do something - the chances are you *won't even try* to do it!

Those of you who don't receive anything tonight - don't look on yourselves as a *failure*. No-one can do everything well, but we can all do a lot more *than we think we can*. With every bit of success we achieve - there also has to be a measure of failure. What *you* might think is failure, is actually an *opportunity* for you to learn, a chance for you to take stock and look for another way of doing things. Failure, is a place from which to launch yourself into the future and achieve SUCCESS.

The world's greatest basketball player, Michael Jordan once said:

"I have missed more than 9000 shots in my career. I have lost almost 300 games. On 26 occasions I was entrusted to take the game winning shot...and missed. I have failed over and over again in my life. And that's precisely why I succeed."

In reviewing the year, I move from theory to more practical matters.

What a successful year 2002 has been. I think you will agree though - it has passed us by with the speed of an English rugby wing. In sitting down to consider the achievements and developments in the school this year, I didn't find it easy to reconcile just where the months had gone. Looking back through the year though, I can say without any shadow of doubt, that once again, we managed to pack a huge amount into the past 11 months and, yes - it has been an overwhelmingly successful year on a number of fronts.

Our on-going development continued and we, the three school heads, found ourselves in either site meetings or planning meetings most Friday mornings. When you look back, much has been achieved in terms of new buildings over the past six years and there is still much we would like to do.

first term we were the winners of the Independent School's league and both age groups had an excellent year. The standard of play in the school championship was the highest I have yet seen.

Turning to the gentle art of chess, our boys once again acquitted themselves very well and three boys were selected for the South Gauteng team for the Inter-provincial. Yes, we have enjoyed our sports this year but at the risk of appearing to pour cold water on these achievements – to both parents and boys – I remind you to enjoy the experience whilst you are winning, because it doesn't last forever – ask Rudolph Streuli!

Turning now to our Grade 7 group.

I would like to preface my comments to you by informing you that whilst this has been a hugely successful year for most of you, you must remember that what constitutes *success* is measured by *different things* at *different stages* of your life. At the moment, for you, success is probably gauged by sports results, academic results and girlfriends, in that order. No, let's try that again – Girlfriends, sports results, girlfriends, academic results and girlfriends. To give you some guidance and to illustrate what success REALLY means at different ages I offer the following:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| At age 4 success is | not wetting your pants. |
| At age 12 success is | having friends. |
| At age 18 success is | having a driver's licence |
| At age 20 success is | dating a beautiful girl. |
| At age 35 success is | having money |
| At age 50 success is | having money. |
| At age 60 success is | dating a beautiful girl |
| At age 70 success is | having a driver's license. |
| At age 75 success is | having friends |
| At age 80 success is | not wetting your pants. |

We have a strong group of Grade 7 boys this year. An indication of their ability can be seen in the results they achieved in the Scholarship Exams for the High School. Of the top 20 candidates in English – 19 were from the Prep. In Maths, of the Top 20 – 15 were from the Prep. and overall – 18 of the Top 20 came from this group of Grade 7's. This fine result culminated in 5 Scholarships being awarded to our boys. *Craig Wallington* was the winner of the major closed scholarship, whilst awards were also made to *James Clark*, *Kyle dos Santos*, *Dino Zuccollo*, and *Craig Watson*.

Twenty-two boys were invited to participate in the annual St John's Science Olympiad and we were delighted when *Andrew Nicolau* finished 2nd overall and *James Clark* and *Craig Wallington* finished in the top 10%.

Eminent amongst this group of talented boys, was the mini mayor of Johannesburg – *Brian Lebos*. There are two people whom I prefer to not share the stage with in speaking engagements – the first is Mr Edey and the second – Brian Lebos. For Brian, standing ovations are quite commonplace, for Mr Edey and I – they are not!

The procedure for election to mini city council is as follows: each participating school in Johannesburg sends two representatives to Council and from all of the candidates – the Mayor and Executive Committee are elected. Whilst we were euphoric with Brian's appointment as Mayor, we were equally thrilled when *Remy du Plessis* was elected onto the Executive, as councillor in charge of recreation. In the past five years, the Prep has produced two Mini Mayors, a Deputy Mayor and a member of the Executive. Additionally, one of our former pupils, *Grant Gardner*, has been the Junior Mayor of Johannesburg this year. I think this achievement is a wonderful indication of the calibre of young men who attend St David's.

As we bid farewell to the Grade 7's, most of whom are joining our high school, I would like to dedicate the following blessing to them:

May you have

- Enough happiness....to keep you sweet.
- Enough trials...keep you strong.
- Enough sorrow....to keep you human.
- Enough hope...to keep you happy.
- Enough failure...to keep you humble.

- Enough success...to keep you eager.
- Enough friends...to give you comfort.
- Enough wealth...to meet your needs.
- Enough enthusiasm...to look forward.
- Enough faith...to banish depression.
- Enough determination....to make each day better than yesterday.

Go well boys!

As is the case in most schools – the end of the year often brings staff departures. We are losing three fine educators in Mrs Everson, Mr Mitchley and Mrs Perdikis.

Mrs Everson has been Head of English and has brought creativity, insight and a love for the language to this subject. She is a remarkable teacher, one for whom the boys have enormous respect and affection. A shining example of a true Marist educator, Mrs Everson set a very high personal standard in everything she did and stood for. We congratulate Mandy, who is joining Kingsmead Preparatory as Deputy Headmistress.

Mike Mitchley will be joining the staff at St Peter's after 10 years service in our school. He is a special educator – the epitome of the traditional schoolmaster – strict, steadfast and with a deep sense of dedication towards those entrusted to his care. He has done sterling work not only in the classroom, but also on the sports fields as football coach and 1st Team cricket coach.

Debbie Perdikis has, in the three years she has been with us, managed to earn quite a reputation! I hasten to add – for all the right reasons. She possesses tireless energy, fierce creativity and drags others along in her wake as she forges ahead in educational practise. Debbie has been both a breath of fresh air, and a great deal of fun. As she moves with her children to Somerset West – I shall take the liberty of forewarning her next Headmaster of which social party skills he will need to hone when she hits his school!

To all three of you – I thank you for the huge input you have made as individuals and as team players to our school. I am confident in my belief that – as your legacy lives on here – you, for your part, will always remember the special people you leave behind at St David's.

Just as we say farewell to those who leave us – we welcome new staff members to our family tonight.

Mr Bruce Eyles is unable to be with us as he is still in Durban. Bruce joins us from St Henry's Marist in Durban where he both went to school as a boy and also where he has been teaching for the past 10 years. He will teach Grade 5 and additionally coach the 1st Team cricket.

Ms Serena Agar joins us in Grade 2. She has been teaching at Wendywood Primary and in addition to her classroom talents, she is a football referee and coach. *Mrs Dalene Halton* and *Mrs Tiziana Harris* are our new Grade 00 teachers and *Mrs Alida Mendes* our Grades Administrator.

There are many words written about what it means to be a teacher.

I would like to dedicate the following to my staff:

What is a teacher?

She must have the energy of a harnessed volcano, the efficiency of a Pentium computer, the understanding of a psychiatrist, the wisdom of Solomon, the tenacity of a spider, the patience of a tortoise trying to cross a busy road at rush hour, the decisiveness of a general, the diplomacy of an ambassador and the financial acumen of a Wall Street stock broker, She must remember that she uses words to teach but the children learn most by her example. A teacher may possess beauty, grace or skill, but most importantly she must possess love. A deep abiding love of, and respect for the children – individually and en masse.

She must cherish the little boy who is inconsiderate, bothersome, an intruding bundle of noise with the appetite of a horse, the digestion of a sword swallower, the energy of an atom bomb, the lungs of an opera singer, the imagination of James Bond, the shyness of a violet, the tenacity of a steel trap and the enthusiasm of a firecracker.

I don't think there has been a single year in the past six when we haven't been building something. We realise the pressure this places on everyone in the school community, but the fact is that our school stood still for 40 or so years and we were somewhat left behind. The demands of our increased enrolment dictated that we needed to address what was in many cases - infrastructure creaking under the strain.

The main development, which stands out this year, has been the construction of the Grade 00 facility. We have long debated the merits or otherwise of creating a Grade 00. Our parents have often requested this addition and after sampling the market, took the decision to build one classroom. When we went public on this decision, we found ourselves inundated with application queries and we hastily revised our original plan and added in a second classroom and a large therapy room. The latter will be a wonderful enhancement to the Grades block. Our teachers are particularly adept at spotting developmental delays in their pupils at a young age and presently - the little fellows have a long walk, on short legs, to big school to receive therapy. Now they will have it within their own block - saving time and energy. The new facility is stunning!

It seems amazing that a year ago we were still wondering if the Earth Summit on Sustainable Development would actually happen, and if it did, what impact it would have on the school. As we all know - it DID happen and it had the following effect on the school. Firstly, the long promised widening of Rivonia Rd. was started in earnest and finished ahead of time and under budget. We suffered a fair amount of inconvenience, but were undoubtedly winners in the end. Whilst we lost a thin sliver of land, we were compensated both in monetary terms and also with the construction of the beautiful palisade fence and soundproof wall at the council's expense. We hastily brought forward our plans to make a new entrance to facilitate easier access and give our school a more prominent, convenient and befitting gateway. There still remains some work to be done in terms of the internal road system, which will be undertaken in due course.

In a relatively minor project in terms of building, this year we initiated our two Bridging Classes. We were very mindful that there were some boys who would really benefit from smaller group instruction in the key Learning Areas of Numeracy and Literacy. To this end, we created two small classes - one to cater for Grade 1&2 and the other Grade 3&4. We believe that these classes have been a great success and over the 12 months many of the boys have made such good strides, that they no longer need to attend them next year. I am most appreciative of the wonderful work, care and investment in those boys made by Mrs Hedding and Mrs Crossley.

Another spin-off from the Earth Summit, was the renting out of the school premises, by South Africa's most persuasive salesman Mr Willy Castle, to the Smithsonian Institute. Some extremely high profile politicians including Colin Powell and the Japanese Prime Minister, visited the campus. Not only did we receive fairly handsome payment for the hire of our school, but they also donated a few computers and other equipment.

There are still a number of major projects in the pipeline which are under consideration. These include a Design Technology centre, expanded Music facilities, conversion of the playground into another field and heating the swimming pool.

Our current tennis courts have reached the point where it is no longer feasible to repair them and under the exhortations of Darrel Webb and David Smith - tennis continues to grow in popularity - both in the Prep and the high school. To this end, work has commenced on a super slab where our old tennis courts were situated and this will allow for 8 new courts to replace the five we had.

In April this year, we upgraded the computers in our Prep Laboratory. This is the second upgrade in the past 6 years. At a cost of R245 000 this is a hugely expensive exercise, but we feel that it is important for the boys to work on decent machines. The calibre of the work they are producing under the guidance of Ms Sartori - using the full Microsoft Office Suite, is most impressive and we have received compliments from the high school IT staff on the skills with which our boys are transferring to the high school.

From development, I now move to matters educational.

Earlier this year, the whole school undertook a theme we optimistically called "*My African Dream.*" We felt that we should dedicate some time to making the boys more aware of all the things they have to be thankful for in this beautiful country. Prominent role models were highlighted and this culminated in the visit on 12th June by South Africa's most loved Grandfather - Nelson Mandela. His address, to the assembled children of St David's and Holy Cross School, without referral to notes, lasted for 30 minutes. It contained humour, Shakespearean quotes and the usual down-to-earth pragmatism. 'Madiba' was Magic!

I mentioned Holy Cross School being in attendance. If you have been following our Newsletters, you will know that we have 'twinned' with this Catholic school located in Diepkloof, Soweto. We are making an effort to supplement the efforts of their teachers, in what are for them, sometimes very trying conditions. We took a conscious decision not merely to provide them with material goods, but rather focus on education skills enhancement and to this end we have shared professional exchanges in both directions. You might imagine the excitement in their crowded classes when a number of our teachers went in and taught lessons in their area of expertise. We have additionally made copies of many of our lesson plans for their school and with a generous donation from one of our parents - we have purchased desks and chairs and upgraded toilets, which were in an advanced state of disrepair! My special thanks to Mrs Perdakis and Mr Webb for driving this very worthwhile initiative.

Thirty boys were invited to go to Mark Shuttleworth's 'Hip2Bsquare' road show and they came back buzzing with excitement following a brilliant display.

From academics, to sport!

There are many boys and at least one outspoken Deputy Headmaster, who believe that sport, is life - everything else is just detail.

Is sport the tail that wags the dog in our school? When I wrestle with this - I console myself with the knowledge that we live in an era when children are becoming increasingly inactive. It is quite alarming to note the decreasing levels of gross motor capability of boys entering our Grade 0 classes. Low muscle tone is sadly now quite common, where in the past it was the exception. This is, naturally, a consequence of the conditions we live in - locked up in fortified strongholds and entertaining ourselves with the latest sophisticated inter-active technology. Our heavy extra mural programme, thus serves a very real dual purpose.

Our sports results, under the watchful eye and iron fist of you-know-who, have once again been outstanding. In swimming, we were the top school at the Prestige Gala and our 'A' team with Marc Neto to the fore and some outstanding junior and senior swimmers, were unbeaten.

Our 'A' athletics team was equally as strong, winning all but one weekly meeting and finishing second behind King Edwards Prep. at the Prestige Athletics.

The football season was a vintage one, with our teams once again winning over 80% of their strength vs strength matches. The 1st Team in particular must rank as one of our strongest ever. They often scored 5 goals or more and their 6 - 2 away victory over St Stithians and 7 - 0 win over St John's, was a showcase of football skills. Five boys were selected for the regional team.

Our cricket results have not been at quite the same level as football this year, but winning 70% of strength vs strength matches must rank as creditable.

We were delighted to secure the services of our former cricket coach Mr Ronnie Carr for the latter part of the year and he has already made a difference in coaching the finer points of the game to our boys. Mr Carr will be a full time employee in 2003 and we look forward to him sharing his vast knowledge of cricket with your sons.

As mentioned earlier, tennis continues to flourish as a result of the enthusiasm of Messrs. Webb, Mclver and McIntyre. In the

A teacher must know how to teach many things: reading writing, mathematics, spelling, geography, music, health and art. She must also manage during her 5 hours to teach manners and consideration to those children whose parents have despaired and failed for the other 19 hours.

A teacher must also possess many other abilities.

She must learn to judge between pushing and encouraging a child. She must know what decisions to make - and what decisions must be made by the child. She must be steadfast without being inflexible, sympathetic without being maudlin, loving without possessing. She must live in a childhood without becoming childish, to enjoy its great joys, satisfactions, its genuine delights, while understand its grief, irritations and embarrassments.

A teacher must every year - send 25 boys to another teacher - proudly, lovingly, sadly - and await 25 more - ready with love and eagerness.

For all of this, a teacher gets paid more than a dustman, but less than a mechanic, more than a shop assistant, but less than an insurance salesman. She invests more in a child's life and well-being than the family doctor and dentist combined, but only earns a small fraction of their salaries.

The amazing thing about a teacher though, is that she would not trade jobs with anyone she knows. She teaches because she loves children.

Thank God for so many who see teaching, not as a job, but as a God-given task.

My sincere thanks to the staff of the Prep school for their dedication this year.

There are so many in our school community who have contributed towards our success in so many ways that to single them all out by name would be impossible. Special mention should be made however of the Board, PTA, Pavilion Committee, Tuck Shop and uniform shop helpers. These folk have given freely of their time throughout the year and together with those who have also contributed in any manner - we say a heartfelt 'thank you,' - you make our lives that much easier.

To my wife Gerry - I thank you for your patience and support and for constantly reminding me - that I may be the Headmaster at school - but I'm not the Headmaster at home!

I close with my favourite blessing for all in our Marist Family:

May the road rise to meet you

May the wind be always at your back

May the sun shine warm upon your face

The rains fall soft upon your fields

And.....until we meet again

May God hold you in the palm of His hand.

I wish you a merry Christmas and peaceful and prosperous New Year.

HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS AT JUNIOR PREP PRIZEGIVING

Good morning Mr Edey, Mr Williams, invited guests, ladies, gentlemen, colleagues and boys. I bid you a warm welcome.

There is a small underlying theme in my speech this morning. It is best illustrated by the following short story about a man who comes home from work one day, tired and irritable and he is met at the door by his 5-year-old son.

The boy says **"Dad, can I ask you a question?"**

"Sure" his father replies.

"Dad, how much money do you make in an hour?"

"That's none of your business" snaps the father **"why do you ask anyway?"**

"I just want to know. Please tell me Dad."

"If you must know, I earn about \$20 an hour," says the father.

"Oh!" replies the boy, head bowed.

Looking up he says **"Daddy, can I borrow \$10 please?"**

The father was furious **"If the only reason you wanted to know how much I earn in an hour is so that you can borrow some to buy a toy or sweets or something silly, then you can go straight up to your room and go to bed. Whilst you're there, think about why you are so selfish. I work long hard hours and I don't have time for silly games!"**

The boy went to his room and shut the door. His Dad sat down and fumed about his son's ungrateful question. How dare he ask it just to get some money? After a while, the Dad calmed down and thought over his actions - deciding that he's been a little hard on the boy who, after all, seldom asked for money. Maybe there was something he really needed to buy after all!

The Dad went to his son's bedroom and said, **"Are you asleep son?"**

"No Dad" the boy replied.

"I was too hard on you earlier," the man said. **"It's been a long day and I'm tired. Here's the \$10 you asked for."**

The little boy sat up beaming **"Thanks Dad!"** he said excitedly.

Then reaching under his pillow, he pulled out two crumpled notes and some coins. The father seeing he already had some money started to get angry again. The boy slowly counted out his money and then looked at his father.

"Why did you want money when you already had some?" the father grumbled.

"Because I didn't have enough and now I do." Said the boy.

"Dad, I have \$20 now, please can I buy one hour of your time?"

It was the most humbling lesson the father had ever received.

It's all really a question of **time** you see!

My address to you this morning, you might be relieved to know, is not a **time** consuming affair - rather a short report on some of the accomplishments and achievements of the year. My speech this evening carries more substance, and you might be interested to know that the staff wager bets on exactly how long the speech will be. I have inside information and so I hope to win the wager this year!

This year has been another busy one in our school - especially the Foundation Phase. **Time** seems to have flown by but much has been accomplished in the school.

After careful research and planning we created our two Bridging Classes, one catering for Grade 1&2 and the other for Gr. 3&4 boys. The rationale behind these classes is to provide extra support in Numeracy and Literacy for two hours a morning in the shape of small group instruction, with teachers who are appropriately qualified. Mrs Hedding and Mrs Crossley have done some sterling work and the classes have achieved a remarkably high level of success.

An important addition to our Foundation Phase next year is the opening of our two Grade 00 classes. We have been discussing the possible merits of offering this age group for as long as I have been here and, as I understand, it was debated even before my arrival. We will have two small classes of 16 boys taught by Mrs Halton and Mrs Harris - both well qualified and experienced to teach at this level. Adjoining the Grade 00 classrooms is a spacious Therapy Room where our two Occupational Therapists and Speech Therapist can assist those boys in need of extra help.

The programme in Grade 00 will be aligned with what the top nursery schools are offering and with the strong emphasis on developmental play. The obvious benefit, which will accrue, will be that 32 boys out of an intake of 75 will enter Grade 0 all having been through our carefully structured programme, together. This, in contrast to the current situation whereby our Grade 0 staff receive 75 boys from a huge range of nursery schools - all at different levels of development and with different skills. Additionally, separation anxiety, which affects a few boys at Grade 0 level, will be less of a problem as many of the boys will have been in the Nursery block for a year and it will all be familiar to them.

The classrooms are complete, all the equipment has been purchased...as the saying goes...let the games begin!

Whilst on the subject of staff, sadly, at the end of this year we lose Mrs Perdakis from our J.P. staff. She has decided to move with her family to the Western Cape where she will be teaching at Somerset House Prep. School. In the 3 years Debbie has been with us – it would be an understatement to say she has made quite an impression. She is a talented, insightful and hardworking teacher. She has played an important role in the implementation of OBE in the Junior Primary. She was also the leading motivating force behind our twinning with Holy Cross school and the “African Dream” theme, which the whole school undertook – culminating in the visit of Nelson Mandela to address our pupils and those of Holy Cross. Debby, we will really miss you – your inspirational teaching and great sense of fun! Go well!

To the special ladies who make the team of Junior Primary teachers, so ably led by the inimitable Glenda Anderson - I would like to pay a special tribute. In their busy days, your colleagues in the senior phase may seldom stop to appreciate all the work that you teachers have done with the boys before they receive them. The incredibly difficult process of teaching the boys to read, write, listen and take responsibility for themselves, has been done. As I stated in my analogy of children and diamonds a few years ago – the senior primary teacher receives a semi-polished gemstone which Junior Primary teachers have unearthed, chipped off all the rough edges and shaped for final formation and polishing. Ladies, I thank you for a year of **dedication**, at times – **stress** but above all – **loving** investment in these wonderful young men in front of me. We couldn't ask for a better team. I take this opportunity too, to thank Mrs Carides who has so ably stepped in for Mrs Hurley whilst Debby has been ill. Marigo – thank you very much.

Boys, I know the last thing you want is to have to sit through long speeches so I won't put you through that. This is the last thing you have to do at school this year. In January – you will come back in a new year, in a new class with a new teacher. I think you have all had a very good year and you all deserve a well-earned holiday – with lots of reading every day.

Now to the important part of proceedings – handing out prizes. In the senior primary ceremony this evening – we will recognise the efforts of those who have progressed or excelled in the various areas of the school – academics, sport, cultural, the Pupil Development programme and so on. Here, this morning, we will recognise an achievement of **each boy** in the Junior Primary. We have not invited a special guest of honour to hand out prizes – instead, we are asking the class teacher to come forward and hand the certificates to her class. We do this in a modest attempt to recognise the wonderful work they have put into the boys. They should be the first to see the happiness on each young man's face when he receives his certificate.

It's a known fact that over the course of the year - teachers become very attached to the pupils in their classes. They have invested a lot of time and effort into trying to prepare each boy for the year ahead. Just as when a gardener sows a packet of seeds – the flowers all grow and bloom at different rates, so do children blossom and flourish at different times to their classmates. How often have teacher and parents fretted about little Johnny who just doesn't seem to fulfil his potential? How often have parents worried about the small stature of their sons, or his lack of co-ordination on the sports fields, only to be amazed when he suddenly bursts through and surprises everyone. How often do the sports stars in the Prep school get caught up and overtaken by their team-mates as they go through adolescence? Thankfully, we can never predict how our children are going to turn out. **Imagine how dull parenthood would be if we never had that special thrill when our children achieve the unexpected.**

In Johannesburg we just seem make survival the goal for every day. We rush from home to work, (dropping off our children at school on the way) pack as much as we can into each day and then come home later than we would like and collapse on the couch to recuperate. By this time – usually our children are getting ready for bed. During the week, the teachers see more of and have more influence over the development of your child than you do. My appeal to all parents is to try and be creative in

finding **time** to be with your sons. There is no stronger investment you can make in him, than to give him **your time**. The pleasure gained from material gifts is but momentary in comparison to the genuine lasting pleasure and formation a son gets when his Mom and Dad spend time doing things with him. All the Moms and Dads sitting here – let our New Year's resolution be - to find as much time as possible to invest in these marvellous young men!

In the 1970's a singer named Harry Chapin wrote a rather poignant song about why it's important to find the time to spend with your child. It's called “The Cat's in the Cradle.” You will be relieved that I'm not going to sing it to you, but I would like to read it to you:

CAT'S IN THE CRADLE.

My child arrived just the other day
He came to the world in the usual way
But there were planes to catch and bills to pay
He learned to walk when I was away
And soon he was talking – and as he grew
He said “I'm gonna be you like you Dad,
You know I'm gonna be like you!”

The chorus went:

And the cat's in the cradle and the silver spoon
Little boy blue and the man in the moon
“When you coming home Dad?”
“I don't know when, but we'll get together then,
you know we'll have a good time then.”

My son turned ten just the other day
Said, “Thanks for the ball Dad c'mon let's play.”
Can you teach me to throw I said “Not today,
I've a lot to do”
He said “That's ok.”

And he walked away but his smile never dimmed
And said, “I'm going to be like him,
you know I'm going be like him.”

He came from college just the other day
So much like a man I just had to say
“Son I'm proud of you can you sit for a while?”
He shook his head and said with a smile,
“What I'd really like Dad is to borrow the car keys,
See you later, can I have them please?”

I've long since retired my son's moved away
I called him up just the other day.
Said, “I'd like to see you if you don't mind?”
He said, “I'd love to Dad if I had the time.
You see my new job's a hassle and the kids have flu
But it's sure nice talking to you, Dad
It's been sure nice talking to you.”

And as I hung up the phone it occurred to me
He'd grown up just like me
My son was **just like me.**

In closing, I would like to thank all who have contributed in any way to the school this year – those who have served on committees and the volunteers for the numerous events and tasks we have undertaken. You have individually, and collectively contributed that most valuable of commodities – TIME!

And now, it's TIME to recognise progress in each boy sitting here!

I wish you a Blessed Christmas and peaceful and prosperous New Year.

Thank you.



PREPARATORY EXECUTIVE:

From left to right: Mr R. Thackwell, H.O. D. Senior Prep, Mr W. Castle, Deputy Head Prep. (Extra Murals), Mrs G. Anderson, HOD Junior Prep, Mr D Webb, Deputy Head (Academics), Mr R Wilson , Head Prep.

PREP SCHOOL STAFF

Headmaster
Headmaster's Secretary
Deputy Headmaster (Extramurals)
Deputy Headmaster (Academic)
Prep School Secretary

H O D: Jnr Primary
H O D: Snr Primary
Subject Head: English
Subject Head: Mathematics
Subject Head: Afrikaans
Subject Head: Science
Subject Head: Art

Grade 0-M
Grade 0-K
Grade 0-T

Grade 1-C
Grade 1-N
Grade 1-H

Grade 2-A
Grade 2-P
Grade 2-N

Grade 3-H
Grade 3 B
Grade 3-Z

Grade 4-V
Grade 4-MJ
Grade 4-SJ

Rick Wilson
 Pam Groenewald
 Willy Castle
 Darrel Webb
 Cheryl King

Glenda Anderson
 Ron Thackwell
 Mandy Everson
 Bev Geldenhuys
 Anne Whitfield
 Mike Mitchley
 Heather Joseph

Pat Milne
 Sally Knowles
 Louise Tyack

Glynnis Cryer
 Beatrice Nieman
 Tiziana Harris

Carol Ansell
 Debbie Perdikis
 Allison Norton

Deborah Hurley
 Michelle Barbour
 Debby Zambon

Gayle Voigt
 Melisan Johnston
 Sharon Jones

Grade 5-AH
Grade 5 T
Grade 5-CS

Grade 6-W
Grade 6-RM
Grade 6-G

Grade 7-E
Grade 7-T
Grade 7-M

RE
Afrikaans & R E
P E Teacher
Art Teacher
Music Teacher
Zulu
Computer Teacher
Computer Teacher (Part-time)
Library
Afrikaans & Biology
Geography & History
R E - English and Maths
Bridging Class
 Gr 2 & 3

Gr 4
THERAPISTS
 Mitzi Claassen (RT)
Monday & Thursday
 Meenakshe Ranchhod/Kathy McKinnell (OT)
Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday
 Sandra Tarlie (ST)
Monday, Tuesday, Thursday & Friday

Ann Hayward
 Ron Thackwell
 Craig Sinclair

Anne Whitfield
 Roger Mclver
 Beverley Geldenhuys

Mandy Everson
 Ron Thackwell
 Michael Mitchley

Melison Johnson
 Anne Whitfield
 Martin Hewitt
 Heather Joseph
 Cleone Blake
 Louise Browne
 Val Sartori
 Charmaine Hart
 Doreen Johnstone
 Frances McWilliams
 David Hosmer
 Craig Sinclair

Tracey Crossley
 Clare Hedding

VOTE OF THANKS TO THE STAFF

It was the best of times it was the worst of times. Although Charles Dickens was not a St. David's Grade Seven pupil, he must have known how I feel this evening. Tonight as I stand before you it is the worst of times. We the grade 7's of 2002 are sadly leaving the safety of the prep school and venturing into the unknown, high school.

Good evening ladies and gentlemen, honoured guests, Father Michael, members of the Governing Body, Mr. Edey, Mr. Wilson, Mr. Williams, Mr. Castle, Mr Web and fellow pupils.

I stand with a heavy heart, looking at all my friends. We have all been through a lot together and we have survived.

And then I see all the future Grade 7's. Boy are you in for a rough time.

We entered Grade Seven filled with pride and self importance at being the seniors of the prep school. We leave now humble, spiritually enriched and fortunately, well equipped for the challenges that lie ahead as we enter high school.

This confidence in our abilities to cope with the future is thanks to the dedicated staff of our prep school.

Eight years ago a class of impressionable young 5 year olds arrived at this school. We were to embark on a journey that none of us would ever forget.

It all started with that first small step in Grade 0.

Thanks to Mr. Van de Merwe, our groundsman, we walked into a brilliant looking school. Already we were proud to be St. Davids boys.

Mrs. Anderson you were there to welcome us, and like a mother you watched over us, guided us and prepared us for our wonderful sacraments, our first confession and first Holy Communion.

Matron, your tender care of our cuts and grazes made sure that every boy in the high school is still in love with you! Mrs. Tarlie and Mrs. Pillay, as our school therapists, your door was always open to us.

Father Michael Austin, you have allowed boys to be boys, and yet have guided us on our Catholic journey through prep school.

As we got older, and the time in confession got longer, due to all our bigger sins, we were fortunate enough to have the gentle but firm guidance of Mrs. G and Mrs. Hedding, our dedicated R.E. teachers. Mrs G your support and input during our term of office as mini-councillors will be cherished forever by Remy and I.

Tonight we salute all the teachers who have had a hand in preparing us for our final year in the prep school. They are in no particular order, Mrs Voight, Mrs. Jones, Mrs Johnston, Mrs. Hayward, Mrs Whitfield, Mr. Sinclair and, finally, Mr. Thackwell, our director of the pupil development programme. Each of you has enriched our lives and insisted that we have upheld the values of our founder, Marcillin Champagnat.

Picture this: we, the grade sevens as exquisite Ferrari cars. We're good looking and intelligent enough to be! Ask any of our parents! Each of you our grade seven teachers were a member of the Ferrari design and engineering team.

Ms. Joseph our talented art teacher, I think you tried to create a car in your image, sleek, reliable, beautiful and intelligent. Thank you for our valuable lessons in perception and form.

Ms. Blake thank you also, for enriching our lives and cars with song and music.

Ms. Johnstone, you always knew which books would fuel our engines.

When we have had problems with our on-board computers, Miss. Sartori you have always been there. Thank you ma'm.

Mevrou MacWilliams, u het ons Afrikaans en Biologie lesse net so opwindend soos n Ferrari wedren gemaak. Baie dankie mevrou.

Siabonga Nokisakazi Browne. Sikhuluma nesibhala isiZulu, Siyanadoda. We are men!

A valuable lesson taught by our two inspirational H.S.S. teachers, Mr. Mclver and Mr. Hosmer is that you never need to re-invent the wheel. We thank you for the wheels with which you have equipped the Grade Seven Ferraris. This knowledge of our world will always ensure a smoother ride.

The mathematical and scientific skills that Mr. Mitchley has taught us will help us to plot our course and negotiate those sharp turns. As you take 'the road less travelled' at St.Peter's we wish you luck. Sir, don't forget that you will always be able to plot your way back to St.David's to visit us.

With clever scripting, clear directing and slick production, Mrs. Everson you have been responsible for the final drama of getting our lives on grand prix race track of life. You fostered a formula one love for the English language in each and every one of us.

Mrs. Everson the extent of our love for you as our class teacher this year knows no bounds. We will miss you ma'm.

A car is only as good as its driver! A school is only as good as its leaders. We, at St.David's, are privileged to have three of the most outstanding leaders.

"Education is the great engine of personal development. It is through education that the daughter of a peasant can become a doctor, the son of a mine-worker can become the head of a mine, that the child of farmworkers can become the president of a great nation." Mr. Webb, these words epitomize what you have taught us through our P.D.P. goals and our life skills lessons. We thank you sir.

Mr. Castle, Bruce Lee, believed that "the key to immortality is living a life worth remembering". Sir you are a legend. Not only do we believe that "soccer is life, the rest just detail," but you have also taught us that a team is like a finely tuned engine: some parts strong, others reliable, but all necessary. You have taught us that each of us is unique and important, on the field as a team and off the field as a school. We are as proud of our association with you, sir, as we are of our association with St. David's. We will never forget you.

In the words of George Herbert 'If great men would take care of little ones both would last longer.' Mr. Wilson, Our principal land mentor, you are a great man. You made sure that each year was one of pleasure and discovery. Under your guidance we, the little ones, learnt that each day held something special and new. You showed us that success is in doing the best you can, believing in the best you can be, and always having faith in what you can do. We are proud to have been influenced by a man of your calibre.

To the outgoing Grade Sevens, my classmates and my friends, I have been both honoured and humbled at representing you tonight.

To those of you who are moving on to other high schools, you will always be first and foremost St. David's boys.

It is in dreaming the greatest dreams and seeking the highest goals that we the St. David's boys can build our brightest tomorrows.

So now let us take what we have learnt at this proud establishment into the future. Wear your blazer with pride and carry the Marist ethos close to your heart.

Hold your head up high for you are a St. David's boy.

My friends, as I end with my favourite quotation by Nelson Mandela, *remember*, "I am proud to hold your hand for us to go forward."

Brian Lebos

JUNIOR PREP PRIZEGIVING 2002**RELIGION PRIZES:**

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| GRADE 1-C | William Lane-Mitchell |
| GRADE 1-H | John-Paul Da Costa |
| GRADE 1-N | Luke Marsh |
| GRADE 2-A | Nicholas Hardie |
| GRADE 2-N | Brayden Solomon |
| GRADE 2-P | Alexandre Jelonek |

| GRADE 3 | CATHOLIC DOCTRINE | SCRIPTURE |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 3 H | Thomas Lalor | Brendan Pike |
| 3 M | Luke Maingard | Kyron van Dyk |
| 3 Z | Patrick Besson | Aston Schafer |

ALTAR BOYS AWARDS

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Alexander De Ponte | Michael Gustavo |
| Nicolas Jelonek | Thomas Lalor |
| Luke Maingard | Brendan Pike |
| Claudio Romano | Ryan Tangney |
| Rowan Terry | |

JUNIOR PREP PRIZE WINNERS:**GRADE 1-C**

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| MATTHEW ARENS | Progress in Number Work |
| DEVON BOOMS | Progress in Reading |
| DAELIN CAMPLEMAN | Achievement in Spelling |
| JOHNATHAN CLOETE | Achievement in Spelling |
| MICHAEL COMPTON | Progress in Reading |
| LORENZO DAL COL | Excellence in Reading |
| NICHOLAS FRANCIS | Progress in Spelling |
| JASON GODFREY | Progress in Number Work |
| MICHAEL HAWTREY | Progress in Reading |
| DEAN KENNEDY | Achievement in Spelling |
| CONNOR MACLEOD | Diligence in Reading |
| IAIN MC HARDY | Progress in Reading |
| BAPONG MOSIMANE | Achievement in Reading |
| LUCIANO NATALI | Progress in Spelling |
| BEN NOTT | Diligence in Number Work |
| DANIEL PETER | Excellence in Reading |
| STEPHEN REEVES | Diligence in Story Writing |
| KEAGAN SCHAFFER | Progress in Number Work |
| BONGANI SHONGWE | Achievement in Reading |
| THOMAS SIFRIN | Achievement in Reading |
| JAMES WALLINGTON | Progress in Number Work |
| KEENAN WILLIAMS | Excellence in Literacy |

GRADE 1-H

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ALEXANDER BEATTY | Motivation in Mechanical Mathematics |
| TRISTAN BUCK | Diligence in Spelling |
| MICHAEL CORNELL | Progress in Sentence work and Reading |
| ALEXANDER DE BARROS | Motivation in Number Bonds |
| MIGUEL FORJAZ | Excellence in Creative Sentence work |
| CAMERON GOODFORD | Accomplishment in Number Work |
| STEPHAN ILIFFE | Competence in Reading |
| MICHAEL MOL | Excellence in Problem Solving |
| SENZO MSUTWANA | Outstanding Reading Comprehension |
| ROSS MUDIE | Excellence in Reading |
| PATRICK MVUNGA | Motivation in Reading |
| TYRONE PLATT | Proficiency in Numeracy |
| ANDRE RANARIVELLO | Progress in Reading |
| GRIFFIN REUBEN | Improvement in Sentence Work |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| JUSTIN SACKS | Achievement in Spelling |
| JASON SHONGWE | Diligence in Creative Sentence writing |
| BYRON TAPPIN | Accomplishment in Spelling |
| ORTON THINDWA | Improvement in Reading |
| STUART TRENNERY | Diligence in Reading |
| ROBERT WAGNER | Progress in Sentence Work |
| MERRICK WOOLEY | Improvement in Numeracy |

GRADE 1-N

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TRENT ANTICEVICH | Achievement in Literacy |
| LUKE ARTEMIDES | Diligence in Story Sums |
| CALEB BARNARD | Diligence in Number Bonds |
| LUKE BOSWELL | Proficiency in Reading |
| NICHOLAS BOYCE | Diligence in Number Manipulation |
| NICHOLAS BRINK | Excellence in Numeracy and Literacy |
| GRANT CAISTER | Excellence in Reading |
| LUKE DYSON | Diligence in Literacy and Numeracy |
| TRISTAN FAYARD | Achievement in Number Manipulation |
| LUCA GIURICICH | Achievement in Mental Calculations |
| MICHAEL GOEMANS | Achievement in Reading |
| ALEXANDER HARRIS | Excellence in Literacy and Numeracy |
| DEVIN INGRAM | Achievement in Spelling |
| LUKE KOCKOTT | Diligence in Number Bonds |
| ANDRZEJ MAREK | Improvement in Reading |
| PATRICK MERCER | Proficiency in Numeracy |
| CAMERON MOORE | Improvement in Reading |
| JAMES PLATT | Achievement in Learnt Spelling |
| JORDAN RUSSELL | Diligence in Spelling and Phonics |
| DYLAN SMIT | Excellence in Story Sums |
| JAMES STEERE | Proficiency in Numeracy |
| ANDREW TAYLOR | Achievement in Number Bonds |
| GORDON THOMSON | Achievement in Reading Skills |

GRADE 2-A:

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| MICHAEL ALVES | Accomplishment in Reading |
| FLETCHER GRAFTON | Achievement in Mechanical Mathematics |
| GINO GUIMARAES | Attainment in Reading Comprehension |
| MAXIMILIAN HAHN | Proficiency in Reading |
| MICHAEL HARRISON | Excellence in Numeracy |
| MARK HODGSON | Motivation in Art |
| ADAM HOWA | Proficiency in Mechanical Mathematics |
| GRAHAM HYSLOP | Accomplishment in Numeracy |
| ADAM LEONTSINIS | Excellence in Reading Fluency and Comprehension |
| NICHOLAS MAYLOR | Motivation in Art |
| DIKGABANE MOENG | Improvement in Mechanical Mathematics |
| MPHO MOGALE | Development in Problem Solving Skills |
| WAME MOSENENE | Proficiency in Spelling |
| FIONN O'CONNELL HUSSEY | Development in Language Skills |
| WILLIAM OOSTHUYSE | Improvement in Mechanical Mathematics |
| ALEX RODRIGUES | Achievement in Reading Comprehension |
| REYNARD VAN ZYL | Excellence in Reading |
| LUKE WARE | Achievement in Mechanical Mathematics |
| SEBASTIAN WATSON | Attainment in Spelling |
| CHRISTOPHER WIJNBERG | Motivation in Mechanical Mathematics |
| NICHOLAS WRIGHT | Motivation in Reading |

GRADE 2-N

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| JOSHUA CLARK | Proficiency in Numeracy |
| JAMES DAVEY | Determination |
| MICHAEL DORRINGTON | Progress in Reading |
| MATTHEW ERASMUS | Excellent Presentation of Work |
| KERZNER GOLOLO | Good Progress |
| STEPHEN HAUPT | Excellence in Numeracy |
| STEVEN ING | Diligence in all Written Tasks |
| MARC KNOWLES | Positive approach to all School Activities |
| DEREK MAZAHAM | Excellent Effort in Numeracy |
| LIAM MC CREEDY | Good Progress in Literacy |
| MICHAEL MC KEEN | Proficiency in Reading |
| TEURAI NYAZEMA | Excellent Progress in Reading |
| KYLE OESCHGER | Consistent Effort |
| ALESSANDRO PAVAN | Excellent Presentation of Work |
| DOMINIC RAWSTORNE | Excellent Effort in Reading |
| BRENT RODRIGUES | Good Progress in Reading |
| ROMAULD SADOWSKI | Proficiency in Reading |
| JONATHAN SELAND | Diligence in all Written Tasks |
| GREGORY SIMS | Good Progress |
| RYAN SKIRVING | Excellence in Numeracy |
| PANAGIOTIS SKYLAKIS | Proficiency in Reading |
| MATTHEW WILKINSON | Good Progress in Reading |
| MATTHEW ZAMBON | Proficiency in Reading |

GRADE 2-P

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DAVID ARNOT | Achievement in Literacy |
| JASON BAARD | Achievement in Reading |
| STEFANO CARDOSA | Achievement in Numeracy |
| JAMES CREASY | Competency in Reading |
| DANIEL DA SILVA | Determination to succeed |
| ROBERT DE AGRELA | Excellence in Art |
| JULIAN DE FREITAS | Positive approach to all School Work |
| DAVID DE SOUZA | Accuracy in Problem Solving |
| RYAN DUNFORD | Excellent Progress |
| GREGORY EDWARDS | Excellence in Reading |
| KYLE HARRISON | An Enthusiastic Learner |
| ANDREW KELLY | Excellent Number Manipulation |
| CHRISTOPHER KHOURY | Proficiency in all Learning Areas |
| ROSS KING | Competency in Number Manipulation |
| ANTHONY MAGETSE | Positive Attitude to School Work |
| SIPHO MBONYANA | Progress and Effort in all Subjects |
| CONOR MITCHELL | Consistent Good Work in Numeracy |
| MICHAEL RIDDLE | Achievement in Presentation of Work |
| STEVEN SAUNDERS | Pride in the Presentation of Work |
| MATTHEW SCHILD | An Enthusiastic Reader |
| STUART SMITH | Excellent Presentation of Work |
| LESLIE TETTEH | Excellence in Reading |

GRADE 3H

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| DAVID ALLEN | Reading Fluency and Expression |
| DOMNIQUE BASTENIE | Uniqueness in Presentation of Work |
| ROBERTO CASALETTI | Excellence in the Use of Language |
| JAMIE COMPTON | Excellence and Enthusiasm in Reading |
| ALEXANDER DE PONTE | Excellence in Reading Fluency and Expression |
| DANIEL DONALDSON | Good Application of Reading Technique |
| ANDREW FREAN | Excellence in Number Manipulation |
| KEALAN HENRY | An Avid and Competent Reader |
| BRANDON HO | Excellence in Number Manipulation |
| RICCARDO MARENGO | Excellence in Comprehension Skills |
| KRISTIAN MAYLOR | Improvement in Cursive Writing |
| SEAN MERCER | Excellence in Afrikaans Poetry |
| DAVID MESSENGER | Progress in Number Manipulation |
| MARCELL NAGY | Excellence in Afrikaans Language |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| ANGELO NEOPHYTOU | Keen Observation in Life Skills |
| JAKE ROBINSON | Perseverance in Mastering Afrikaans |
| FABIAN RUSZCZYNSKI | Excellence in presentation of all Work |
| KYLE SAUNDERS | Excellence in Number Manipulation |
| JOSHUA VAN STADEN | Excellence in Design and Technology |
| RYAN WELSH | Excellence in Design and Technology |
| GARETH WILDMAN | Excellence in Design and Technology |
| MICHAEL WILSON | Excellence in Number Manipulation |
| CELSE ZUCCOLLO | Excellence in Comprehension Skills |

GRADE 3M

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| LEITH ANTICEVICH | Excellent Progress in Cursive Writing |
| DOMINIC CAISTER | Enthusiastic Participation in Class Activities |
| RUDI CAMPBELL | Constant Hard Work and Perseverance |
| DAVID COOK | Excellent Progress in Cursive Writing |
| MICHAEL CYRUS | Diligence and Commitment to Schoolwork |
| THOMAS DAVEY | Perseverance and Determination in All Subjects |
| GREGORY DOS SANTOS | Excellence in the Ability to retain Sight Words |
| LUCA GHILLINO | Consistent High Standard of Work |
| RICHARD GROVES | Pleasing Progress in Reading |
| STUART INGLEDEW | Improvement in Comprehension Skills |
| KYLE JOHN | Excellent Achievement in Afrikaans |
| JUSTIN LELLYETT | Improvement in the use of Expression in Reading |
| MURRAY MC DOUGALL | Improvement in Problem Solving |
| DEAN MURAYA | Excellence in Reading |
| MATTHEW PETER | Excellence in Reading |
| CLAUDIO ROMANO | Excellence in Numeracy |
| CHRIS SEXWALE | Excellent Achievement in Literacy |
| NICHOLAS SIMS | Steady Progress in Reading |
| RICHARD SMITH | General Improvement in Comprehension Skills |
| ROWAN TERRY | Excellence in Art |
| JAMES THORNE | Consistent High Standard of Work |
| LOUIS WILDMAN | Steady Progress in Afrikaans |

GRADE 3-Z:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| DECLAN AHERN | Improved Application of Reading Skills |
| ANTHONY ARTEMIDES | Good Progress in Written Language Tasks |
| TIAGO CAMPBELL | Good Effort in Mental and Mechanical Numeracy |
| JAMES DALAIS | Improvement in Written Comprehension |
| ANTHONY DE VINCENTIIS | Consistent Good Effort in Numerical Calculations |
| DEVON EDWARDS | Excellent Effort in Cursive Writing |
| DAVID GOLACH | Excellent Understanding of Basic Afrikaans Vocabulary |
| MICHAEL GUSTAVO | Diligence at Improving Mathematical Problem Solving Skills |
| CHESTER HOLLIDAY | Improved Effort in Creative Writing |
| NICOLAS JELONEK | Improvement in Creative and Functional Written Language |
| MICHAEL MC MEEKING | Confident and Enthusiastic Participation in Group Activities |
| MATTHEW NORTJE | Consistent Good Effort at Improving Written Language Skills |
| JOSHUA NOTT | Improvement in the Application of Learnt Spelling Rules in Written Work |
| BRUCE POTGIETER | Consistent Good Effort in Presentation of Work |

BRANDON RAHME Excellence in Art Activities and Presentation of Work
 JONTY SACKS Consistent Effort at Improving Accuracy of Numerical Calculations
 JOHN SHERRY Excellence in Reading and Research Skills
 JONATHAN STEYN Consistent Effort at Improving Accuracy of Mechanical Calculations
 RYAN TANGNEY Achievement in Numeracy
 JUAN-PAUL VD MERWE ... Good Effort at Learning Afrikaans
 RORY WILDMAN Good Progress in Oral Presentation of Work
 TSHEPO WILLIAMS Good Progress in Reading Fluency

CHESS:

JUNIOR CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR:

JOHN SHERRY

CHESS TEAM:WINNERS: NORTH CENTRAL AND THIRD IN LEAGUE:

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| JOHN SHERRY | CLAUDIO ROMANO |
| KYRON VAN DYK | MICHAEL WILSON |
| MATTHEW ZAMBON | THOMAS DAVEY |
| JAMES THORNE | |

INTER-HOUSE CHESS: THE HON TROPHY, JUNIOR OSMOND:

CAPTAIN: CLAUDIO ROMANO

MOST IMPROVED CHESS PLAYER:

JUNIOR: CLAUDIO RAMANO

KARATE:

MOST DEDICATED STUDENT:

JOSHUA CLARK

THE MOST IMPROVED STUDENT:

MICHAEL HARRISON

CRICKET:

CENTURY GARETH WILDMAN 100 n.o.

SWIMMING:

THE SOUTH GAUTENG PRIMARY SCHOOL'S SWIMMING TEAM:

FABIAN RUSZCZYNSKI AND MURRAY MC DOUGALL

GYMNASTICS

SOUTH GAUTENG TEAM: LUCA GHILLINO

TRINITY COLLEGE OF LONDON: INTIAL GRADE IN GROUP PERFORMANCE ARTS

BRUCE POTGIETER - DISTINCTION

THE U/9 MEDLEY TROPHY FOR GOOD FELLOWSHIP: SPORTING ACHIEVEMENT AND LEADERSHIP QUALITIES IN THE U/9 AGE GROUP IN GRADE 3:

DECLAN AHERN

SENIOR PRIMARY PRIZEWINNERS 2002

GARDE 4

RELIGION PRIZES: Presented by Father M Austin, S J

SENIOR PREP

| CATHOLIC DOCTRINE | | SCRIPTURE | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| GRADE 4: | | | |
| 4MJ | Ronan Worthington | 4MJ | Calvin King & Kailin Pillay |
| 4SJ | Tristan Schafer | 4SJ | Mark Prior |
| 4V | Matthew Burkett | 4V | Andrew Fisher |

GRADE 5:

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|----|------------------|
| 5H | Alistair Smith | 5H | Timothy MacKeown |
| 5S | James Lowe | 5S | Brendan Stott |
| 5T | Alessandro Mendes | 5T | Matthew Robinson |

GRADE 6:

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------|----|--------------------|
| 6G | Christopher Schilperoort | 6G | Matthew Van Buuren |
| 6M | Paul Hon | 6M | Elliot Marsden |
| 6W | Kaelo Molefe | 6W | Matthew Marsden |

GRADE 7

| | | | |
|----|------------------|----|-----------------|
| 7C | Julian Brink | 7C | Michael Roberts |
| 7E | Duncan Pettit | 7E | Rowan Studti |
| 7M | Andile Lekhoathi | 7M | Kyle Mills |

ALTAR BOYS' AWARDS: FOR OUTSTANDING SERVICE

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Calvin King | Gianpaolo Mariano |
| Bradford Latilla-Campbell | Tyron Springer |
| Brendan Mitchell | John Moni |
| Raymond Zambon | Marco Carleo |
| Tristan Schafer | Brendan Stott |
| Martin Harris | Marco Pinheiro |
| Ramon Michael | Alexander Simpson |
| James Lowe | Matthew van der Merwe |
| Alessandro Mendes | Tim Brinkman |
| Mark Abrey | Lloyd Berndt |
| Craig Steyn | Stefano de Sienna |
| Jason van Kerckhoven | Jacek Kaminski |
| Patrick Chappel | Gavin Steyn |
| David Leith | Kaelo Molefe |
| Michael Loewke | Shaun Sardinha |
| Paul Hon | Miso Shongwe |
| Daniel Kourie | Stewart Leith |
| Michael Sparkes | Antimo Osato |

GRADE 4

Grade 4MJ

1st Bradford Latilla-Campbell
 2nd Daniel Still
 3rd Grant Prior
 – Barry Morisse (tied)

Grade 4V

1st Matthew Rigby
 2nd Kai Marini
 3rd Warren Ezzey

Grade 4SJ

1st Ethan Wallington
 2nd Simon Rigby
 3rd Daniel Barnard

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE: 80% AND OVER

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Ethan Wallington | Bradford Latilla-Campbell |
| Warren Ezzey | Simon Rigby |
| Barry Morisse | Andrew Fisher |
| Daniel Barnard | Grant Prior |
| Kai Marini | Ronan Worthington |
| Matthew Rigby | |

GOOD PROGRESS

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Donovan Nicholls | Thomas Cole |
| Matthew Burkett | Dino Solomides |
| Alvaro Giuricich | Sheldon Diepraam |
| Mark Paterson | Simon Ehrlich |
| Grant Walker | Angus Morris |
| Stephen Jones | Ronan Worthington |

SUBJECT PRIZES FOR GRADE 4 - 2002

ENGLISH: 4MJ Bradford Latilla – Campbell
4V Matthew Rigby
4SJ Ethan Wallington
Simon Rigby

AFRIKAANS: 4MJ Bradford Latilla – Campbell
4V Matthew Rigby
4SJ Simon Rigby

MATHEMATICS: 4MJ Michael Kirby
4V Matthew Rigby
4SJ Ethan Wallington

NATURAL AND HUMAN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

4MJ Bradford Latilla Campbell
4V Kai Marini
4SJ Simon Rigby
Ethan Wallington

ART: 4SJ Tristan Schafer
4V Matthew Dyson
4MJ Gareth Hardie

COMPUTER: 4MJ Ronan Worthington
4V Richard O'Mahony
4SJ Ethan Wallington

GRADE 5

GRADE 5H

1st Antimo Osato
2nd Marco Carleo
3rd Justin Kobal

GRADE 5S

1st Patrick Chappel
2nd Ramon Michael
3rd James Lowe

GRADE 5T

1st Graham Starkey/Nicholas von Roretz
2nd -
3rd Gianpaolo Mariano

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATES: 80% AND OVER

Antimo Osato Gianpaolo Mariano
Marco Carleo Graham Starkey
Justin Kobal Nicholas von Roretz
Robert Peitzsch

GOOD PROGRESS:

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Dylan Bolus | Tyron Springer |
| Brendan Stott | Alexander Simpson |
| Bradley Campleman | Werner van Zyl |
| Patrick Chappel | Alistair Smith |
| Martin Harris | Jason Wright |
| Marco Carleo | Gareth Timm |
| Stuart MacLaren | Alessandro Mendes |
| Michael Allport | Miles Demmer |
| Matthew van der Merwe | Richard Lance |
| Reginald Holliday | Ross O'Donnell |
| Ramon Michael | Matthew Robinson |
| Christopher Moore | Timothy MacKeown |
| Antimo Osato | Nicholas Hon |
| Kyle Lewin | Liam Patterson |
| Marco Pinheiro | James Lowe |

SUBJECT PRIZES:

ENGLISH: 5H Justin Kobal
5S Ryan Robinson
5T Graham Starkey

AFRIKAANS: 5H Antimo Osato
5S Jan-Harm Swanepoel
5T Greg Steenberg

MATHEMATICS: 5H Justin Kobal
5S Ramon Michael
5T Nicholas von Roretz

HUMAN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES AND NATURAL SCIENCES:

5H Marco Carleo
5S Patrick Chappel
5T Martin Harris/Stephen Lishman

ART: 5H Miles Demmer
5S James Lowe
5T Oliver Green

ZULU: 5H Antimo Osato
5S Patrick Chappel
5T Gianpaolo Mariano/Graham Starkey

COMPUTER: 5H Mark Nieuwoudt
5S Andrew Jackson
5T Graham Starkey

GRADE 6G

1st Marc Neto/
Dale Walker
2nd -
3rd Shaun Sardinha
Chase Remmington

GRADE 6M

1st Paul Hon
2nd Jared Lebos
3rd David Gardner

GRADE 6W

1st Kaelo Molefe
2nd Giulio Giuricich
3rd Reuben John

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATES: 80% AND OVER

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Paul Hon | Giulio Giuricich |
| Jared Lebos | Kaelo Molefe |
| David Gardner | Marc Neto |
| Dale Walker | Shaun Sardinha |
| Chase Remmington | Daniel Kourie |

PROGRESS AWARDS

GRADE 6

GOOD PROGRESS:

ENGLISH

Richard Carthy
Christopher Martin
Gavin Steyn
Jamie Barnes
Matthew Marsden

ZULU

Matthew Williams
Darryn Haltmann
Kevin Mc Carthy
James Barnes
Richard Carthy
Bradley Donaldson
Paul Hon
Jason Welsh
Richard Allen
Tim Brinkman
Ryan Edwards
Simon Wallington

MATHEMATICS

Richard Allen
Ryan Edwards
Dylan Finch
David Haigh
Edwin Staudenmaier
James Verheul
Simon Wallington
Jamie Barnes
Tyler Hollingsworth
Giuliano Minucci
James Barnes
Wayne Eldridge
Michael Evans
Daniel Holliday
Jacek Kaminski
Gregory Khoury
Jared Lebos
Elliot Marsden
Tyrone Murphy
Gareth Seland
Gavin Steyn

AFRIKAANS

Richard Allen
Tim Brinkmann
Ryan Edwards
Giulio Giuricich
David Haigh

BIOLOGY

Tyler Hollingsworth
Giuliano Minucci
Byron Rose Roberts
Chase Remmington
Bradley Donaldson

SCIENCE

Daniel Holliday
Adrian Marcia
Darryn Haltmann
Kevin Mc Carthy
Christopher Schilperoort

Murray Hyslop
Michael Loewke
Matthew Marsden
Kaelo Molefe
Bradley Donaldson
Wayne Eldridge
Paul Hon
Gregory Khoury
Jared Lebos
Elliot Marsden
Gareth Seland
Gavin Steyn
Daniel Kourie
Kevin Mc Carthy
Giuliano Minucci
Marc Neto
Shaun Sardinha
Chase Remmington
Byron Rose Roberts

Daniel Holliday
Jacek Kaminski
Matthew Robson
Joshua Benton
Kurt Boere
Ryan Edwards
Reuben John
Adrian Plaskocinski
Luke Strike
Thomas Walsh

HUMAN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

David Gardner
Jacek Kaminski
Elliot Marsden
Gareth Seland
Jason Welsh
Jamie Barnes
Daniel De Almeida
Kevin Gahan
Tyler Hollingsworth
Hunter Sparrow
Matthew Williams

Kyle Lloyd
Matthew Marsden
Kaelo Molefe
Simon Wallington
Joshua Benton

GRADE 6

SUBJECT PRIZES:

ENGLISH:

Kaelo Molefe
Dale Walker

AFRIKAANS:

Daniel Kourie
Shaun Sardinha

MATHEMATICS:

Paul Hon

HUMAN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES:

Giulio Giuricich

SCIENCE:

Kaelo Molefe

BIOLOGY:

Kaelo Molefe
Dale Walker

ART:

Gr 6G: Darryn Haltmann
Gr 6M: Bradley Donaldson
Gr 6W: Kimon Kramvis

ZULU:

Daniel Holliday

COMPUTER:

Gr 6G: Chase Remmington
Gr 6M: David Gardner
Gr 6W: Giulio Giuricich

ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT SCIENCES:

Adrian Marcia
Matthew Marsden

THE SIFISO SITHOLE MEMORIAL TROPHY: AWARDED TO THE GRADE 6 PUPIL WHO EXEMPLIFIES THE MARIST CHARACTERISTICS OF: SIMPLICITY, HUMILITY, TRUST, SENSITIVITY, LOVE OF WORK, SERVICE AND SINCERITY.

Kaelo Molefe

GRADE 7

FIRST PRIZE AND THE BROTHER EDWARD DUX TROPHY DONATED BY S R HELLIG: BEST OVERALL ACADEMIC SCHOLAR IN GRADE 7:

Craig Wallington

GRADE 7-C

1st: Christopher MacKeown

2nd: Gareth Brickman

3rd: Richard Britz

Sean Gishen

Andrew Nicolau

GRADE 7-E

1st: Dino Zuccollo

2nd: Brian Lebos

Duncan Pettit

3rd: -

GRADE 7-M

1st: Craig Wallington

2nd: Stuart Leith/

Kyle Robinson

3rd:

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATES 80% AND OVER:

Christopher MacKeown

Dino Zuccollo

Kyle Robinson

Craig Wallington

Duncan Pettit

Stuart Leith

Praveshin Pillay

Justin Neilson

Brian Lebos

SCIENCE OLYMPIAD:

2nd Place: Andrew Nicolau

Top 10%: Craig Wallington and James Clark

GOOD PROGRESS:

ZULU

Shaun Norton
Dean Perdigao
Justin Bessler
Richard Britz
Mark Taliadoros
Lorenzo Agostinetto
Paul Cooke
Kent Hauptfleisch
Matthew Ware
John van Wyk

ENGLISH

Timothy Adam
Struan Frost
Duncan Pettit
Rowan Studti
Shaun Norton
Richard Britz
Alexander Peitzsch
Michael Roberts
Michael Sparkes
Julian Brink
Pieter Swanepoel
Michael White

AFRIKAANS

Matthew Alves
Richard Britz
Stefan Estment
Alexander Peitzsch
Gianluca Sacco
Michael White
Timothy Adam
Micahel Berti
Lorcan Holliday
Nicholas Riemer
Byron King
Graeme O'Connell-Jones
Andile Lekhoathi
Kyle Robinson
Lorenzo Agostinetto
Kyle Mills
Daniel Chappel
Marc Mc Crystal
Mpho Mokgoro
Remy Du Plessis
Kyle Robinson

MATHEMATICS

Julian Brink
Matthew Alves
Stefan Estment
Chrisopher MacKeown
Matthew Mc Creedy
Kyle Robinson
Alexander Peitzsch
Justin Neilson

BIOLOGY

Matthew Alves
Andrew Nicolau
Gianluca Sacco
Stefan Estment
Richard Britz
Praveshin Pillay
Kyle Robinson
Ridwaan Laher

SCIENCE

Andrew Nicolau
James Clark

Marc Taliadoros Justin Neilson
 Nicholas Illes Nicholas Riemer
 Marc Mc Crystal
 Daniel Stuart
 James Taliadoros
 Byron King
 Shaun Norton
 Rowan Studti

HUMAN & SOCIAL SCIENCES

Gareth Brickman Richard Britz
 Christopher MacKeown Andrew Nicolau
 Michael Roberts Gianluca Sacco
 Craig Watson Justin Neilson
 Lorenzo Agostinetto Shaun Norton
 James Clark Rowan Studti
 Stewart Leith Kyle Robinson
 Praveshin Pillay Daniel Stuart
 Matthew Ware

SUBJECT PRIZES:

ENGLISH: Craig Wallington

AFRIKAANS: Craig Wallington

MATHEMATICS: Craig Wallington

HUMAN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES: Craig Wallington

SCIENCE: Craig Wallington

BIOLOGY: Craig Wallington

ZULU: Craig Wallington

ART:

Gr 7C: Matthew Alves
Gr 7E: Rowan Studti
Gr 7M: Lorenzo Agostinetto

COMPUTER:

Gr 7C: Gareth Brickman
Gr 7E: Rowan Studti
Gr 7M: Craig Wallington
 Matthew Ware

ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT SCIENCES:

Gareth Brickman

HONOURS CANDIDATES PDP:

Remy Du Plessis Michael Berti
 Kyle Mills Sean Gishen
 Kyle Robinson Christopher MacKeown
 Dino Zuccollo Shaun Wilson
 Gareth Brickman Brian Lebos
 Stuart Leith Craig Wallington

THE COSTA JOHN MEMORIAL TROPHY: BEST OVERALL ACADEMIC AND SPORTING ACHIEVEMENTS IN GRADE 7.

Sean Gishen

THE STEPHEN LAING MEMORIAL TROPHY: LOYALTY AND DILIGENCE TO THE CHOIR:

Dino Zuccollo

TRINITY COLLEGE OF LONDON GRADE 2 SPEECH AND DRAMA

Miles Demmer

THE HEADMASTER'S TROPHY: FOR CONSISTENT ENDEAVOUR

Kyle Robinson

WILSON TROPHY: CONSISTENT AND GENERAL IMPROVEMENT – GRADE 7

Richard Britz

THE CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR

SENIOR: Brendan Stott

GAUTENG SOUTH 'A' CHESS TEAM

Brendan Stott
 Bradley Campleman
 Stephen Thatcher

WINNING TEAM CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP LEAGUE:

Winners North Central – Third in League Final:
 Daniel Still
 Stephen Thatcher

THE MOST IMPROVED CHESS PLAYER

Senior: Bradley Campleman

INTER-HOUSE CHESS

PETER NIEUWOUDT TROPHY:

SENIOR: College – Captain – Paul Hon

PUBLIC SPEAKING

SHIRLEY BOWLES TROPHY FOR ENGLISH

DECLAMATION: Brian Lebos

FOR OUTSTANDING IMPROMPTU SPEECH:

Gareth Brickman

ST DAVID'S MARIST MUSIC TROPHY:

FOR GENERAL INTEREST IN MUSIC: POTENTIAL MUSICAL ABILITY: OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL PROFICIENCY ON AN INDIVIDUAL INSTRUMENT: DILIGENCE IN ATTENDANCE AT EXTRA-CURRICULAR MUSIC LESSONS:

Simon Wallington

MOST IMPROVED TENNIS PLAYER:

James Taliadoros and
 Marc Taliadoros

GAUTENG CENTRAL TENNIS:

Sean Gishen

CROSS COUNTRY:

Darryn Haltmann

CRICKET SCORING: TRISH ADAM MEMORIAL TROPHY:

Craig Wallington

CRICKET SCORING:

Craig Wallington Kevin Mc Carthy
 Kyle Lloyd Timothy Adam
 Andrew Murphy Kent Hauptfleisch
 Stuart Leith Andrew Still

MOST IMPROVED CRICKETER:

Shaun Wilson

U/12 FAR NORTH AREA

Byron Rose Roberts Gareth Seland
 Kurt Boere Chase Remington

FEDSURE WEEK

Matthew Mc Creedy (A Team)
 Shaun Wilson (A Team)
 Duncan Pettit (Vice Captain B Team)
 Nicholas Riemer (B Team)

SPECIAL AWARDS FOR CRICKET:

HAT-TRICK Christopher Mc Guire and Benjamin Lowe

THE SOUTH GAUTENG PRIMARY SCHOOL AQUATICS

TEAM: Marc Neto

EASTERN AQUATICS TEAM:

Luke Gaffney

GAUTENG LIFESAVERS: Ross O'Donnell

MOST IMPROVED SWIMMER: Marc Neto

HOCKEY: SOUTHERN GAUTENG: Christopher Martin

HOCKEY CENTRAL DISTRICTS: Michael Evans

KARATE: MOST DEDICATED STUDENT: Marco Carleo

KARATE - MOST IMPROVED STUDENT: Nicholas Hon

FOOTBALL:

NORTH WEST 2 AREA:

Nicholas Mc Williams (Capt), Kyle Mills, Alessio Ciocchetti, Tyler Hollingsworth, Giulio Giuricich, Simphiwe Khumalo

RAND CENTRAL DISTRICT:

NORTH RAND: Nicholas Mc Williams, Dylan Finch, Giulio Giuricich, Daniel De Almeida

NORTHERN DISTRICT: Shaun Mackeown

Reuben John played for North Rand and Southern Gauteng Provincial U12

SOUTHERN GAUTENG:

Nicholas Mc Williams Kyle Mills
Alessio Ciocchetti Tyler Hollingsworth
Giulio Giuricich

GAUTENG U/12 SOUTH AFRICAN TABLE TENNIS CHAMPIONSHIPS:

James Morrison

MEDIA MONITORS:

Emil Nagy Dino Zuccollo
Justin Neilson Byron King
Matthew Mc Guire Dean Perdigao
Timothy Adam Christopher MacKeown
Gareth Borrageiro Nicholas Illes
Craig Wallington

MINI CITY COUNCILLORS 2002:

Brian Lebos - Mayor
Remy Du Plessis - Exco Member

THE PAM AND GREG ROYCE PREP INTER-HOUSE ACADEMIC TROPHY:

WINNING HOUSE COLLEGE:
CAPTAIN: Shaun Wilson
VICE CAPTAIN: Daniel Chappel

2002 INTER-HOUSE POINTS

| | FIRST | SECOND | THIRD | FOURTH |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 ACADEMIC | College | Osmond | The Bishops | Benedict |
| 2 ATHLETICS | Benedict | The Bishops | College | Osmond |
| 3 CHESS | The Bishops | College | Osmond | Benedict |
| 4 CRICKET | Benedict | The Bishops | Osmond | College |
| 5 CROSS-COUNTRY | College | The Bishops | Benedict | Osmond |
| 6 FOOTBALL | The Bishops | Osmond | College | Benedict |
| 7 MERITS | The Bishops | Benedict | Osmond | College |
| 8 QUIZ | College | Benedict | Osmond | The Bishops |
| 9 SWIMMING | Benedict | College | Osmond | The Bishops |
| 10 TENNIS | Osmond | Benedict | College | The Bishops |

OVERALL ACADEMIC, CULTURAL AND SPORT INTER-HOUSE AWARD ST DAVID'S PREP CHAMPAGNAT TROPHY:

FOURTH PLACE: Osmond
THIRD PLACE: -
SECOND PLACE: Tie: Benedict and The Bishops
FIRST PLACE: College

It is the first time ever College has won this trophy.

Captain: Shaun Wilson

Vice Captain: Daniel Chappel

Omitted from 2001 magazine:

Junior chess player of the year
and Gauteng South A chess team: John Sherry

Cricket awards

Hat trick Daniel Barnard

Karate:

Most dedicated student Ryan Skirving

Karate student of year and Brown belt Chris Sexwale

The most improved student Tristan Scafer

J K A Karate Championships

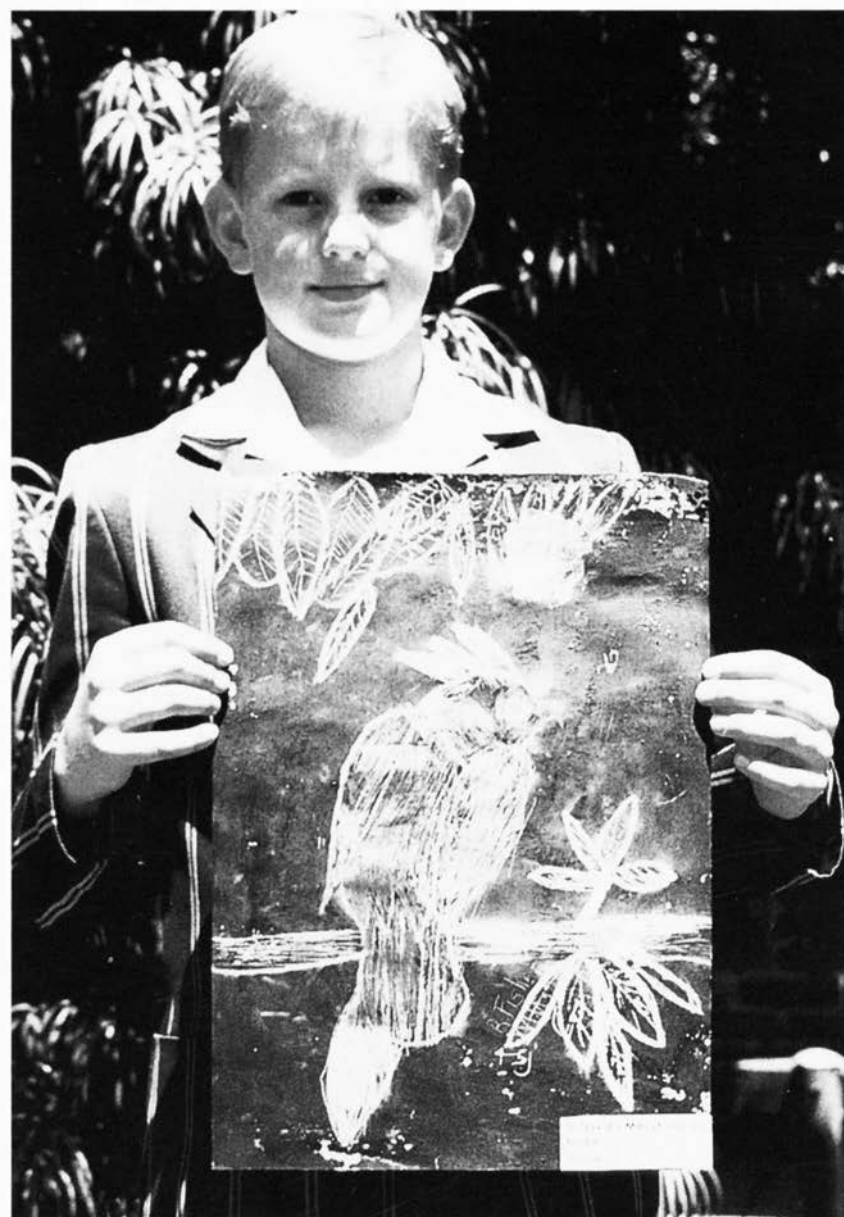
Area Team Adrew Fisher
Richard Fisher

Swimming:

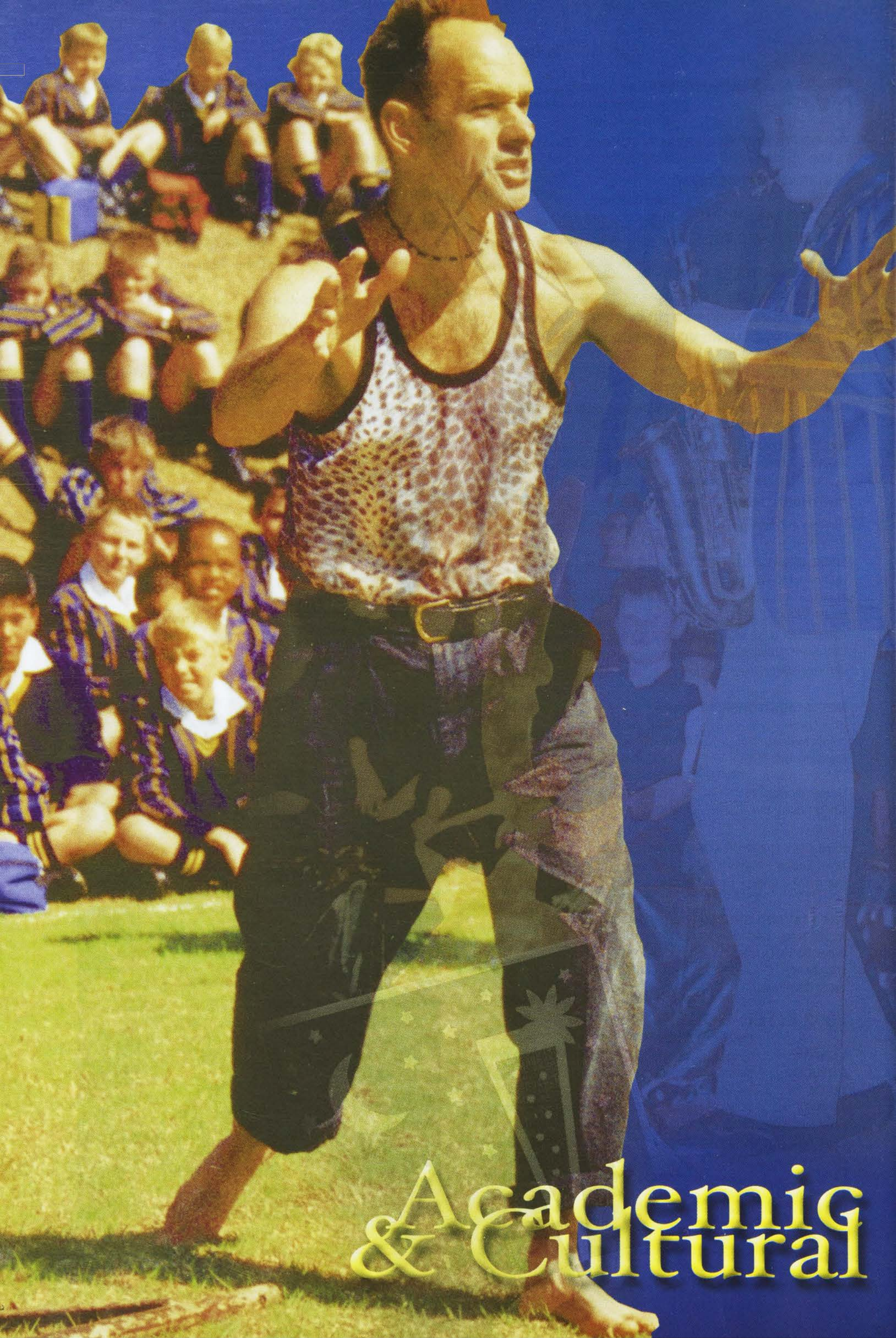
The South Gauteng Primary School's Swimming Team: Gavin Wood

The U/9 medley trophy for good fellowship:

Best academic achievement, sporting achievement and leadership qualities in the u/9 age group: Daniel Barnard



R Fisher



Academic
& Cultural

ACADEMIC & CULTURAL

AFRIKAANS DAG



Die boere maak 'n lekker braai!



'n Gelukkige groepie kokke

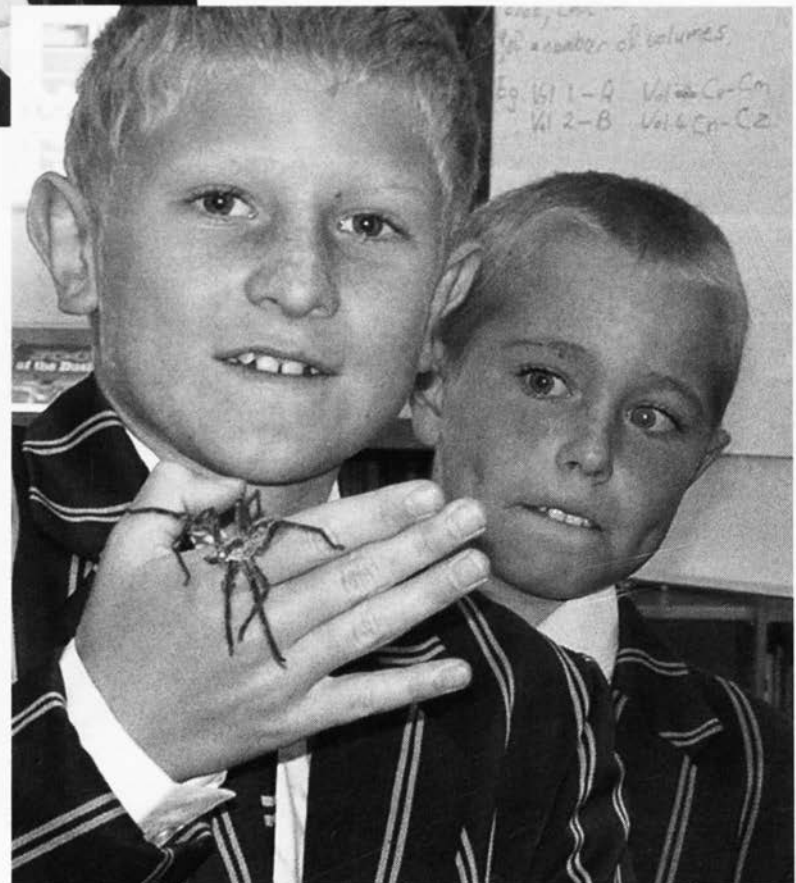
NS



Left: Matthew Ware, Andile Lekoati, Andrew Nicolau enjoyed handling the python.

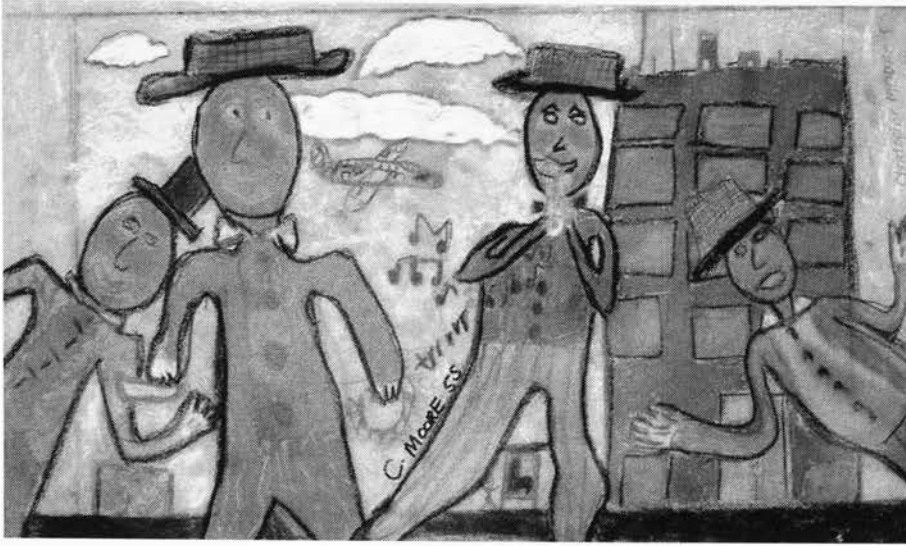
Bottom left: So who is scared of scorpions?

Bottom Right: Spiderman!



PREP ART EXHIBITION

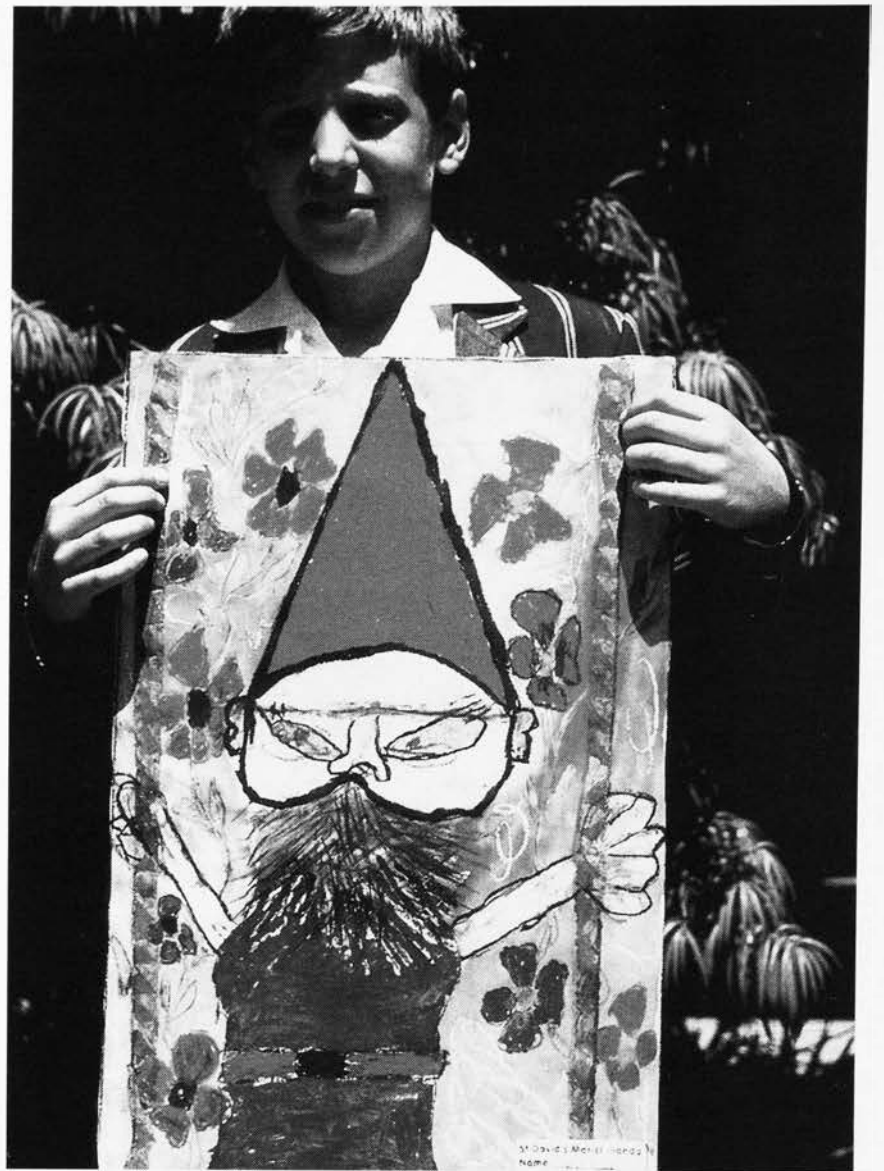
The Prep Art Exhibition took on a slightly different format this year, in that it became part of the Prep Open Day. There were some outstanding works on show but unfortunately fewer people took the opportunity to view them. The works below are an example of the high standard produced by the pupils.



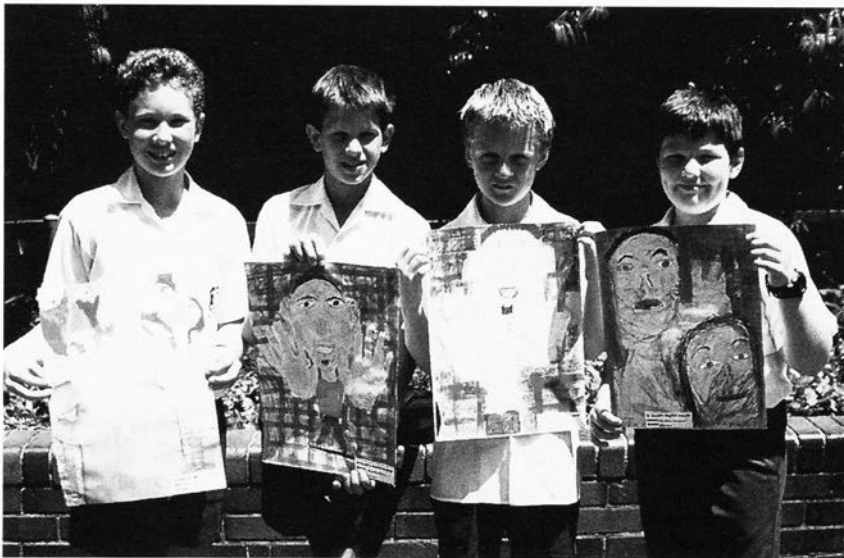
C Moore



D Still



M Prior



J Lowe, S Allen, S Van Staden, JH Swanepoel



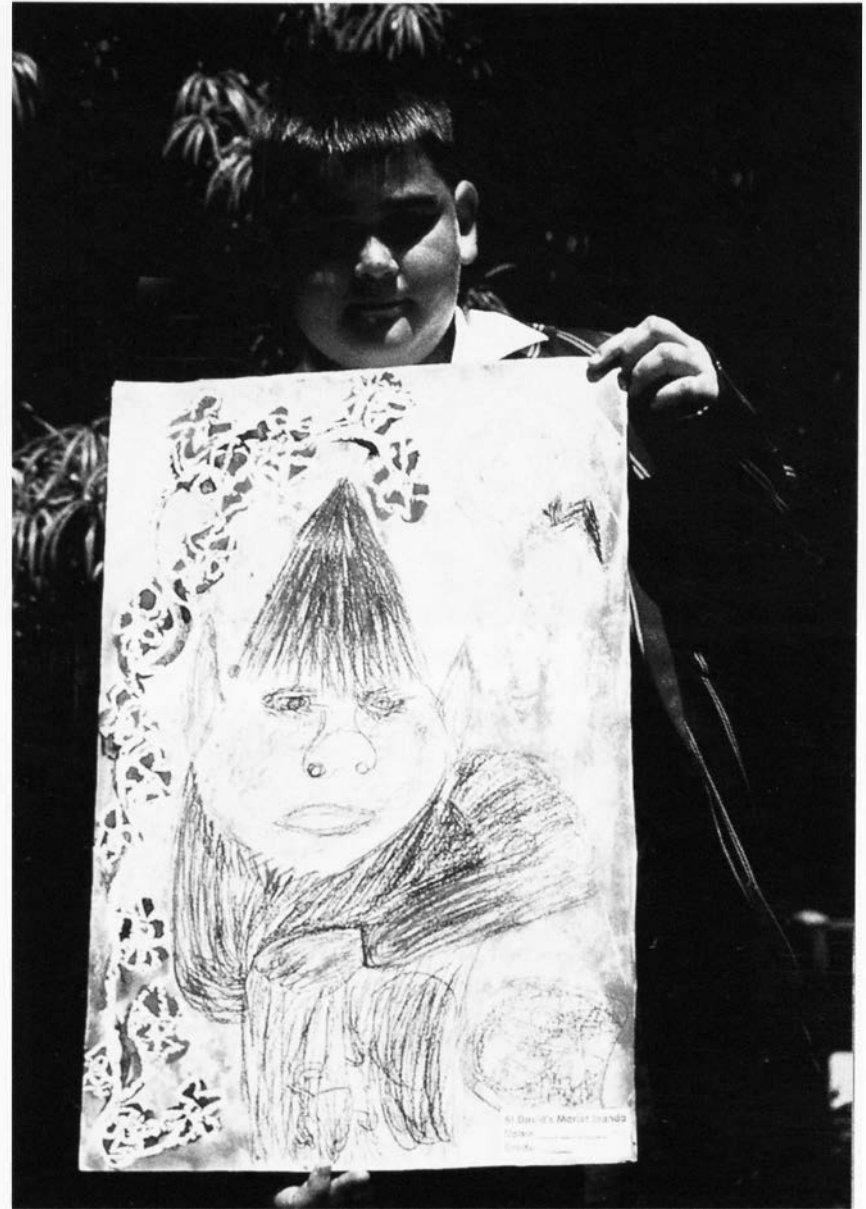
K Van Dyk, Ms H Joseph, C Romano, D Caister,
B McCarthy, M Peter



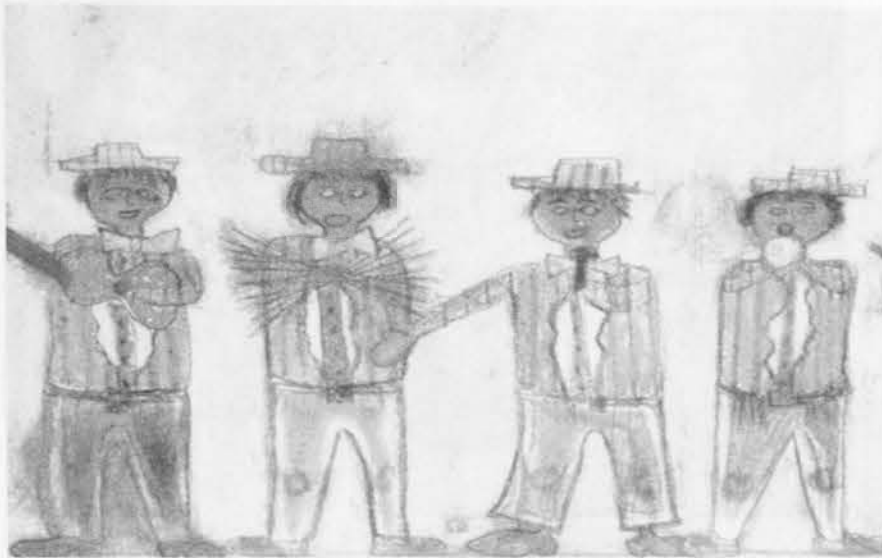
D Zuccollo



M McWilliams



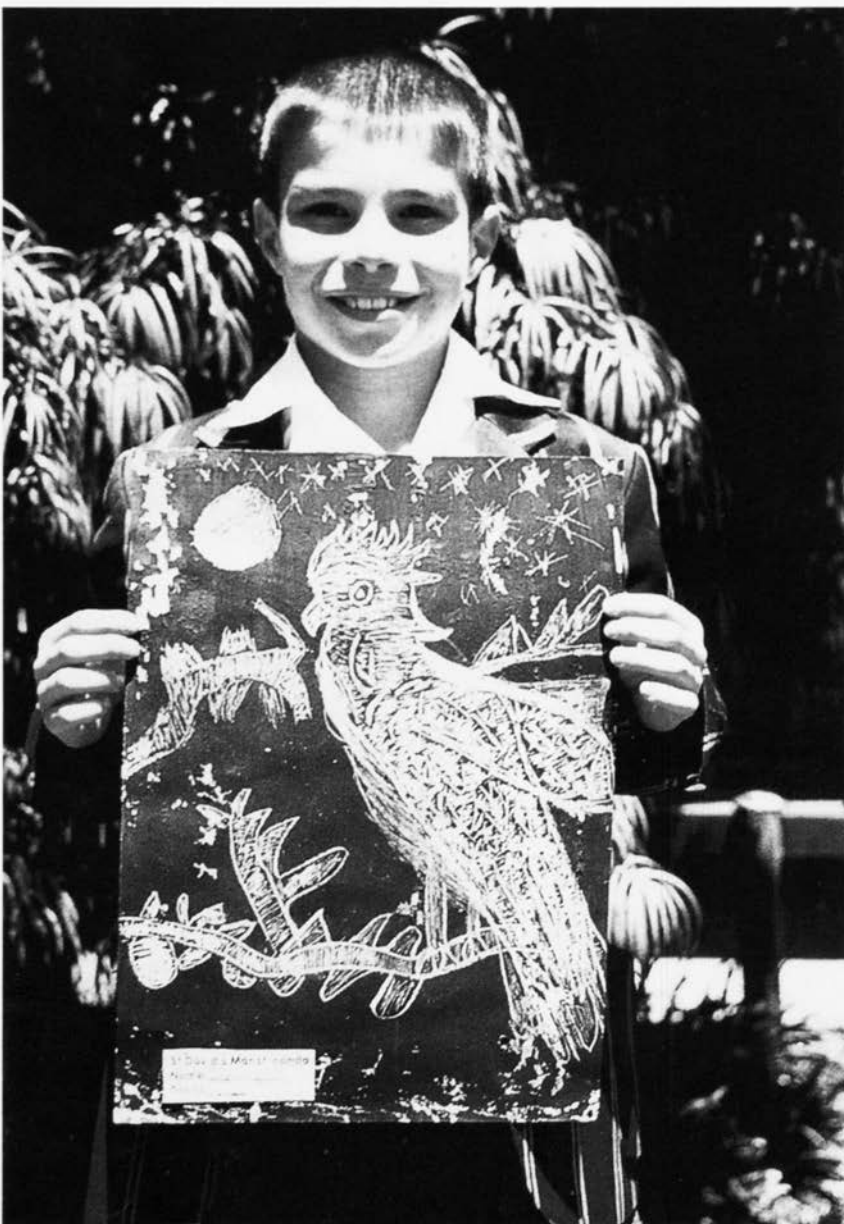
L Agostinetta



P Chappel



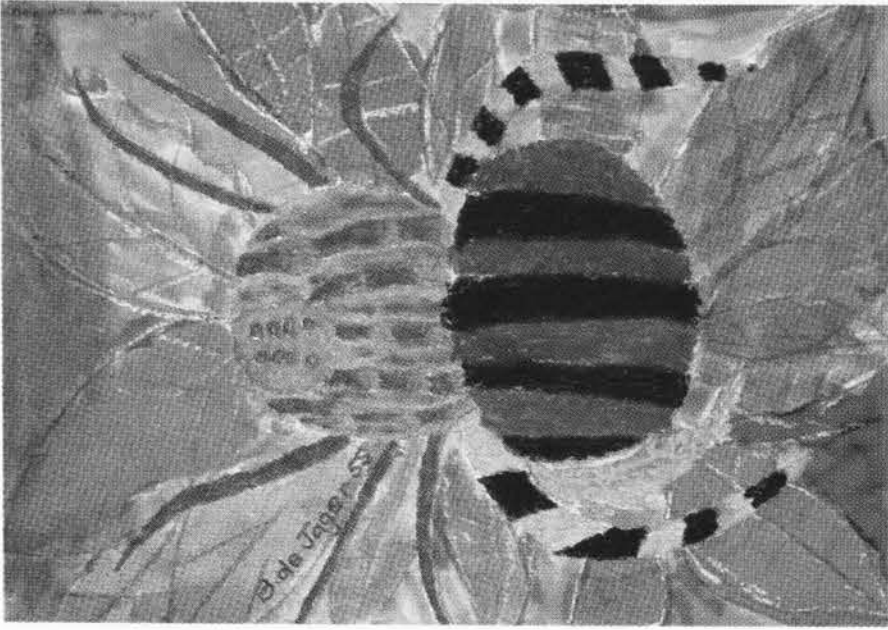
J Welsh



D Barnard



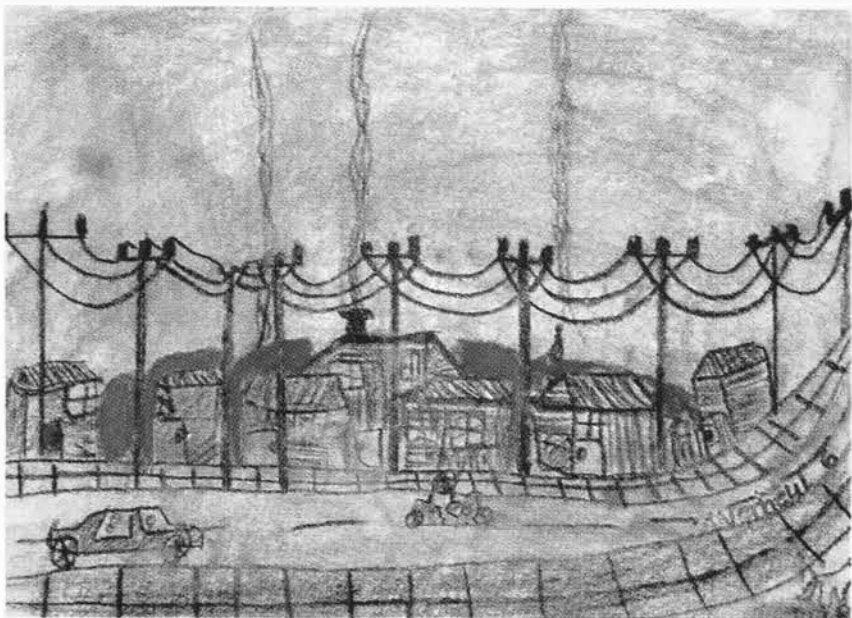
M Marsden



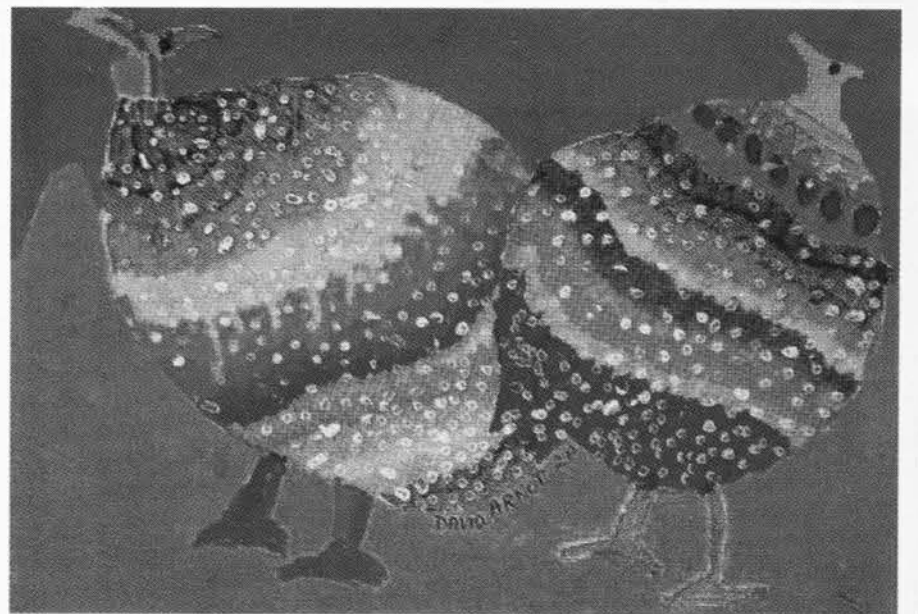
B de Jager



M Carleo



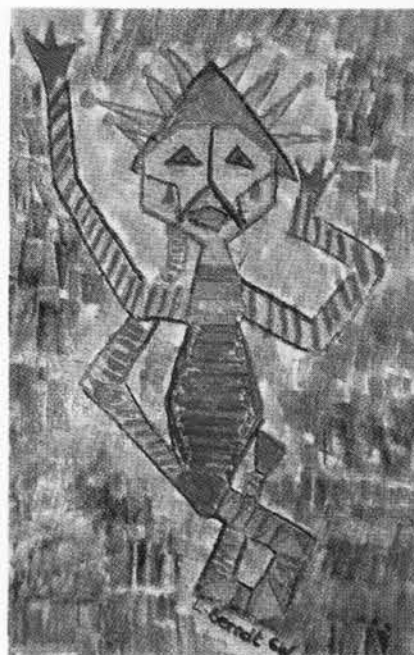
J Verheul



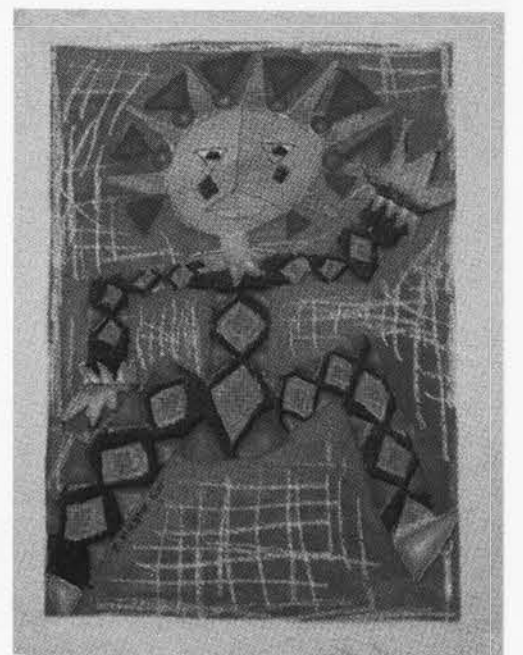
D Arnot



M Edwards



L Berndt



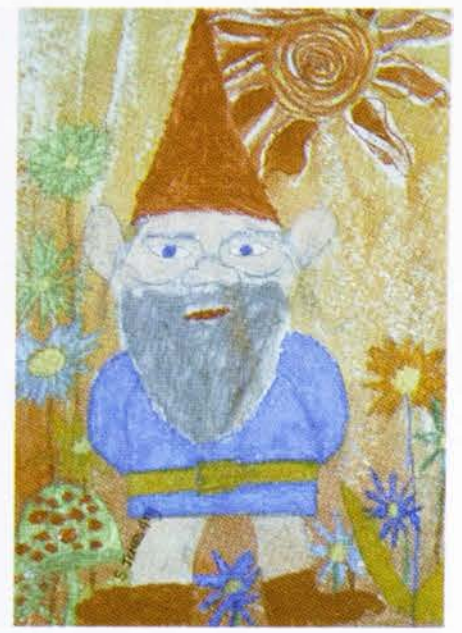
K Molefe



A Osato



M Sparkes



S Jones



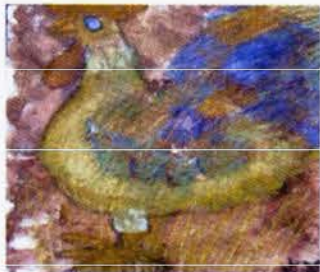
R Robinson



M Williams



M Ware



D Holiday



W Ezzey



M Berti



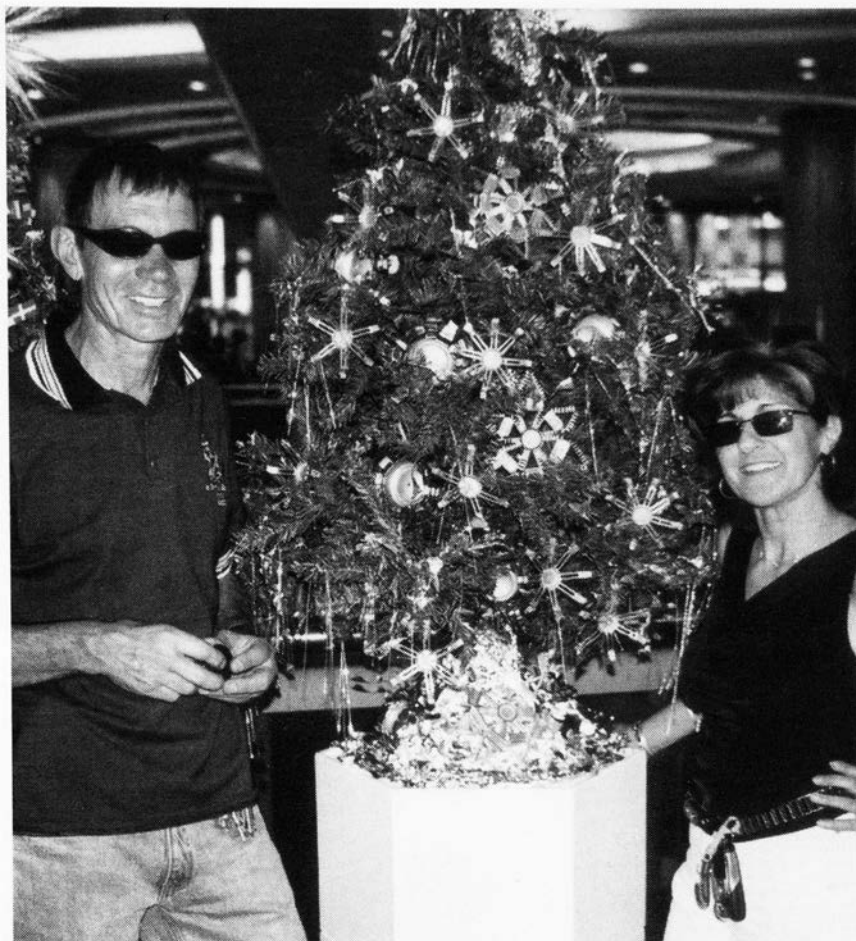
O Green



T Brinkman



M Dal Col



*Mr W van der Merwe and Ms H Joseph
- Look what the prep pupils of St David's created out of tin,
which was displayed at Sandton City Fountain Court*

2002 PREP INTER-HOUSE QUIZ

The 16 boys selected to represent their House in the Inter-House quiz on Tuesday 6 August were all very anxious but excited as they walked into the Hall to face their friends and classmates in the audience.

The contest was a hard fought one with the lead changing hands many times and the boys surprised their parents and teachers with their knowledge in the three categories of General Knowledge, Sport and Current Affairs.

The contest was tight but the College team of Michael Berti, Kaelo Molefe, Stewart Leith and Gareth Seland ran out deserved winners by a clear 9 points over their nearest rivals Benedict.

My thanks to the enthusiastic contestants who provided an enjoyable and entertaining morning for the Grade 6 and 7 pupils and the parents who were able to attend.

Final points position:

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| 1 st | College | 62 points |
| 2 nd | Benedict | 53 points |
| 3 rd | Osmond | 50 points |
| 4 th | The Bishops | 49 points |

Mrs G Anderson

CHESS 2002



Senior Chess Team 2002 (left to right)

Back Row: Murray Hyslop, Mrs D Zambon, Thomas Berti
Seated: Bradley Campleman, Paul Hon, James Barnes, Craig Wallington, Jason Wright, Brendan Stott,
Absent: Mrs Moody

CHESS REPORT

This year St David's Prep once again entered two teams into the Gauteng Primary Schools Chess Association. The Junior team won their section (North Central) and came joint third in the invitational playoffs. The boys attended a prizegiving at King David Linksfield where they were awarded medals. Well done to the Junior team: John Sherry, Claudio Romano, Kyron Van Dyk, Stephen Thatcher, Michael Wilson, Matthew Zambon, Daniel Still, Thomas Davey and James Thorne.

Congratulations to Bradley Campleman, Brendan Stott and Stephen Thatcher who were awarded their Provincial colours by the Gauteng Schools Chess Association and will be representing the school in Worcester in December. Good Luck boys!

Congratulations also to one of our Grade 0 players, D. Thatcher who came second in the Netcare Championships in August.

The Annual Inter House Chess matches were once again well supported. Thank you to everybody who participated.

The results were as follows:

Junior winners – Osmond

Senior winners – College

The overall winners were The Bishops with 24 points followed by College 21.5 points, Osmond 21 points and Benedict 13.5 points

A big thank you to Mr Pearson for the commitment he shows in coaching our boys. Our Chess Teams have gone from strength to strength through his continued support.

Mrs C. Moody

Mrs D. Zambon

(Chess Co-ordinators)



JUNIOR CHESS TEAM 2002 (left to right)

Back Row: Michael Wilson, Kyron van Dyk, Mrs D Zambon, Claudio Romano, Stephen Haupt
Seated: John Sherry, Thomas Davey, Daniel Still, James Thorne, Stephen Thatcher, Matthew Zambon
Absent: Mrs Moody

THE CAROL PAGEANT



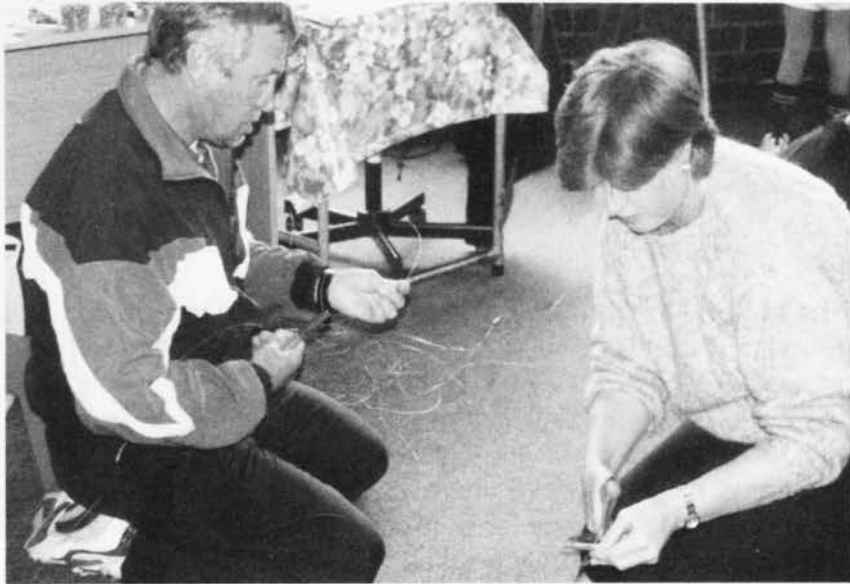
CAROL PAGEANT



THE STAFF CHRISTMAS CHOIR:

H. Joseph, L. Browne, R. Wilson, C. Ansell, R Thackwell, M. Lindstrom, M. Johnson C. Moody, B. Nieman, F. Mc Williams, M. Ryan, V. Sartori, A. Hayward, R. Mclver, H. Campbell, G. Cryer

LIFE SKILLS



Even the teachers were involved!



Gr 2 and 6 buddies display their creative bead work

Africa Day

St David's had an "African" day in which the older grades twinned with the younger grades and helped the younger children to create interesting beadwork. The beadwork was placed at the top of pencils and then donated to Holy Cross School in Soweto. Great fun (as well as lots of learning), was had by all.



"Let me give you a hand" (Gr 7 & Gr 1)

THE MEDIA CENTRE



Prep Media Monitors

Back: Craig Wallington, Shaun Norton
Middle Row: Nicholas Illis, Matthew McGuire, Miss Doreen Johnstone, Dino Zuccollo, Dean Perdigao
Seated: Emil Nagy, Timothy Adam, Byron King, Christopher MacKeown, Gareth Brickman, Justin Nielsen

NEWS AND VIEWS FROM THE MEDIA CENTRE

It has been a very busy year for the boys. Their lives have been made easier, as they have been able to come to the library and carry out research for their projects during the day and every afternoon.

This year has been exciting, in that we purchased the Alice Softlink library program and converted to the new system half way through the year. Alice Inquiry has made it possible for the boys to look for books on every computer in the Library. We hope to have it installed on all computers in the school so that staff and pupils can access library information from their classrooms.

Reading habits in the lower part of the prep remain encouraging and the boys have enjoyed the new stock of books we have acquired recently. A **DEAR** period (**Drop everything and read**) for the Grade 6 and 7 boys was introduced to encourage the older boys to take time out to read. This was met with some ambivalence. For the first time the Grade 0 boys are able to come once a week to visit the library and to borrow books to take home for mom and dad to read to them.

Audrey Hitchcock paid us a visit early in the year and put out a wonderful display of books. She whet the boys' appetites with snippets from some of her favourite books and then they were encouraged to read the books to find out what happened in the end.

The boys enjoy using this wonderful facility and they describe it as being: "spacious, and a happy place to meet up with our mates." There is always a buzz in the library and boys and teachers enjoy working in the library. The viewing room has provided the boys with the opportunity of watching videos, TV programs or DVDs while they wait for their parents. Teachers from both the College and the Prep use it regularly as a teaching aid. We are truly blessed to have such a well-equipped facility for the boys and teachers alike.

Doreen Johnstone
 Prep School Librarian



THE GRAHAMSTOWN FESTIVAL

In July a group of ten excited boys and two excited staff set off to the Grahamstown Festival. This was the first time such an expedition has set forth from St David's and it was without



We made colourful and interesting puppets

doubt a great success. The boys were exposed to drama, story telling and its value for carrying a message to a community, puppet making, various crafts, music, gumboot dancing and even ballet. Unfortunately, several of our number fell asleep during the ballet. In spite of the extreme cold in the mornings and evenings, the days were pleasant and enjoyable. We learned a lot, met lots of new people, (mostly girls), and had loads of fun.

Kaelo Molefe



Boys enjoy making clocks

MATHS



Chase Remington researches his grade 6 maths project on the 2002 National Budget. The learners discovered the pros and cons of Trevor Manuel's financial juggling act and also looked at the Budget through the eyes of their parents.



"Chubby bunny" was the exercise used to demonstrate what happens when we over stuff our brain. Kevin McCarthy managed to push a half a dozen marshmallows into his mouth, much to the amusement of Matthew van Buuren.



Open day brought parents into the classrooms to view the works of their sons. Ally Schilperoort admires Christopher's polygon and his Mathamagic book.



Adrian gets a helping hand from Mrs Browne, during a Maths lesson is Grade 6.

MINI CITY COUNCILLORS

It is the end of a wonderful term of office as the Mini- Mayor; a time to look back on all the wonderful and exciting things that we, the mini councillors did. My year on council was absolutely incredible and it will be cherished and remembered for ever. It is the end of a year where I could selfishly devote my time to helping those less fortunate than we are. It was a year where Johannesburg, became my city, where the children of Johannesburg, and the mini-city councillors and my school became my family.

I have always taken so much for granted. Since visiting Selwyn Segal on Community Service day, one of our new and hopefully permanent projects, I cherish my intelligence, and my physical competence.

As the Mini-Mayor I have had the privilege of meeting many exciting people such as members of parliament and the executive Mayor of Johannesburg, Councillor Amos Masondo. I had the honour of opening K-TV Market Day and also met the two celebrities from Big Brother 1, Leigh and Margaret. Being on the Felicia Mabuza Suttle show was the reward that we, the councillors, deserved after all the work that we had done.

This wonderful opportunity would not have come my way had it not been for the trust and belief in me by my fellow peers and the staff at St.Davids, who gave me their vote of confidence. A special thank you must go to my Principal, Mr. Wilson, for his constant support. He always took the time to listen to our speeches, no matter where we were delivering them, and made the mini-council's projects part of St David's' projects. Thank you also to our absolutely fabulous council co-ordinator Mrs. Geldenhuys. I will always be grateful for your helpfulness with the Easter Egg Collection and Blanket Square distribution. Your help and support and belief in me will never be forgotten. Mr. Castle, your generosity and help with our first, public function, the soccer day, and your constant support will always be valued. Mr. Webb your understanding of the need for my council duties to take priority over sport or academics is greatly appreciated. It has been an honour representing St.Davids on the Mini-City Council, and I know I have held the Marist Ethos in high regard as I carried out all my duties. I tried my best to follow in the footsteps of our founder, Marcellin Champagnat. All I can do is hope that I have made you proud. The letters of congratulations and support from our Executive Head, Mr. Edey, and the head of our high school, Mr. Williams, will always be cherished. I look forward to entering the high school. I would like to express my heart-felt gratitude to Remy du Plessis my co councilor for his support during the year.

We the mini-councillors have learnt it is in dreaming the greatest dreams and seeking the highest goals that we build our brightest tomorrows.

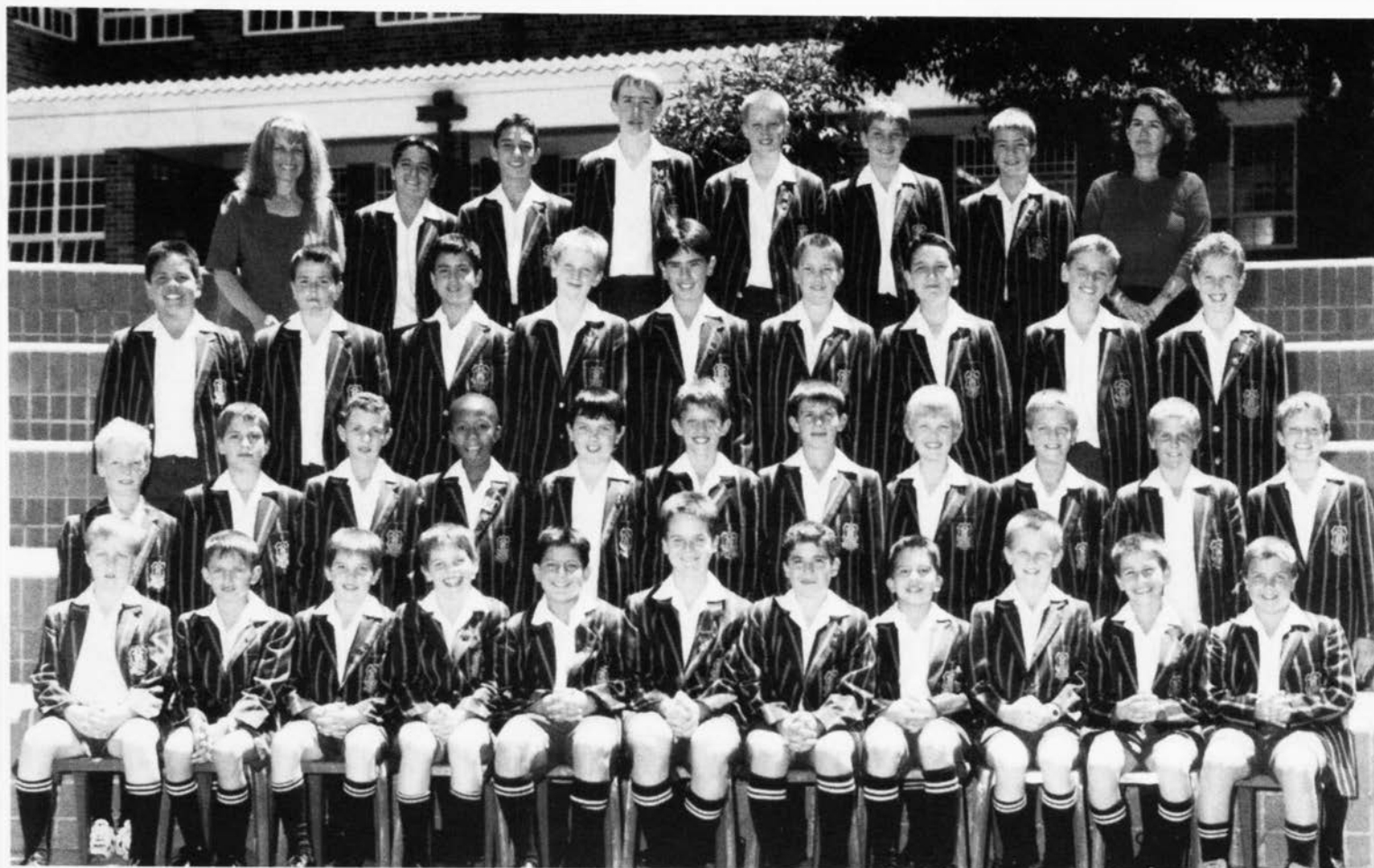
Brian Lebos

Before I bombard you with information I would like to introduce myself. I am Remy du Plessis and I was elected to represent St. Davids on the Mini City Council for the year 2002-2003. On council I was elected as the Executive of Recreation. Council has been an amazing year for me; I thoroughly enjoyed myself and had a lot of fun. On council we do lots for people that are underprivileged. You all know what I am talking about when I say Easter egg collection. But lots of you, parents and pupils, aren't sure why we collect Easter eggs. Well this year all the Easter eggs you collected went to various hospitals and we, ourselves, handed the Easter eggs to the patients. Seeing the smile on their faces uplifted us. If you are fortunate enough to be on council, you will really start appreciating what you have. You see, on council it's not only helping people, but getting people to help themselves. Without Mrs. Geldenhuys, Mr. Castle, all the teachers and pupils that voted for us, and I cannot forget my dearest mom and dad, none of this would have been possible, so thank you very much. And last but not least thanks to my co-councillor and Mini Mayor, Brian Lebos. So to the new councillors of 2003-2004 I wish you the best of luck.

Remy du Plessis

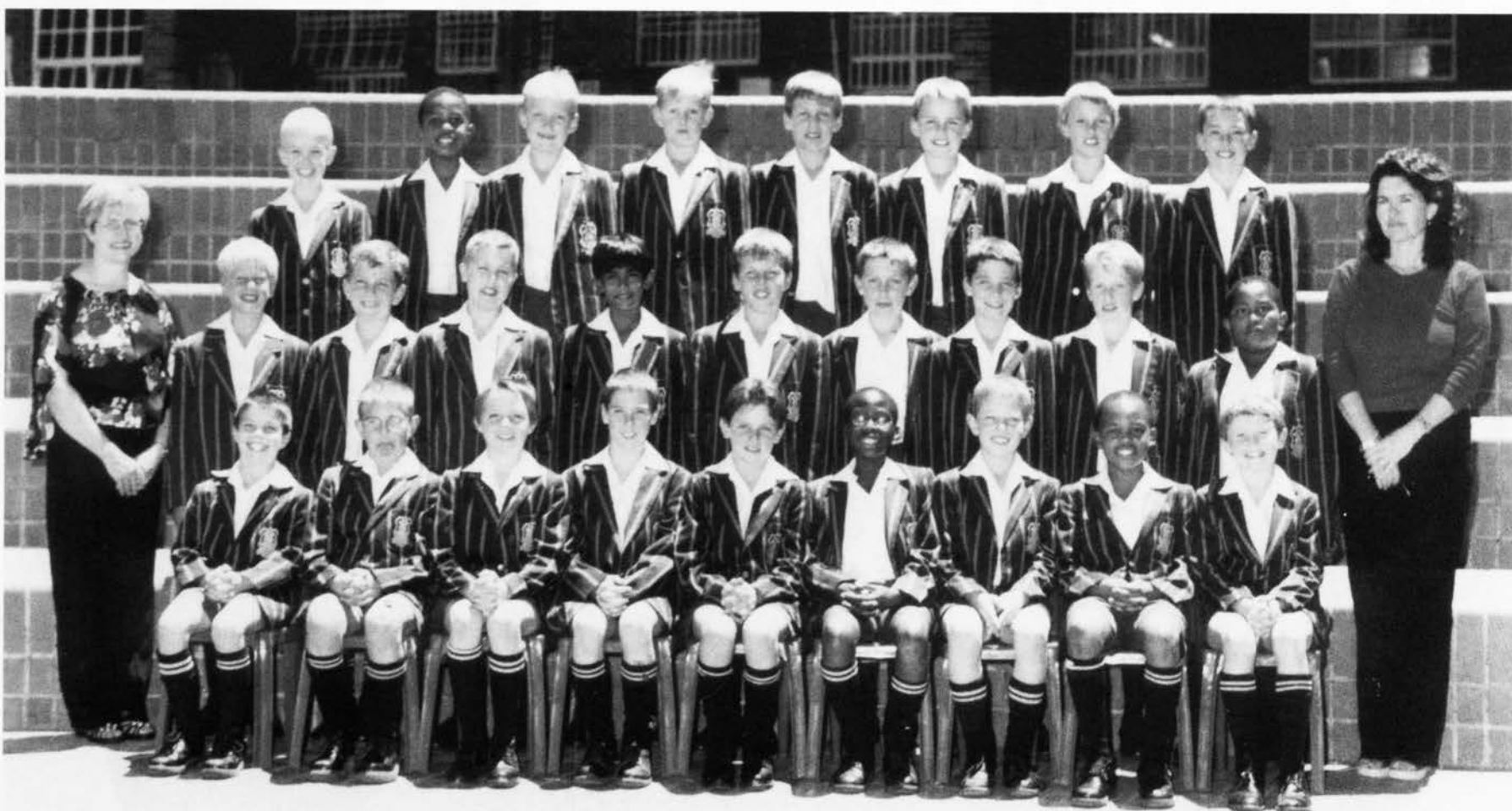


MUSIC



Senior Choir 2002 (left to right)

- Back Row :** Mrs C Blake, Gregory Khoury, Gerard Kairuz, Craig Wallington, Tim Brinkmann, John Moni, Bradley Donaldson, Mrs S Jones
- Third Row:** Gianpaolo Mariano, David Shields, Jared Lebos, Edwin Staudenmaier, Shaun Sardinha, Jason Welsh, Martin Harris, Nicholas Johnston, James Lowe
- Second Row:** Andrew Jackson, Simon Roberts, Joshua Benton, Kaelo Molefe, Kyle Waldeck, Dale Walker, Oliver Green, Brendan Stott, Andrew Murphy, Alessandro Mendes, Tyrone Murphy
- Seated:** Miles Demmer, Mark Nieuwoudt, Elliot Marsden, Mathew Marsden, Kurt Solomon, Dino Zuccollo, Daniel Kourie, Ramon Michael, Patrick Chappel, Antimo Osato, Mark Abrey



Junior Choir (left to right)

- Back Row:** Ronan Worthington, Mduduzi Mohlala, Andrew Fisher, Richard Fisher, Mark Prior, Ethan Wallington, Franco Rizzuto, Bradford Latilla-Campbell
- Middle Row:** Mrs. L. Browne, Grant Walker, Blaine de Lange, Tristan Schafer, Kailin Pillay, Luke Gaffney, Kai Marini, Bryan McCarthy, Rohan Hayes, Thando Booie, Mrs S. Jones
- Seated:** Daniel Barnard, Amaury Gitzner, Julien Houdet, Michele Dal Col, Travis van Crombrugge, Livhuwani Tsanwani, James du Plessis, Thato Tsoga, Barry Morrisse



Junior Choir

Choir was a good experience for me this year. I am going to take this as an advantage- People think that choir is not cool; but this year in our choir we showed that choir is for cool people too. I liked this year's supper show. I would like to thank Mrs Jones for helping us this year. I would also like to thank Mrs Brown and Mrs Hart so much. Thank you.

MARK PRIOR

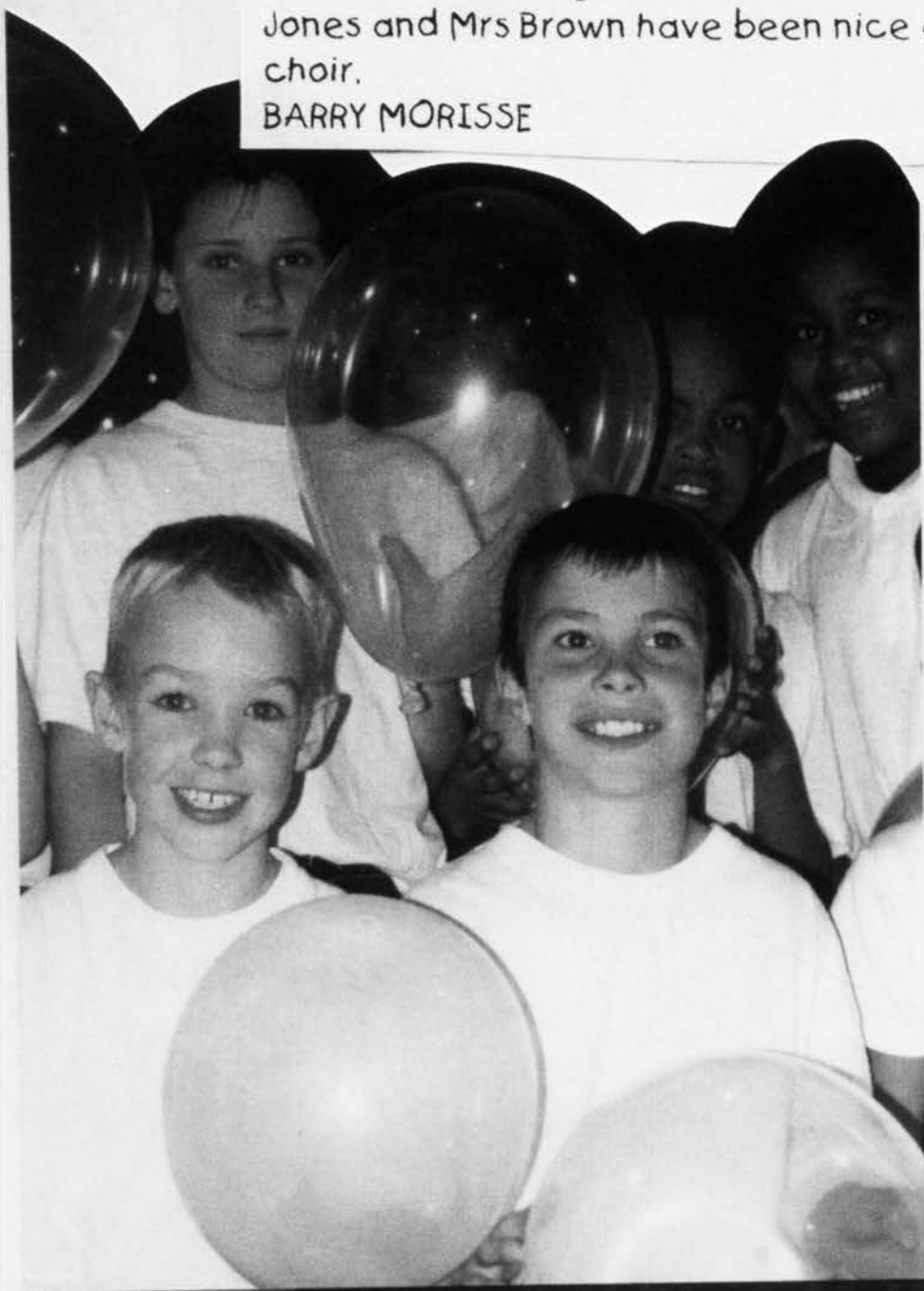
I joined the choir because first of all I love singing. But when I was in choir I found it was more than just singing- it's good fun. You get to play music and show your talent in front of an audience. Also moving to the beat and getting to know and sing with people who become your friends. You also get to talk to teachers and for me it really helps me to take my mind off work. I really like it and I think I will carry on.

DANIEL BARNARD



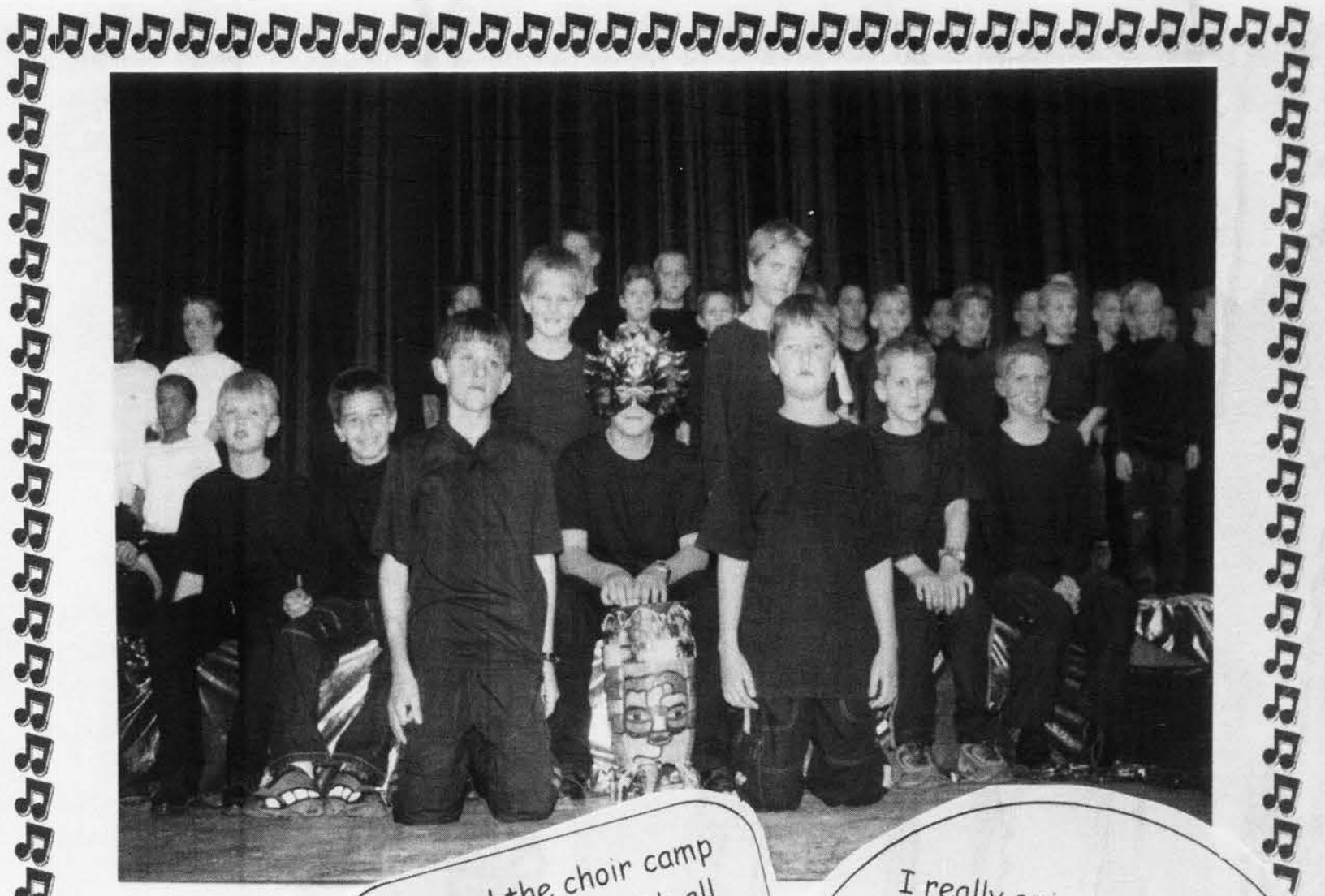
I like choir because of the fun we have with all our activities. We get many opportunities to sing in front of other people- not only our friends, parents and teachers, but others too. I also like choir because of the songs we sing. We don't always sing songs with the beat or by the same singer, but we sing a variation of songs. I also like choir because of the teachers. Mrs Hart, Mrs Jones and Mrs Brown have been nice and faithful to me. That's why I like choir.

BARRY MORISSE



I like choir because it teaches most of my favourite songs. There are interesting movements and clothes. Most of the Christmas carols I can sing to my family. When I am bored, it keeps me occupied.

RONAN WORTHINGTON



I enjoyed everything we did this year, especially the picnic!
JARED LEBOS

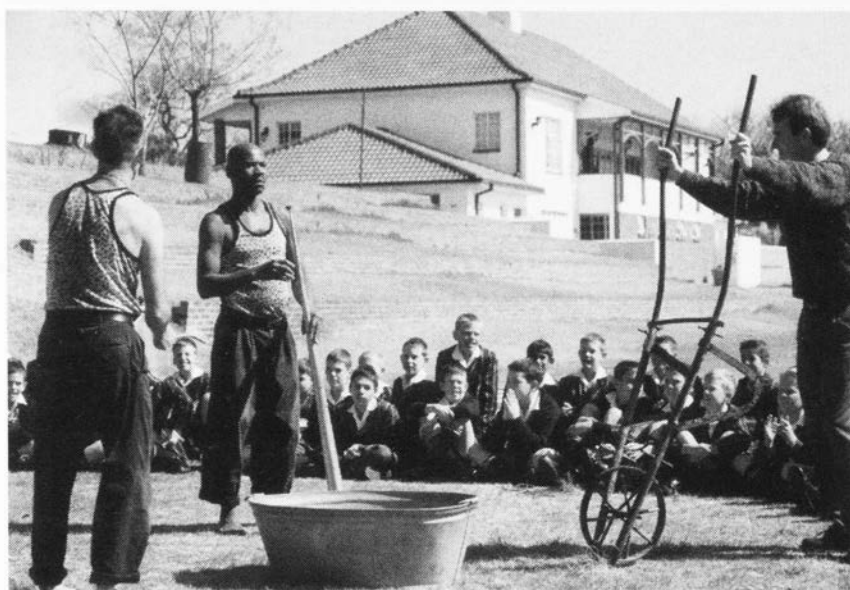
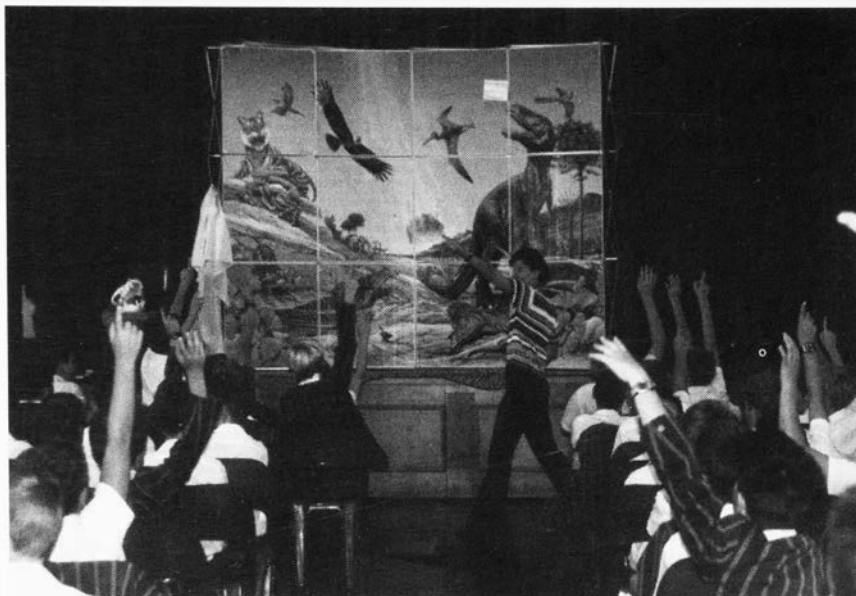
I enjoyed the choir camp because we were with all our friends. I had fun making those plays when we sang Jikeleni.
NICHOLAS JOHNSON

I really enjoyed being in the choir because we got to sing in festivals and the supper show. We also got to sing with the convent girls!
GREGORY KHOURY





HSS



Left to right from top to bottom:

- 1 - *An enthusiastic audience keen on participating during a demonstration on Monsters, Meteors and Mammals.*
- 2 - *Halloween and pumpkin shaped chocs from Ilse McCarthy for 6G. Any excuse for a party!*
- 3 - *"How long do you expect me to stand here holding this thing up?"*
- 4 - *"Thank God for Mr Thackwell! My car has been in the garage for days!"*
- 5 - *"Rub a dub dub – two men in a tub!"*

DRAMA CLUB

A small but committed group of boys attended the Drama Club this year. Although our afternoons were often interrupted by sporting commitments and other meetings, we did the best we could with the time we had. The participants learned several poems for individual recitation, practiced making and presenting advertisements, prepared and unprepared readings and generally having 'dramatic' fun together. Many of the club members made up the group who travelled to Grahamstown for the Festival.

Mrs M Everson

The enthusiastic participants of the Drama Club 2002:

Back: D Haigh, K Molefe, M Hyslop, A Marcia
 Front: A Murphy, M Demmer, P Neuwoudt, A Jackson.



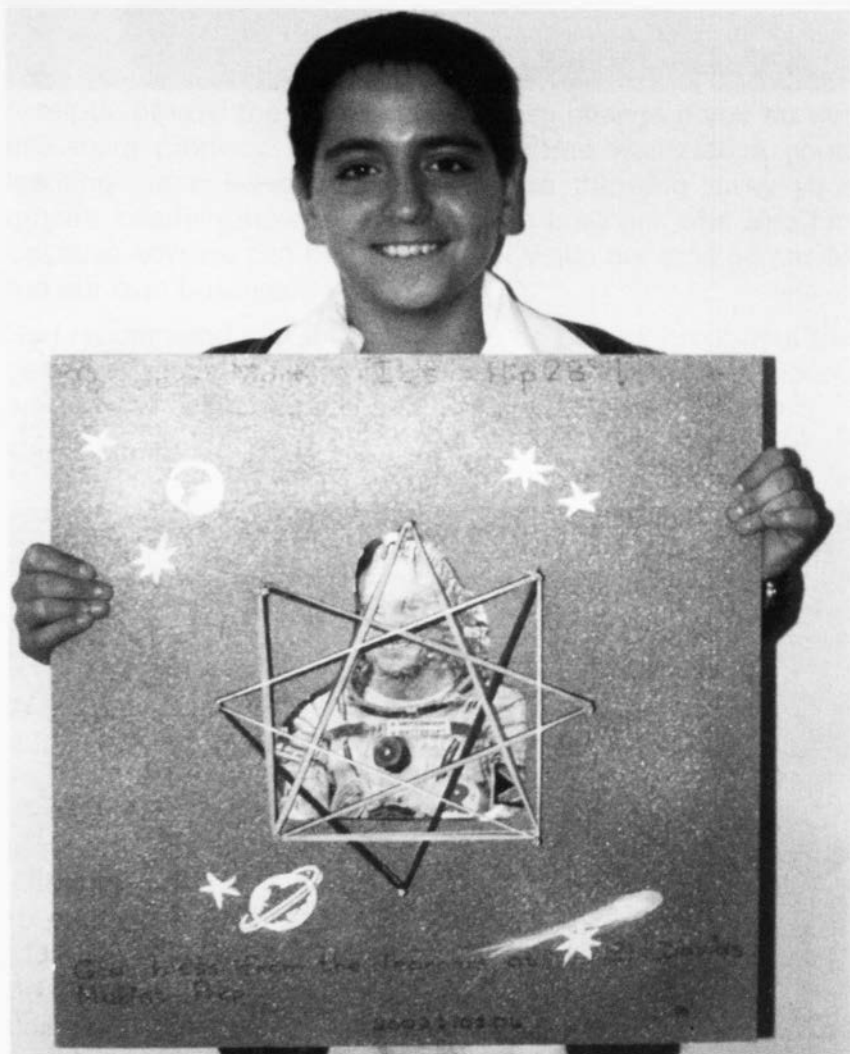
SCIENCE



The lucky staff who attended the Mark Shuttleworth Road Show. Mrs Perdakis, Mrs Dowsley, Mrs Geldenhuys, Miss Cotton and Mr Webb represented the Maths and Science departments from St David's.



The Maths and Science "nerd"

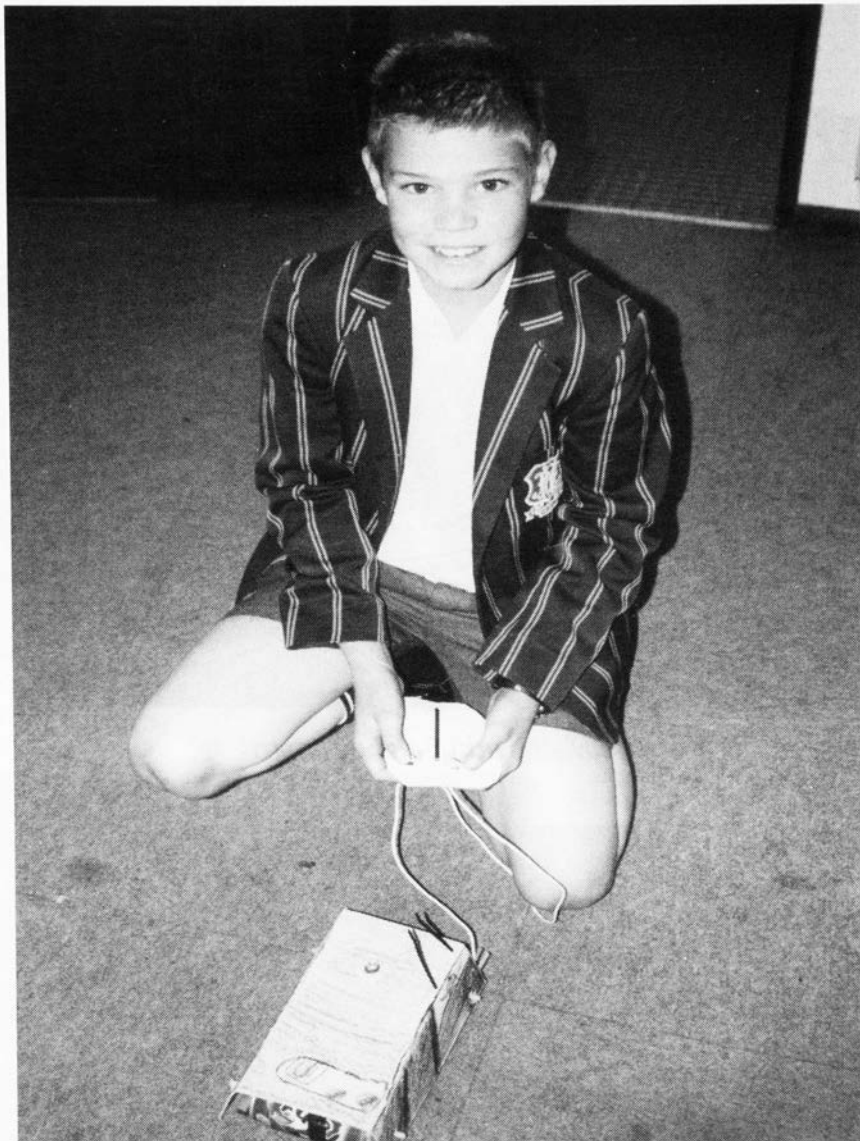


Above Left: Gregory Khoury with his polygon project which was presented to Mark.

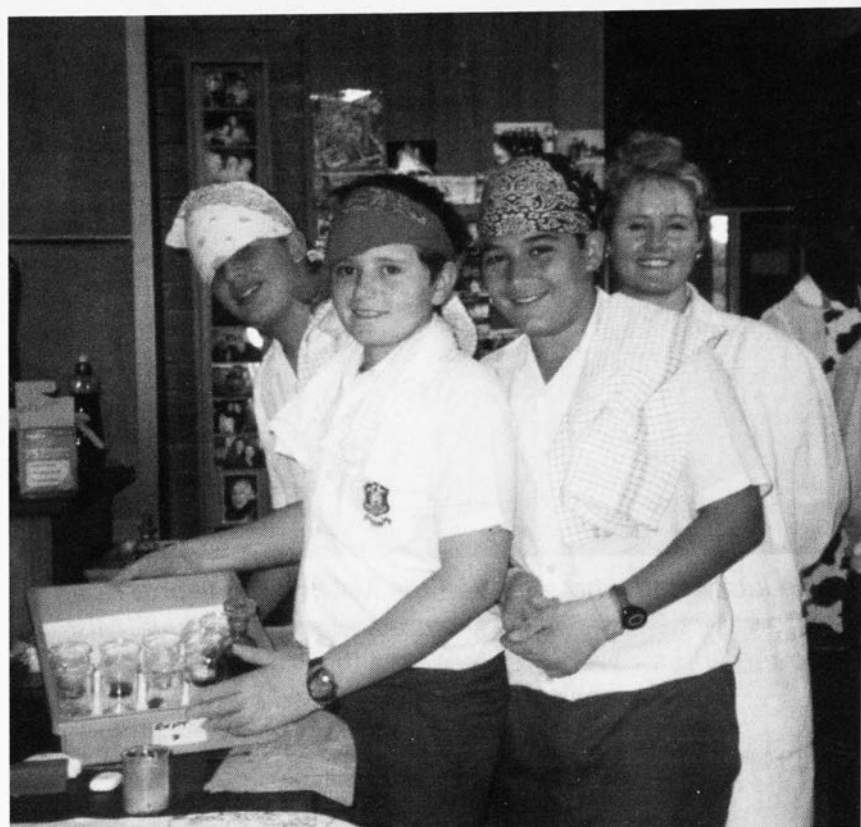
Above Right: Dale Walker (Gr 6) and Grant Hayward (College) asked their questions and were rewarded with signed posters of Mark.



Left: James Clarke, Craig Wallington and Andrew Nicholau came in the top 10% in St John's science Olympiad in October.



*Grade 6 Electricity Projects: Look how it goes!
James Verheul*



Grade 7 orientation

THE ENGLISH DECLAMATION

The year 2002 saw a different approach to the annual declamation. This year, all the Grade 6 and 7 boys prepared their speeches at school under staff supervision. This was done in order to give each pupil equal opportunity to succeed. Elimination rounds were held until the best 12 were selected for the actual day. The standard of public speaking reached new heights as a number of extremely competent boys made excellent presentations. Mr Foulds offered his valuable adjudication once again and made several significant observations. The boys are to be commended on the high calibre of their speeches. Brian Lebos was awarded the Best Speaker Trophy at prizegiving and special mention should be made of Gareth Brickman whose outstanding impromptu speech left his audience astounded. In fact, he was given a standing ovation by his peers – a rare occurrence among thirteen year old boys. Testimony indeed to his exceptional talent.



Gold award winners in Grade 6 & 7 smile happily for the camera after their speeches

Mrs M Everson